

A
GLOSSARY OF INDIAN TERMS
RELATING TO
RELIGION, CUSTOMS, GOVERNMENT, LAND;
AND
OTHER TERMS AND WORDS IN COMMON USE.

TO WHICH IS ADDED A GLOSSARY OF TERMS USED IN DISTRICT
WORK IN THE N. W. PROVINCES AND OUDH, AND ALSO OF
THOSE APPLIED TO LABOURERS

BY
G. TEMPLE.

With an Appendix giving Computation of Time and Money, and Weights and
Measures, in British India, and Forms of Address.

LONDON:
LUZAC & Co.,
Publishers to the India Office
46, Great Russell street,
1897.

ROELOFFZEN & HUBNER,
Printers
Amsterdam (Holland)

PREFACE.

This work has been compiled chiefly for those who have not sufficient time to devote to the study of those languages of India to which this Glossary pertains, and who yet, in the course of their reading of Indian subjects, feel the want of an explanation, in a small compass, of terms relating to the religion, manners, customs, &c., of the Hindū and Mussalmān peoples of India.

These terms are, it is true, to be found in excellent Urdū and Hindi dictionaries; but the latter are large and expensive works, and however essential to students of those languages, they would not be requisite for the majority of the readers to whom the present compilation appeals. For these the Roman character is used in this work. The Alphabets (in the same character), of the respective languages have been prefixed. At the same time, the students to whom we have referred will derive an advantage from having in a small compass, affording facility of reference, a collection of those particular terms to which this Glossary is confined. The compiler is indebted to various valuable Hindūstānī Dictionaries.

This Glossary was submitted to the late Dr. Rost, Librarian at the India Office, who expressed a very favourable opinion of the adaptability of the work to the end which the compiler had in view.

PREFACE

The compiler takes this opportunity of acknowledging his obligation to Professor BLUMHARDT, for kindly looking over the MS, and making some useful suggestions

It is possible, nay probable, that some errors in accentuation may have been overlooked, and for these the compiler must appeal to the indulgence of his readers

G T

LONDON 1896

CONTENTS.

	Pa
The Hindūstānī Alphabet in Roman Characters.....	1
The Hindūstānī Numerals.....	3
The Hindi Alphabet in Roman Characters.....	4
Glossary of Indian Terms relating to Religion Customs, Government, Land, &c., &c., &c.....	6
Glossary of Terms used in Official District work in the N. W. P. and Oudh.....	319
Glossary of Terms applied to labourers in the N. W. P. and Oudh	325
APPENDIX:	
Muhammadan Calendar.....	328
Hindū Calendar.....	329
Monetary System of British India.....	330
Weights and Measures.....	331
Forms of Address.....	331

1 The Hindūstānī Alphabet in Roman Characters.

NAME	POWER
*allf	a } with modifications of sound side note (§)
be	b
pe	p
te	t
ṭa	ṭ
se	s
ḡm	ḡ
che	ch
ḥe	ḥ
ḥhe	ḥh
dāl	d
ḡa	ḡ
zāl	z

* "In pronouncing the names of the letters let it be remembered that the vowels are to be uniformly sounded as follows — The unmarked a is always short as a in woman, adrift, etc. ā is always long as a in arl; i is short as in pin; ī or ī̄ is long, as in police; u is short as u in bull, pull, etc., ū is the same sound lengthened and pronounced as u in rule, etc. e is sounded as ea in bear; o is always long as in no; al is pronounced as al in aisle; and an is sounded as in German and Italian or very nearly like our on in sound, or ow in cow. For these and further remarks on the pronunciation of the alphabet used (with sometimes slight modifications) in the north and east of Africa, in Turkey Arabia and Persia and by the Mussalmān portion of the people of India and Malacca and for the characters the student is referred to Forbes' Hindūstānī Grammar

2) "Allf, according to the orthography of the Arabs has no sound but that of its accompanying vowel" (Shakespeare's Hindūstānī Grammar)

* Allf is sounded a, i or u, according to the vowel written above or below it (Arabic Grammar by Paris 'As'-Shādīq)

THE HINDŪSTĀNĪ ALPHABET.

NAME.	POWER.
re	r
ṛa	ṛ
ze	z
zhe	zh
sīn	s
shīn	sh
ṣād	ṣ
ẓād	ẓ
ṭoe	ṭ
ẓoe	ẓ
*ain	*a, etc.
ḡhain	ḡh
fe	f
ḵāf	ḵ
kāf	k
gūf	g
lām	l
mīm	m
nūn	n
wāw	w, etc.
he	h
ye	y, etc.

The vowel marks which are sounded after the consonants over or under which they are placed consist of three, viz;

(1) fatha, or zabar ^ˆ, written over the consonant, and having the sound of a short a.*

(2) kasra, or zer _˘, written under the consonant to which it belongs and having the sound of i in slip.

(3) ṛamma, or pesh ^ˆ, written over its consonant, and having the sound of u in pull, push, or more exactly of oo in foot, hood, &c.

* a, i or u, guttural. (Arabic Grammar by Faris Al-Shidīq).

† The Northambrian r, as in round (Do. Ed. Rev. H. G. Williams, B. D. formerly Professor of Arabic in the University of Cambridge) Sir William Jones (Persian Grammar) says of nīn and ḡhain—the first is considered as a consonant, and occasions any vowels with which it is connected to be pronounced as if from the chest." Indians pronounce ain very slightly. In this vocabulary we have represented the ain either at the commencement or end of a word by an inverted comma, 'as 'all, ma'.

The Hindūstānī Numerals.

1 ek.	35 palātis.	60 unhattar.
2 do.	36 chattis.	70 sattar.
3 tīn.	37 salūtis.	71 ikhattar.
4 chār.	38 aṭṭis.	72 bahattar.
5 pānch.	39 nutālīs.	73 tihattar.
6 chha.	40 chātīs.	74 chauhattar.
7 sāt.	41 ikṭālī.	75 pachhattar.
8 āṭh.	42 he'ālīs.	76 chhihattar.
9 nau.	43 tetālīs.	77 sahhattar.
10 das.	44 chau'ālīs.	78 aṭṭhattar.
11 igārāh.	45 paṇūtālīs.	79 unāsī.
12 bārāh.	46 chhi'ālīs.	80 assī.
13 terāh.	47 salūtālīs.	81 ikāsī.
14 chaudāh.	48 aṭṭtālīs.	82 he'āsī.
15 pandrah.	49 unchīs.	83 tīrāsī.
16 sūlah.	50 pachīs.	84 chaurāsī.
17 satrah.	51 ikāwan.	85 pachāsī.
18 aṭṭārāh.	52 būwan.	86 chī'āsī.
19 unīs.	53 tīrpan.	87 satāsī.
20 hīs.	54 chauwan.	88 aṭṭāsī.
21 ikkīs.	55 pachpan.	89 nau'āsī.
22 bā'īs.	56 chappan.	90 nauwe.
23 te'īs.	57 sattāwan.	91 ikūnawe.
24 chanhīs.	58 aṭṭāwan.	92 bīnawe.
25 pachīs.	59 unsaṭh.	93 tīrānawe.
26 chabbīs.	60 sāṭh.	94 chaurānawe.
27 safā'īs.	61 ikṣaṭh.	95 pachānawe.
28 aṭṭhā'īs.	62 bāsāṭh.	96 chī'ānawe.
29 untīs.	63 tīrṣaṭh.	97 safānawe.
30 tīs.	64 chauṣaṭh.	98 aṭṭānawe.
31 ikṭīs.	65 paṇṣaṭh.	99 nīnānawe.
32 batīs.	66 chhi'āsaṭh.	100 sau or sal.
33 tetīs.	67 satṣaṭh.	
34 chauṭīs.	68 aṭṭsaṭh.	

The following are used as collective numbers:

gandā, a group of four	salkā, a hundred.
gāhī, a five.	hazār, a thousand.
koṭī, a score	lākh, a hundred thousand.
chālīsī, a forty	lagor, one hundred lākh, or ten millions, a 'crore'

The ordinals proceed as follows

pahlā or pahilā	} 1st	chauthā... ..	4th.
or pahilā		pāñchwān	5th
dusrā	2nd	chhaṭhwān }	6th.
tisrā.	3rd	chhaṭhū }	

The following are fractional numbers.

pāo,	} 1/4	paun }	..... 3/4
chauth		paune }	
chauthā, 1 }	} 1/3	sawā.....	1 1/2
tlhā, 1..		deph.....	1 1/2
tlhā.	1/2	apṭhā'ī.....	2 1/2

The Hindī, Sanskrit or Deva Nāgarī Alphabet of "the city of the gods," from Sanskrit deva, a god, and nagara, a city.

The alphabet consists of fourteen vowels and thirty-three simple consonants, and each letter has but one invariable sound.

The Hindi Alphabet in Roman Characters.

VOWELS

a, ā, i, ī, u, ū, e, ē, o, au.

CONSONANTS.

ka,	kha,	ga,	gha,	āṇ.
cha,	chha,	ja,	jha,	ṇa.
ṣa,	ṣha,	ḍa,	ḍha,	ṇa,
ta,	tha,	da,	dha,	na;
pa,	pha,	ba,	bha,	ma.
ya,	ra,	la,	va, or wa,	
śa,	sha,	sa,	ha.	

For further information regarding the Hindī alphabet, and for the construction of the language, the student can consult KELLOGG's Hindī Grammar. The numerals differ very slightly from those we have already given.

The characters of the Sanskrit letters differ considerably from those of the Urdū, the Arabic, and the Persian.

In Sanskrit, the letters have a perpendicular form and are written from left to right, while the letters of the Hindūstānī alphabet are written in a horizontal direction from right to left.

Glossary of some Indian Terms relating to Religion; Customs; Government; Land, and other Words in common use.

(The letter *a* placed after a word in the glossary stands for Arabic, *dh* for Hindi or Hindustani, *pe* for Persian, and *o* for Sanskrit)

A.

A	The name of God or Vishnu. As a prefix it is a particle of negation.
'Abd	A servant of God.
Ābhūṇī	A kind of Hindū devotee who worships Śiva.
Abhishek	Sprinkling with holy Ganges water, purification, royal unction.
'Ābid	An lover.
Āb-i-halwān	Waters of life, name of the fabulous fountain of immortality.
Abja	The lotus, the moon, the physician of the gods.
Āchaman	Sipping water before religious ceremonies, meals, from the palm of the hand, and spitting it out again.
Ā-chār	Religious observance, custom.
Achārāj	A spiritual guide, a learned pandit.
Achēhāt - (unbroken) — tilak. (mark made by Hindūs on the forehead).	Ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an image when addressed, or of a Brūhman when invited to an entertainment.
Achēhāt	Eternal. A name of Vishnu.
Ādāb	Manners, ceremonies, etiquette.
'Adālat	A court of justice.
'Adam	Non existence, nonentity, privation.

‘Ādat... ..	Habit, custom.
A-dharm... ..	Irreligion, impiety.
Aditi... ..	The proper name of the mother of the gods
Āditya... ..	Deities in general, the sun
Astāb (snn)— parast (worshipper)... ..	A worshipper of the sun.
Afrīd gār... ..	The Creator.
Āgam... ..	A Śāstra or work on sacred science and of divine origin.
Aghor-panth... ..	A religious order among Hindūs. The mendicants who profess it, eat every- thing, however filthy Hence a gross feeder is so called
Agni... ..	The god of fire, name of a Purāṇa.
Āgrās... ..	Food offered in oblations, sacrifices, &c., to the gods.
‘Ahd... ..	Contract, treaty.
Aḥmad... ..	Most praiseworthy Prop name of Mu- hammad, and of Muslims.
‘Ajam... ..	Barbarians (all persons not Arabian)
A-jāt... ..	Applied to a man expelled from his jāt or caste, thence called ajāt-ī.
Ajal... ..	The predestined time of death.
‘Aḥa’id... ..	Articles of religion.
Ākūś-dīyā... ..	A lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month Kārtik.
‘Aḥd... ..	The marriage knot
Akhārā... ..	A palestra, or place for wrestling, any place of assembly
A-khat, or A-kshat.	Whole grain—fried—used in religious ceremonies.
‘Aḥīdat... ..	Faith, belief.
‘Aḥl... ..	Wisdom, sense, opinion
Akol... ..	A plant the oil of which is used in enchancements
‘Alā... ..	Glory, exaltation
Alaiyā (a crow)-balaiya (a sacrifice)... ..	Sacrifice, lighted wisps with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the devyāl.

*Ālam	The world, universe.
*Alī	High, eminent, noble; a proper name, especially of Muhammad's son-in-law.
*Alim.	Wise, learned.
*Amal	Action, rule, sway. *Āmīl.
*Amala (Pl. of *Āmīl).	Collectors of revenue. An overseer.
Amāma	A turban, a tiara
A-mar	Immortal.
*Amāri	A seat with a canopy on an elephant or camel
Amālikā	A name of Itihavānī, wife of Śiva.
A-mṛit	The food of the gods, Ambrosia, Nectar.
Amurziśh	Pardon of sins by the Deity
An-ant	Boundless. Name of Viśhṇu. A serpent that supports the earth. The name is also given to the cord with fourteen knots which Hindūs tie on their arm on the fourteenth day of bhūdoḥ, sukī pachh, which is sacred to Viśhṇu, and called anant chaudī, or anant chattrīke.
A-nīti	Rudeness, injustice, immorality.
Aparas	Applied to the condition of a Hindū after bathing, when he must touch no one before he has prayed and eaten.
Ārādhan	Worship, devotion, supplication.
Ārchā	Worship, adoration.
Archak	A worshipper.
Argh	Mode of worship; an oblation of eight ingredients to a god or Brāhmay; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity (the sun, moon, &c) while performing worship.
Arghā	The boat-shaped vessel, used by Hindūs for performing libations in their devotions.
Arjun	Name of a celebrated hero, the third son of Paṇḍu.
Artā	A ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride, he is received by

her relations, who present to him and move circularly round his head, a platter painted and divided into several compartments in the middle of which is a lamp made of flour, filled with ghī, and having several wicks lighted (*Hunter*).

Īrti

A ceremony, similar to the above in which the platter is moved round the head of an image of a god

Īsan

A small carpet on which Hindūs sit at prayer

Īśāni s-śālin

The lowest hell

Āshara

The name of the first ten days of Muharram.

Ashtāṅg

Adoration performed with eight members of the body

Āskar

An army

Āskar-i

Military a soldier

Āśram

A religious class or state of mankind
According to the Hindus there are four such states, viz I *Brahmachari*, or student II *Grihastha*, or householder III *Vānaprastha*, or anchorite IV *Bhikshu*, or beggar

Āstut

Praise, an anthem

Ā-sur

A demon hostile to the gods (The Aborigines were so called)

Ātan

Incorporeal Kūṁdev, the Hindū Cupid

Āthal

Bathing of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage

Ātit

A Hindū pilgrim, or fakir.

Ātkī

The pot in which food is cooked at the door of the temple of Jagannath for the pilgrims

• Ātkiyā

Religious devotees

Ātmā

The soul mind self

Ātr

Perfume fragrance essence (of roses)

Āubāsh

A mixed crowd of various nations a vulgar mob

Āuliyā

Saints the apostles, the holy

Bonān (like bimān) . . .	The automatic car of a Hindū deity also a hier.
Bhagwanī	God.
Bhā'ī-chūrā.. . . .	Brotherhood.
Bhajan	To worship.
Bhakt	A devotee a Hindū actor.
Bhārat	India.
Bhaṭ	A warrior, a hero.
Bhatūr	A husband
Bhaṭṭ	A learned man A title of Mahārāṭta Brāhmans.
Bhavānī	A Hindū goddess, wife of Śiva.
Bhātariyā	Men who preside at a temple - Bhandārī, a steward Pūjārī, a priest, and rasō'iyā, a cook — also guests at a wedding-feast who eat in company with the relatives of the bride.
Bhoṭkas.	A wizard, who, by his spells brings women and children to the grave.
Bhūr.....	Charity given to poor people.
Bhāh or Vāhī..... . . .	Rule, decree, Brahmā, providence.
Bhū'ī.	A spirit who by alternately whispering sad and pleasant things to children in sleep causes them to laugh, or cry.
Bimān.....	A celestial throne, or car.
Bīṭā	A sword knot. A custom prevailed of throwing a bīṭā of betel, into the midst of an assembly as a challenge to any one to perform a difficult task. Whoever picked it up bound himself to execute the task.
Bishan, or Vishnu	The deity in the character of Preserver or Vitality personified.
Bismī-l-lāhī-r-rahīmānī- r-rahīm	In the name of God the most merciful - an Invocation used by Mahamudinans at the commencement of their books, and generally, at the beginning of all actions and works.
Brahma	God, Spirit, the very soul.

Chhal (forty)	A custom observed at the funerals of Musalmans, of stepping back forty paces from the grave and again advancing to it before reading the service.
Chhira	A description—roll
Chillā	Forty days of fasting observed by some religious fraternities in the East.
Chitrāgh-ī	A present made to the Mullā for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint.
Chunautī.	Encouraging troops to fight. Four officers were appointed for the purpose in Hindū armies. At Benares, on the 11th of Jesh shakl-paksh Hindūs swam across the river, and forming two sides fought with swords, clubs, &c. This was called chunautī.
Chungl	A fakīr's tax.

D.

Dachh (learned)	Name of an ancient sage, father-in-law of Mahādeva.
Dachchhīnā	Reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies. Fee.
Dādū	Name of a celebrated fakīr.
Dāh	Burning.
Dāh karnā	The ceremony of burning a dead body.
Dāhā (from Dā, ten)	The ten days of the Muharram, in which the tombs of Hasan and Husain are carried about and thrown into the river or other water.
Dahr	Atheism.
Dā'i	Destiny, the deity.
Dair	A temple where idols are worshipped.
Dāk	A post for conveyance of letters, a post-office.
Dakhan	South. The southern part of India (Deccan).

Dewālī	A Hindū festival.
Dew-stān	The habitation of demons.
Dhanattar (powerful) ..	Name of a physician in the court of Indra.
Dhang.	Breeding, manners, gracefulness.
Dhārī	Black lines made on the lips with mīśā (a kind of ink)
Dharichā	The name given to the second husband of a Hindū woman among the lower classes. Such marriage is contrary to Brāhmanical teaching
Dharm	Justice, religion
Dharm or Dharam-sālā ..	A place where alms are distributed, a resting place for travellers.
Dhukā	A kind of saṅgī; also a tribe of Jāts.
Dhoṭā	Fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days.
Dhorū	The tomb carried about in the Moharram.
Dhūul (smoke)	A fire lighted by a Hindū saṅgī, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance.
Dhūp	A perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping.
Dig-gaṇj	Elephant that supports one of the four quarters of the earth. Great.
Dig (side)—sūl (a dart, pain)	An unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction.
Dikpāl	Region. (Brahmā, for upwards; Ananta, for downwards; Indra, for east; Agni, for south-east; Yama, for south; Nalrgita, for south-west; Varuṇa, for west; Vāyu, for north-west; Kuvera, for north; Īśāna for north-east.)
Din	Faith, religion.
Din-bandhu	Friend of the poor.
Din-dayāl	Protector of the poor.
Dina-nāth	Master of the poor.
Dolā	A wife from an inferior family married by a person of rank, who gives a pre-

} Epithets of
the Deity.

	sent to her parents. She ranks below wives of equal family but above concubines.
<i>Dom, Domra</i>	A low caste of Hindūs, also among Mussalmāns, professional: the males of which are musicians and the females sing and dance in the company of females only.
<i>Dozakh</i>	Hell.
<i>Dūbe</i>	Knowing two beds, or Veda, a title of Brahmins.
<i>Dulha</i>	A bridegroom.
<i>Durga</i>	A name of Bhawani.
— <i>purāna</i>	A name of a Hindu book containing an account of the goddess.
<i>Durrani</i>	Name of a tribe of Pathāns, inhabiting the country about Kandahar. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls (A durr, a pearl) in their ears. They are also called Abdālīs.
<i>Harud</i>	Salutation blessing.
<i>Dut</i> (An ambassador)	An angel who passes between God and man.
<i>Dwarabati, Dwarika</i>	A Hindu holy place near the mouth of the Gulf of Cutel (<i>See</i> Hindu Sacred Places).
<i>Dwarika nath</i>	Lord of Dwarika, i.e. Krishna.
<i>Dwaja</i> (twice born)	A Brāhman.

E.

<i>Eri</i>	The heel.
<i>Eri dekho</i>	Look at your heel (look at home) a phrase used to abridge the effect of the evil eye.
<i>Etwār</i>	Sundar.
<i>Idid</i>	God.
<i>Ezid</i>	Divine.

F.

Fabihā.	Excellent! bravo! very well!
Faghfur	The emperor of China
Fahūn.	Intelligent, wise, knowing.
Fāhish	Nefarious.
Fāhishā.	A larlot, anything abominable.
Fahm	Understanding, intellect
Fall-ūf (فلاسفه,)	A philosopher.
Fājir	A sinner
Fāhūr	Glory, nobility, grace.
Fāh	A theologian.
Fāhīr	A beggar, a dardesh.
Fālak	The heavens, fate.
Fālta	Torch, a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, from the smoke of which demons are supposed to be expelled from those possessed by them.
Fanā	Mortality.
Farang	Europe.
Farang-i	European.
Farhang	Science, a dictionary.
Farosh (selling) <i>hāl wā</i> . (sweetmeats) <i>hāl wā</i> . farosh.	A sweetmeat-seller.
Fārs	Persia.
Fārs-i	A Persian, the Persian language.
Fāṣl	Chapter, division, time, season, crop, date.
Fāṣlī	A Hindū era.
Fath	Victory, conquest.
Fatwā	A judicial decree, judgment, sentence.
Fauj	An army.
Fauj-dār	An officer of the police, a magistrate.
Faut	Death, failure, omission.
Faut-i	Property of those who die intestate— escheated to the sovereign.
Fidā	Sacrifice, ransom.
Firoz	Victorious, happy.

Fltr	Breaking a fast
Filtrat	Wisdom a trick nature creation
Fota	Tax revenue

G. GH.

Gab	A tree the fruit of which yields a glutinous astringent juice used for smearing the bottoms of boats and for soaking nets
Gabr	A follower of Zoroaster a fire-worshipper applied by Mussalmans to non Muhammadans
Gadā	A club a mace
—dhar	Mace-bearing a name of Vishnu
Galdā	A cushion pad anything stuffed A sovereign's throne
Gajar	Chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or pahar of the day or night
gāj patl (from Gaj, an elephant, and patl, a lord, master)	The master of an elephant the title of a raja
Gali	Abuse In plural (galljau), indecent songs at marriages
Gamak	Sound of the kettle-drum
Gandar	A kind of grass of which Khas Khas is the root The latter placed on frames is used before doors and constantly wetted to cool the air passing into the rooms during the hot season
Gandhar	The name of a Rag or musical mode
Gandharb	A celestial musician a demi-god
Ganai	A circle particularly that which Rama chandra drew round Sita to protect her from Ravana.
Ganes Ganesha	The name of a Hindu divinity The Janus of the Hindus. The God of wisdom represented with an elephant's

head and attended by a rat. He was the son of Bishūdeva and a daughter of the mountain Himālaya. He is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence.

Gangā	The river Ganges, deemed sacred by Hindūs, and on which they are sworn.
Gaṇṭh	Arithmetic.
Giānjhū	The hemp plant (Cannabis sativa). The fruit when nearly ripe is bruised and smoked as an intoxicant. The leaves when dried and ground, are mixed with water and form an intoxicating drink. The mixture is called bhang and sabzi.
Gārā	Mud prepared for making pottery. Name of a rāgini or musical mode.
Gardūn	A wheel, the firmament, the heavens.
Garnū	A vessel for holding water, a flower-pot carried by musicians and dancing women at the feast of basant-panchanā, as an offering to people of rank, from whom they receive presents in return.
Gaṭh—handhan	Binding in a knot. A Hindū marriage festival, on which the bride and bridegroom's clothes are fastened together and conveyed in procession to a river or lake.
Gaurī	A name of the goddess Pārvatī.
Gaurī	Ibid, the name of a rāgini or musical mode.
Gauṛiyā	Inhabitant of Gauṛ, formerly the capital of Bengal; hence, the followers of Chaitanya of Nadiyā are so called. (This philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of Sāhyāhann.—a prince whose era commences 78 years after the birth of Christ; it is called Sūkā.—He was by birth a Brāhman, and, having become a Sannyāsī, maintained that the doctrines of the Vedas had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in

a manner peculiar to himself His sect is a branch of the Vaishnava or worshippers of Vishnu. His disciples are numerous, over five millions His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the deity

Gaya	Name of a city in Bhār, a celebrated birth or place of pilgrimage
Gajatra	A prayer repeated by Brāhmanas with the rosary
Ghabīwat	Inadvertency, stupidity
Ghabī	Negligent imprudent
Ghadr, ghadrūn	Pardon remission of sins
Ghalh	Concealed, invisible mysterious
Ghalh dīn	Skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, a diviner, omniscient
Ghar	Other different, foreign
Ghar - shara	Unlawful
Gharā	Superiority strength conquest
Gharat	Wrong, erroneous
——go	A false sister
——i	A mistake, error
——kār	Deceptive
——kār-i	Deception, deception
——nāh,	An erroneous writer
Gham dūdī	Grieved
Gham	Grief sorrow
Ghanā	Riches, wealth
Gharā	Rich wealthy
Gham	An enemy a robber
Gharbi	Western
Gharī	An four
Gharib	A foreigner stranger poor humble strange foreign wonderful
Gharib mar	Oppression of the poor
Gharib nawāz	Courteous hospitable to strangers kind to the poor
Gharib nawāz	Hospitality
Gharib parwar	Care of the poor (Often applied to inferior persons to their superiors)

<u>tiharik</u>	Immersed, drowned.
——— <u>-l-raḥmat</u>	Overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God.
<u>tihazb</u>	Violence, injustice, force, oppression, plunder.
<u>tihassāl</u>	One whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead.
<u>tihāt</u>	A landing place by a river, a bathing place.
<u>tihafak</u>	An ambassador, a mediator, applied, also, to one who negotiates a marriage.
<u>(tihāṭ)</u>	A mountain pass (The <u>tihāṭs</u> , on the east and west of the Deccan are so called from their numerous passes).
<u>tihazal</u>	An ode.
——— <u>-ḥayyān</u>	A reciter of odes.
——— <u>-sarū-i</u>	Singing of odes.
<u>tihopā</u>	A cloth with a part folded like a sugar loaf to cover the head worn over the body in cold or wet weather.
<u>tihubūr</u>	Dust, vapour, the smallest Arabic or Persian handwriting.
<u>(tihūl)</u>	An imaginary syrian demon of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and other animals.
<u>(tihūl-l-bayāhūn-i)</u>	A demon (inhabitant of the woods).
<u>(tīrām or Grām)</u>	A musical scale, an octave.
<u>tīrja</u> (<i>Portuguese Igrêjā</i> , from <i>Gr. ἱερέϊα</i>)	A church.
<u>(tīd)</u>	Bo-om, god <u>tēnū</u> , to adopt a child.
<u>(tīlok)</u>	Name of the heaven of Viṣṇu.
<u>(tīpāl</u> (from <u>tīo</u> , a cow, and <u>pāl</u> , who protects)	A name of Kṛṣṇa, a cow-herd.
<u>tīor</u>	A tomb, a grave.
<u>(tīotam)</u>	The name of a man, or saint, famous in Hindū mythology. He was the author of the <u>Nyūya</u> , or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. <u>Gotam</u> and his wife <u>Ahalyā</u> lived in a retired forest, where <u>Indra</u> ,

happening to piss was struck with the beauty of the latter, and assuming the appearance of Gotam, deceived and slept with his wife which discovering Gotam cursed them both. He wished that Ahalya might be turned into stone in which state she remained till Ramachandra (son of Dasaratha), passing that way with his brother Lakhman, restored her to her original form and after she had been purified by Rama, she was again received by her husband.

Granth	A code particularly the book of the Sikh religion composed by Nanak Shah
Griish	The name of the fourth of the six seasons from 15th of Balsakh to 10th Ashadh, summer
Gudarīya	Clothed in patched garments or in rags
Gudarīya pīr	A tree near a town or village on which people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets which they believe to be efficacious for the accomplishment of their wishes
Gūdrī	A quilt (especially a fakir's)
Gūjri	Name of a rīgīn, or musical mode
Gulal	A farinaceous powder dyed red, which the Hindūs throw on each other in the holi festival (q v)
Gurn	Important respectable a spiritual guide a teacher the planet Jupiter
Gutha	A ball which devotees swallow to make themselves invisible a small book worn as an amulet

H. H.

Habs (Retention)

Applied to retention of breath practised by fakirs, as a religious act. It is

considered a means of prolonging life as extending the time in which the predestined number of inspirations takes place.

Habshani	A female Abyssinian.
Habsh-i	Abyssinian, a Kafir.
Hadas or hads	An accidental cause of impurity, according to Musalmān traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without ablution.
Hadd	Punishment agreeable to the laws of Muhammad, which fix the exact number of lashes &c., to be inflicted for certain crimes.
Hadi	Cattle carried to Mecca for sacrifice.
Hadi	A history, a tradition, the traditional sayings of Muhammad.
Hadim	Ruin, destruction, a destroyer.
Hadya	The price of a Ķur'ān.
Hāfiz (a guardian)	One who has a good memory, who can recite the whole Ķur'ān. The poetical name of the celebrated Persian poet—Muhammad Shamsu-d-dīn.
Hāfiz	A retentive memory.
Haft	An assembly, council, congregation.
Haft	Seven.
—•hasht	Abuse, idle talk.
—•hazār-i	A command of seven thousand.
—•kalām	Seven sorts of handwriting in Persian, one who writes those seven hands.
Haft-kishwar	The seven regions, the world.
Haft	Astronomy, the aspect of the heavens.
Halbat	Fright, perturbation, awe.
Halidar	A lion, name of 'Alī, son-in-law of Muhammad.
Halidar-i	One of the sect of 'Alī.
Haft	Iniquity, oppression, a pity.
Haftā	War, battle, conflict.
Halkul	Any great building, a palace, a temple.
Hā'il	Terrible, horrible.

Hallaḥ	(In astrology) A mark by which the duration of life is foretold
Halaḥ	Alive
— kalāyūm	Eternal immortal
— la jamūit	Eternal
Halaḥ	The cholera
Hajar	A stone
Hajar al aswad	The black stone in the temple of Mecca
Hajat	Need want poverty, also hope, wish
Haji	Said of one who has taken part in a festival and particularly who has performed the pilgrimage to Mecca
Hajj al haramain	A pilgrim to both Mecca and Medina
Hajj	Act of moving round or going to a place pilgrimage to Mecca
Haja	Suture a lamoon
— malih	Apparent praise but real satire irony
Hakam	An umpire mediator arbitrator also knowledge wisdom
Hakikat	Account, narration condition explanation truth sincerity
Hakim	A ruler governor master commander
Hakim	A sage philosopher and commonly a physician
Hakim	The practice of medicine
Hakk	Just right true the deity justice rectitude
Hakk adī karuḥ	To render every one his due
— jal o jalal	The deity in all his splendour
Hakk	Heaven truly by God
Hakk karīm	God is great the Almighty
Hakkul ilah	The rights of God punishment inflicted for religious offences
Hala	A halo or circle round the moon
Hala-dola	Shaking an earthquake
Halaḥ	Perdition ruin slaughter death
Hatḥat	Death destruction
Hatḥ	Legal not allowable a woman having aile mourning for the death of her

		brandy and water, a European can travel in a single day a distance of forty miles, either in search of tigers, or to reach a station to which he may be summoned by business or pleasure" (Storqueler.)
Havārī	...	Having a white skin, a friend companion, an apostle a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ, a friend associate, companion (of Muhammad).
Hawas.	.	Desire lust ambition curiosity.
Hl or Hlyā		Heart breast mind, soul life.
Hlāyat	.	Land in the way of righteousness righteousness
Hjral		Separation, flight, particularly the flight of Muhammad from Mecca to Madīna, on the 15th of July A.D. 622, the commencement of the Muhammadan era.
Hlāl...	....	The new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon.
Hlnd..	.....	India.
Hlndol	.....	Name of a rāg, or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring.
Hlndū...	..	A negro, a black Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian. A Gentoo ("Indian. One of the aborigines of India. At Madras our countrymen use this term to designate the language and people of Tellingana, who occupy the north-eastern portions of the peninsula") (Storqueler.)
Hlndūstān.	.....	India (particularly applied to the upper provinces) from Hlndū, Indian, and Stān, place, country.
Hlṅ-lāj	.....	A temple of Devī.
Hṣn-l-ḥṣīn.	.....	An impregnable fortress, the title of a book of Musalmān traditions.
Holī.	.....	The great Hlndū festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox, when great license prevails, and the people sprinkle each other with gulāl, a red powder.

Hor	A wager, an agreement a bargain
Hosh	Understanding, mind, soul
Hoshang	Name of the second king of Persia of the Peshdulyan dynasty
Hotrā	Predestination destiny
Hubal	Name of an idol in the Ka'ba at Mecca before the time of Muhammadanism
Huma	A name given to (1) an eagle (2) a phoenix, (3) a bird of paradise It is considered of happy omen and that the head it overshadows will wear a crown
Hūu	A coin called also a pagoda made of gold with an image on it principally in former times in use at Madras The term pagoda appears to have been applied by Europeans who also by it designated Hindū temples In reference to the coin Europeans of times long since passed away who had made their fortunes in India were said to have shaken the Pagoda tree
Hunda bharā	Contract for transportation of goods including the payment of duties
Hundari, hundā	A bill of exchange
Hunda	the Hundas
Hurmuz	The isle of Ormuz in the Persian gulf also the name of a king of Persia who reigned A.D. 272
Huruk	A kind of drum in form like an hour glass (generally played on by bearers)
Hushāska	The last breathings of the dying

I.

‘Inat	Help and assistance favour
‘Ibādāt	Divine worship adoration
‘Ibadatī	A devotee, a religious person
‘Ibadat khāna	A place of worship

‘Ihārat	Style (in writings), speech, a word, dialect, idiom, a trope or figure, phrase, signification.
Ibhām	The thumb, suspicion, ambiguity. adj. covered, concealed, unknown.
Iblis	The devil (so named because he despaired of God's mercy.)
‘Ihrat	An example, warning.
‘Īd	A solemnity, festival, holiday. (<i>Id</i> , <i>baḥar-‘īd</i>).
—fasāh	Feast of the Passover.
—fatīr	Feast of unleavened bread.
—gāh	A place of worship.
—kā chānd honā	To be seen on very rare occasions.
—khima	Feast of tabernacles.
‘Īdī	A customary present on the day of ‘Īd, or on some holiday.
‘Īdu-l-Ītr	The festival held on breaking the Musalman lent.
Ifrīt	Anything frightful or horrible, a giant, demon, spectre.
Ifṭār	Breaking a fast—especially in the evening, when Musalmans eat after fasting all day during the month of Ramaḡān.
Iḥkām	Act of proving the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice.
Ihrām	Interdicting, applied to the resolution formed by pilgrims at a certain distance from Mecca to abstain from all worldly enjoyments.
Iḥsān	Beneficence, benevolence, benevolent actions, favour, courtesy, kindness.
—karnā	To oblige.
—mand	Obliged, grateful.
Iḥtām	Act of honouring, paying respect, veneration, reverence, attention.
Iḥtirūz	Abstinence, abstaining from improper passions of any kind, forbearance.
Ījāb	Rendering necessary. (In logic) Affirma-

	tion (In Muhammadan law) The first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain
Ijabat	Answering (of prayer or of a petition) consent approbation compliance
Ijād	Invention
— karna	To invent
Ijara	Hire rent a farm
Ijara dar	A farmer of land or of revenue the holder of a monopoly
Ijazat	Permission leave dispensation sanction commands orders
— khwah	Asking permission
Ijtihad	Exertion effort
Ijtimā'	Act of assembling or gathering together agreeing together in opinion conjunction in astronomy
Iktibar	Act of giving intelligence or information
Iktifā'	Act of hiding concealing
Iktilāf	Difference of opinion discord disagreement misunderstanding between friends
Iktilāl	Interruption disturbance obstacle
Iktirā'	Invention inventing fancying
Iktisār	Abridgment curtailing
Iktiyār	Choice will opinion election authority power
— karna	To approve of to adopt to choose
— men hona	To be in the power of or dependent on
Ilāh	God
Ilāhī	Divine interj. O God!
'Ilāj	A remedy medicine, cure
'Ilal (jūr of 'Ilal)	Infirmities pretences
Ilkha	Inspiration
'Ilal	Pretence excuse
— i fā'il	Efficient cause (as the maker of the work of man)
— i ghal	Final cause or purpose for which it was made
— i madd	Material cause or the matter of which the thing is made

—i- <u>sūri</u>	Formal cause, <i>i.e.</i> that form in which its essence consists.
‘ <u>Ilm</u>	Science, knowledge.
i- <u>arūz</u> . . .	Poetry, versification.
i- <u>asmā</u> . . .	The knowledge of the names, <i>i.e.</i> of the attributes of God.
—i- <u>ghalb</u> . . .	The knowledge of what is occult or absent, or what has not yet existed.
i- <u>balāṭ</u> . . .	Astronomy.
i- <u>ḥikmat</u> . . .	Philosophy, physics.
i- <u>ḥisāb</u> . . .	Arithmetic.
i- <u>Ilāh-i</u> . . .	Theology.
i- <u>kalām</u> . . .	The explanatory science, <i>i.e.</i> rhetoric, oratory, eloquence.
i- <u>ladun</u> . . .	Inspired knowledge.
i- <u>marāya</u> . . .	The study of perspective.
—i- <u>mūsīqī</u> . . .	Music.
‘ <u>Ilm-i-riyāṭī</u> . . .	The mathematical sciences.
i- <u>sihr</u>	Magic.
—i- <u>ṭaṣawwuf</u> ..	The mystic, or contemplative science.
‘ <u>Ilm-i-ṭaḥṣīn</u> ..	Certain knowledge, demonstration.
‘ <u>Imād</u>	A lofty pillar, confidence, reliance, trust, support.
<u>Imām</u>	A leader in religious affairs, &c., a priest; also, a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand while the others are turned over and counted. (called by the Hindūs, <i>Somern</i>).
<u>Imāmiya</u> . . .	Name of a Muhammadan sect, who make <i>All the rightful Imām immediately after Muhammad</i> .
‘ <u>Imārat</u>	Government, lordship, office or dignity of amīr, a public edifice, a fortification.
<u>Imkūn</u>	Possibility, contingent existence.
<u>Imla</u>	Filling up, completing, orthography.
<u>Imābat</u> ..	Conversion to God, repentance.
<u>Imām</u> . . .	A present, a gift.
<u>Imām-i-ikrām</u>	An honorable gift.
‘ <u>Imāyat</u>	Favour, gift, present.
<u>Indārū</u>	A large well of masonry.

Indirāj	Extinction of a family
Indisa	Repelling, prohibiting
Indimal	Recovery, getting well of a wound
Indra	The regent of the visible heavens and of the inferior divinities
— badhū }	
Indrānī }	The wife of Indra.
Indra prastha	A name of Delhi.
Indra puri	The city of Indra
Indri	An organ of sense the senses (external and internal)
Ins	Men mankind
Insīn	Man a human being
Irāda Iradat	Desire inclination design, intention, plan
Irak	A territory divided into two portions
— l-‘ajam	Babylon or Chaldea and Media
— l-‘arab	Babylonia or Chaldea
Irakun	The two cities of Basra and Kūfa
Iran	Persia
Iranī	Persian
Irs	Inheritance
‘Iṣī	Jesus
‘Iṣī-i	Christian
‘Iṣawī	Belonging to Jesus of Jesus Christian
‘Ishā	The first watch of the night the prayers said when going to rest
Ishī	A god beloved per on anything wished for
Ishīr	It peace, orthodoxy the Muhammadan religion Islamism.
Islāmī	A believer, a Muhammadan.
Ismaīlī	Ishmael son of Abraham
Isprand	A seed burnt at marriages and after the birth of a child to drive away evil spirits, also when a child goes out or comes home
Iṣrāfī	The name of an angel who, it is said will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection A seraph

Isfāmboḷ	Constantinople. (It is so called by the Turks. The Persians name it Kustan-tuniya. It is thus called in the <u>Bāgh o Bahār</u> .)
Isfīdād	Absolute dominion, despotism, insisting upon a thing's being done.
Isfibrā	Cleaning washing one's hands of a business or desiring to be freed from it, the waiting of a woman (for three months, according to the Muhammadan law) after being divorced from her husband, to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage.
Isfīfā	Consulting a lawyer or learned man.
Isfīḥāb	Contracting friendship, a work or supererogation.
Isfīḥār	Calling, citing, summoning to appear.
Isfīḥmāt	Standing erect. Rectitude, integrity.
Isfīḥūl	The ceremony of meeting and receiving a visitor, futurity.
Isfīkār	Pride, presumption.
Isfīkāl	Absolute power, intrepidity, perseverance.
Isfīkām	Bringing to perfection.
Isfīkār	Reasoning from induction.
Isfīmāt	Enjoying, the celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca.
Isfīmās	Familiarity, intimacy, sympathy.
Isfīmās	History. (This refers to heroic history, fables and traditions, as the Hindūs were not historians in the proper sense of the term. From the time of the Mussalman conquest the historians of India are the Mussalmans.)
Isfīmā	Agreement, equality, concord, friendship, chance, fortune, accident, success.
Isfīmān	Accidentally, by chance.
Isfīmā-i-ḥasana	Unexpected good fortune, agreeable accidents.
Isfīmā honā	To happen, to be agreed.

Ittifi'k karna	To accord to happen
Ittihid	Union concord friendship
Ittika	Abstaining from evil piety
I'tikaf	Curbing the desires continuing at worship in a Mosque especially at Mecca
'Iyadat	Visiting the sick
Izafat	Addition adjunct reference, construction of one noun with another
Iz'un	Obedience submission confidence, belief
Izhar	Manifestation revelation
Izn	Permission dismissal
Izra'il	The angel of death
Iz'tirib	Agitation trouble chagrin
Iz'tirir	Violence constraint
'Izz	Glory dignity grandeur excellence power
'Izzat	Ibid glory

J

Jahadda	Rigid stiff awkward
Jahaddiya	Ill shaped
Jabai	A hill a mountain
Jabalkum	An alchemist
Jabbar	Omnipotent mighty a conqueror a tall palm tree a revenger Orion
Jabha	The forehead
——— ja	Rubbing one's forehead on the ground beseeching begging earnestly
——— ja i	The act of rubbing the forehead on the ground beseeching earnestly
•	
Jabr	Oppression violence strength force power
——— se	By violence violently
——— j nuksan	Making good a deficiency in exchange of goods

Jabrā'īl,	The archangel Gabriel.
Jāchak	A beggar, one who goes about singing for charity.
Jāchoā	To wail, implore, beg.
Jāda	Pathway, road, the right road, manner, practice.
Jā-dād	A place, station, service, employment, consignment.
Jāday	One of the lineage of Kṛishṇa.
Jadd	A grandfather, (plur. ajdād, ancestors), dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity.
Jadd-ī,	Ancestral, belonging to ancestors.
Jadī.	A he-goat, a kid, the sign Capricorn, the diminutive of Jadī, pronounced Judai is the name of the polar star.
Jadu	An ancestor of Kṛishṇa.
Jadn-bansī	One of the family of Jadu.
Jada-nūth	An epithet of Kṛishṇa.
Jādū	Sorcery, juggling.
Jadwal	Horizontal, or marginal ruling in a book, a tabular form, an astronomical table.
Jā'edād	An assignment of land for the maintenance of any establishment.
Jāg	A religious sacrifice, vigils.
Jāgā	The name of a caste of Hindūs.
Jugadambū (Mother of the world)	Epithet of the wife of Mahādeva.
Jīgaraṇ	Vigil (in a religious ceremony), vespers.
Jaggesar.	A name of Viṣṇu and of Śiva.
Jagopabī	The ceremony of putting on the Brāhmaical thread.
Jahez	A bride's portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house.
Jal	Triumph, promotion, preferment, victory, bravo! huzzal! all hail!
Jai-jal-kār	Rejoicings, triumph, exultation.
Jai-māl	Garland of victory.
Jait	Name of a musical mode.

Jājaka (<i>h</i>)	A player on cymbals or on the tabour
Jājaka (<i>s</i>)	A Brāhman who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony, an officiating priest
Jajam	A cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on
Jijāt	The series of binary combinations of letters beginning with J (jim).
Jajmān	The hereditary barber of a village to whom fees must be paid whether employed or not
Jak	An animal supposed to guard buried treasures
Jakk	A demi-god or fairy—an attendant on Kuvera, the Indian Pluto.
Jakkani	A female jakk or fairy
Jalal	Dignity state majesty grandeur splendor power
Jalāl	Divine
Jalālīya	A worshipper of the more terrible attributes of the deity
Jal sāṭī	(Sleeping on the water) Applied to Vishnu, the only being who survived the destruction of the universe—remaining afloat on a leaf of the bīr or Ficus Indica, or on the great snake anantā
Jal tarang	Musical glasses playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges : brass vessel in which water is put and the edges are beaten with two sticks
Jam, or Jamshid	Name of an ancient king of Persia
Jam	The Hindu Pluto, death and judge of departed souls
Jam'	A congregation conjunction collection, accumulation assembly amount sum total whole plural number
—bandi	Accounts settlements of revenue
—dar	A native officer
—dar	" " the business of
—kharch	Account of receipt and disbursement account current

Kūghaz patr.....	A written document, a deed.
——— sū	Thin as paper.
——— siyāh karnā.....	To scribble.
Kahānī.....	A tale, story, fable.
Kabār.....	A palanquin-bearer.
Kabāwat.....	A proverb, adage.
Kāhin.....	A soothsayer, magician, priest.
Kāhira	Victorious, hence Cairo, the city of victory.
Kahnā-wat... ..	A proverb, style
Ḳahwa	Coffee
———dān.....	Coffee-pot
Ḳaid	A fetter, imprisonment.
Ḳā'id	A leader, a general, the star in the tail of the lesser bear.
Ḳā'idā	Base, rule, custom, institution, manners, the rules of grammar.
Kallās.....	A mountain in Hindū mythology, fabled to be the residence of Kaveru, and favourite haunt of Śiva.
Ḳallūla.....	A siesta.
Kā'lnūt.....	The universe, creatures.
Ḳalnehī	Scissors, an oblique, or St. Andrew's cross.
Kaiwān.....	The planet Saturn.
Kājāl.....	Lampblack used to paint the eyelids.
Kajāwa.....	A camel's saddle.
Kajlañī.....	Iron snuffers used for the reception of lampblack.
Kajrā	Lampblack for staining the eye-lids.
Kākū.....	Paternal uncle.
Kakabrā.. ..	The alphabet.
Kākḥ.....	An upper storey, a tower, a palace.
Kakuā-l.....	A ring worn on the wrist, bracelet.
Kal.....	To-morrow, yesterday, the name of the fourth period of the Hindūs (Kali-Jug.)
Kal-kā ādmī.....	An automaton, a puppet (met) a very weak person.
——— ghorā.....	A well-trained horse.
———makal.....	Uneasiness, trouble, a trap, a machine, a lock.

kala	A minute the sixtieth part of a degree
kalim	A word speech discourse
kalam	A reed (<i>Gr</i> <i>ἰαλᾶο</i>) a pen
kalam bandi	Signature signing an agreement
kalandar	A kind of monk who deserts the world wife friends &c and travels about with a shaven head and beard the fly of a tent
kalandar i	A kind of tent (giving a fly to it)
kalas	A dome spire
kalaunji	The name of a medicinal seed
kalasa	A skein or ball of thread The band round the elephant's neck in which the driver fixes his feet
kaleja	The liver courage
kalghu	Agrette plume
kaliyug	Name of one of the Hindu periods—the fourth or present period supposed by Mr Bailly to have commenced 3101 years before Christ
kalira (fr <i>G</i> <i>ἐκκλησία</i>)	A Christian church
kalki	The 10th Hindu incarnation (to come) in form of a Brahman to be born in the town of Sambal, in the family of Vishnu Sarma He will ride on a horse & put to death all the wicked
kalma or kallion	A word speech the Mahamadan confession of faith
kalpa	A Shashtra or sacred work a sacred precept a day and night of Brahma a period of 432 000 000 years of mortals measuring the duration of the world and as many the interval of its annihilation a destruction of the world
kalyan	Welfare happiness name of a Pag sung at night
kama	Desire wish intention the god of love cupid business act action affair use occupation employment packet mail post bag

Kam	Deficient, less, little, seldom. (Placed before words as a privative prefix), as <i>Kam-ashāb-ī</i> , deficiency in goods, poverty, <i>Kam-bakht</i> , unfortunate, <i>Kam-zor</i> , weak, powerless, &c.
Kamān	A bow
Kamand	A scaling ladder made of cord—used by thieves.
Kamandal	Waterpot used by ascetics and religious students.
Kamar	The loins, the waist, a girdle, belt, zone.
Kāmārthī	A person who carries Ganges water for the use of such as are not able to go to the sacred river.
Kamūsāt	A servant, workman.
Kamī	A shirt. (Hence, <i>Fr.</i> Chemise, <i>It.</i> Camicia, <i>Hind.</i> and <i>Beng.</i> Kamij.)
Kam-ahyāb	Silk worked with gold and silver flowers.
Kamūd	A drug used in dyeing, (<i>Rottlera tinctoria</i>), said to be a purgative and aphrodisiac.
Kāmū	The ocean. Name of an Arabic lexicon.
Kanūgat	A Śrāddha, or religious ceremony performed daily by Hindūs during the dark half of the month Āshvīn, (the sixth Hindū month when the moon is full, near the head of Aries—September) in honour of deceased ancestors or pitris.
Kanahā	An officer appointed by Government to value crops.
Kanahā'ī	Valuation of crops of grain. A name of Kṛṣṇa.
Kanālyā	The ceremony of boring the ears.
Kanchan	A caste selling strings, who catch and eat snakes.
Kandalā	A precipice, cave, name of a place on the ghāts, between Bombay and Poona, where are the remains of a Buddhist temple.

Kāṇḍi	A sentence of the Vedas
Kandūrī	A linen (or leather) table cloth a feast held in honour of Fāṭima, the prophet's daughter No male is permitted to see the preparation of the food which must only be eaten by virtuous women
kaagan	An ornament worn on the wrist by Hindū women
kangura	A pinnacle turret plumes upon helmet ornaments on crowns
Kāṇh	One of the names of Kṛishna, applied to a husband
Kaṇhaīyā	A name of Kṛishna
Kanira	A caste generally arrow makers
Kanist	A Christian church Jewish Synagogue a temple of idolaters
Kāṇit	Obedient to God
Kaniz	A female servant
Kanjar	A caste selling strings who catch and cut snakes
Kankalla	(From Kankāl, a skeleton) a witch sorceress
Kankan	A bracelet
Kant	Husband
Kanthī	A band round the neck of jogs to carry things on
Kantha	A rosary of beads made of gold or silver or the earth of Kārbala
Kanṭijā	A fishing hook
Kar	Business profession action labour &c much used in composition as Kar bar ī, a trader Kār khana, a workshop &c
Kara	A ring worn on the wrists a bracelet also as a harsh cruel
Karahi	A flat vessel (earthen ware iron or brass) for cooking
Karaka	The crash made by breaking anything a rigid fast
karam bhog	Hindu worship devotion
Karambik	An alembic a still

Karamchāri.....	An inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village, the village accountant
Karbalā.....	Name of the place in Irāk, where Husain, son of 'Alī, was buried.
Karbī... ..	The stalk of jo'ār or bājra (Holcus sorgum and spicatus)
Kurchhī.....	A spoon.
Kurdā.....	Exchange, something to make up a difference in price.
Kūrez... ..	A channel for irrigation, a subterranean canal.
Kurgah.....	A weaver's shop.
Karḥī.....	Pulse, dressed with sour milk.
Karḥū'ā.....	Loan, debt, premium.
Karīm.....	Bountiful, an epithet of God.
Kūrlāda.....	Laborious, a manager.
Karḥhalt.....	A kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies to encourage the soldiers.
Kūr-o-bār.....	A transaction.
Karoh... ..	A Kōs equivalent to about two miles.
Karor.....	Ten millions.
Karoḥū.....	A tax-gatherer, overseer.
Kartāl.....	A musical instrument.
Kartūr.....	Maker, Creator, Author.
Kartī.....	A calf which has died stuffed, and placed near the mother to make her give milk.
Karū'ā.....	An earthen pipkin.
Karū'ā-chaṇth.....	Name of a Hindū holiday, celebrated in the month Kārtik.
Karūbī.....	A cherub.
Kūrūn.....	According to Muhammadans, Korab, the cousin of Moses, whose name, on account of his riches and avarice, is proverbially applied to misers.
Karḥ.....	A loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. (Karḥdenā) to lend.
Kas.....	A kind of grass of which rope is made.
Kasb.....	Trade, profession, gain.
Kasbī.....	An artisan.

Kasam	An oath
Kashka	A mark made by the Hindus on the forehead (<i>vide</i> tikā)
—— dena	To put the Kashka on the forehead
Kāsim	A distributor
Kat—khari	A species of stacites with which children learn to write and also used to give a polish to stucco
Kaul	Spying agreement promise
Kaul nama	A written agreement
Kaul—kalbina	A kind of song
Kaum	Tribe sect family nation
Kaum o khwesh	Friends and relations
Kauri	A small shell used as coin
Kausar	The name of a fountain or river in paradise
Kīwar	The vessels in which the Ganges water is carried
Kayath	Name of a Hindu caste
Kari	Fate death
Kari e mubram	Inevitable fate
Kaza o 'umri	Repenting prayers to make up for those omitted in the former part of one's life
—— kar or kazara	By chance
Kaza o kadr	Fate predestination
Khabar	News information intelligence report fame account care
Khabar dar	Careful cautious informed an informer a spy scout in cry have a care! Take care! frequently used imperatively
—— liri	Cautious care
—— dikhinda	Intelligence giving
—— gir	A spy an informer also a protector a patron
—— gir i	Spying informing also aid care protection
—— i khar i	Report sudden news guessing at the future (derived from Khizr, a prophet)
—— karna, or dena	To inform to give news
—— lena	To take care of to inquire into to look after

<u>Khabbā</u>	Left-handed.
<u>Khadam</u> (plur. of <u>Khādīm</u>)	Servants, retinue.
<u>Khafā</u>	Concealment, a secret.
<u>Khafī</u>	Secret, concealed, fine or small (hand-writing, opposed to <u>jalī</u> ; large, plain, handwriting).
<u>Khāgīna</u>	Fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs.
<u>Khalr</u>	Good, best, adv., well, n., goodness, health, happiness.
— andesh	A friend, o well-wisher.
<u>Khalrāt</u>	Alms, charity.
— <u>khāna</u>	Alms-house
<u>Khalrātī</u>	Intended for charitable purposes.
<u>Khalrbād</u>	May he prosper!
<u>Khalrjyat</u>	Welfare.
<u>Khalr-khāh</u>	A friend, a well-wisher.
<u>Khalra-n-nisū</u>	The best of women, <u>Fāṭima</u> .
<u>Khāk</u>	Dust, earth.
— <u>chhānnā</u>	(lit. to sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search.
— <u>meū mlluū</u>	To die, to perish.
— <u>śār</u>	Thornble.
— <u>śarī</u>	Humility.
<u>Khalaf</u>	A successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, adj., depraved, corrupted.
<u>Khalafu-ş-şldk</u>	True or rightful heir.
<u>Khalāfī</u>	The place in which salt is boiled (in Bengal).
<u>Khalīfa</u>	A successor, a sovereign, particularly applied to the successors of <u>Muḥammad</u> , <i>Hind.</i> , a term applied to cooks, tailors, o monitor in a school.
<u>Khālīk</u>	The Creator.
<u>Khalīk</u>	Creation, people, mankind.
<u>Khallāk</u>	The Creator.
<u>Khalwat</u>	Retirement, solitude, private apartment private conference.
— <u>guzīn</u>	Adj., recluse, a hermit.
— <u>ī-rāg</u>	Soft music.

kham	A pillar
khīm	Row, run
khama	\ pen a writing reed
Khamrich	Name of a rāginī.
Khāmra dan	\ pen case
khambh	\ pillar
khīm-tāb	Foolish dull
khīm	Lord prince
khīm	A mine
Khūn	House dwelling, room
khīna ābād	\ benediction may your house flourish!
——-ba-dosh	\ pilgrim a rover
——-i zanjir	\ prison or mad house
khanyari	A small tambourin a tumbrel
khūnkūh	\ monastery
khappar	A chafing dish an earthen cup used by Jogis, the vessel in which the blood of a victim is offered
Kharahrū	\ currycomb
khūrj-i	\ Muhammadan sect who do not rec- ognise 'Alī as a legal successor of the prophet
khariṭa	An embroidered packet (according to the dignity of the receiver) in which letters are sent
Kharpā	\ sindri
Kharrā	The rough draft of a letter or other writing
khṛṣ	The name of a grass emitting a pleasant odour when wetted of which tattis (or screens for doors during the hot weather, to keep the rooms cool) are made
khaskhāsh	\ poppy poppy seed
kharsū	A daybook waste book field book rough drawings \ kind of eruptive disease
Khās	Excellent noble, pure unmixed, partic- ular, private
——-mahal	The apartments of married women (in opposition to Khard mahal)
—— o 'amm	Noble and plebeian

Khaṭāl	Springtide.
Khāṭir	The heart, soul, inclination, memory, will, choice.
——āzurda	Melancholy, dejected, sad.
——dār-f.	Encouragement, comfort, satisfaction.
——dūshī	Complaisance, regard.
——karnā	To fondle, to encourage, to comfort.
——meñ lānū	To regard, to attend to.
——meñ rakhnā. ...	Imprinted on the memory.
——ntshān	To remember.
Khaṭṭyā	A bedstead, a bier.
Khatri	One of the four Hindū castes, the military.
Khaṭ--shāstr or Khaṭ or shaṭ-dārshan .. .	The six philosophical sciences of the Hindūs viz;
	1. Nyāya, Logic, taught by Gotama.
	2. Vaiśeṣhikā; taught by Kaṇvān. It agrees with nyāya in some points and differs in others.
	3. Mīmāṃsā, taught by Jaimini. It consists of rules for the construction and right interpretation of the Vedas.
	4. Vedānta, taught by Vyāsadeva, the science of theology.
	5. Sāṅkhya, taught by Kapila. The followers of this sect disbelieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all eternity.
	6. Pātañjal, introduced by Śheṣhanāga. It agrees in every point with Sāṅkhya, except that it makes God to be the creator.
Khaṭṭik	A hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game.
Khawāṣ	(Plur.) Attendants, domestics, grandees, ministers of state, properties, qualities.
——o-awām	Nobles and plebeians.
Khayūrī	A kind of violet.
Khazān or Khizān	Autumn, the falling of the leaves

azana or khizana	A treasury magazine granary the chamber of a gun treasure
azana'e 'amira	The royal treasury
azanchi	A treasurer
ieda	The trap or enclosure in which elephants are caught
iedna	To run after to pursue to persecute
hela	A playful foolish girl
hep	A trip voyage a piece of base metal inserted in coin or cracked coin a term in algebra something added to a sum
— harna	To sustain a loss
heja	An idiot a madman
hera	A village
heri or Kherki	A kind of iron or steel made in India
khel	A field a field of battle a holy place
kheta	Husbandry crop arable
— hira	A peasant a husbandman
khawa	Five ferry money price of passage in a boat crossing over a river
khichri	A dish made of pulse and rice boiled together (to this Masalmanas add meat shredded) It has also the following meanings viz earnest to dancing women engaged for an entertainment a mixed heap of gold and silver coin a barbarous mixture of two languages the flower of the ber tree (<i>Zizyphus jujuba</i>)
khilaf	A robe of dignity conferred by princes on their subjects
khiran	A black ring painted on a timbourn
khua	Plaster coarse brick dust milk inspissated by boiling
kholar	A hugst
khokha	A boy a bill of exchange the amount of which has been paid remaining in the hand of him who has paid it by way of voucher
khouchi	A trifle paid by those who draw water

	at a well to the bhishtī for the use of his bucket.
Khonjā.....	The hair braided or tied up on the top of the head.
Khoṇjā	Deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful, also, a tent-pin, a peg, a nail, a thorn, protection.
Khor	An alley, the rage or curse of a god.
Khū or Kho.....	Habit, custom, disposition, nature.
Khūb	Good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable.
— rū	| .....
— sūrat	
Khūd	Beautiful (face, form).
Khūd-ba-daulat.....	Self.
— — — — — Khūd.....	Your worship, Sir! His Majesty, &c., (much used in composition).
Khūdā.. .. .	Of thine, his, &c., accord.
Khumru	God.
	A small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers, also a small drum carried by beggars.
Khurfa... .. .	To pluck fruit from a tree, to strip off honours, or decorations.
Kharpā.....	An instrument for scraping grass for horses.
Khutba.....	A sermon after the service in the mosque on Friday, in which the preacher blesses Muhammad, his successors, and the reigning sovereign.
Khyāja.....	A man of distinction, a rich man.
(Khyāja Khl̥r).....	The name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence, he is considered as the saint of waters. The Muhammadans offer to him oblations of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of Bhādoṇ and it is in his honour that the feast of the bega, q.r. is held.
Kibla	Anything opposite, the direction of one

kibla namā	praying hence Mecca as a form of address it signifies Worship! Father! The Kibla of the world, your Majesty! Showing the direction of Mecca the mariner's compass
kīl	Word speech
kīl o kāl	Conversation controversy
kīl'a	A fort
kīma	Mixed merit
kīmīr	Die, or any game of hazard
—— kīz	A gambler
kīmat	Price value
Kīmīya (کیمیاء)	Alchemy chemistry
—— karnā	To do anything with to work miracles
kīna	Malice spite rancour hatred
kīnar or kārīr	Boom embrace side margin edge
kīmīr khālnahū	To give up to quit to leave
kīmīrū } kīmīra }	prop kāmīra Side margin part limit
—— karnū	
—— kashī	To abstain to refrain
kīmūre	Withdrawal
kīngri	A side
kīnkīnī	A kind of fiddle
kīr	Bells tinkling ornaments
kīrīn	Rich
kīrīt	Conjunction of the planets
kīrīya	A seed of the Abrus precatorious, used as a weight a carat the twenty fourth part of an ounce four barley-corns
kīrayadar	Hire fare rent
kīrdīgar	A tenant
kīrmīz	God the Creator
kīrīn	(kirmīn) (the origin of the word)
kīrīn	Farmer ploughman
kīrīn	The law of retaliation
kīrīst	The case (or bay) in which barbers surgeons &c keep their tools a piece of leather worn by a bhl-shī or waterman on his left hip on which he rests it is containing water

Kisbat-nāma	A book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., and directions for their practice, the bihishtis also have such a book.
Kishan	See Kṛishṇa.
Kishmish	Raisins or currants.
Kishuiz	Coriander. (<i>Coriandrum Sativum</i>).
Kisht	A sown field.
Kisht-kār	An agriculturist.
Kishtī	A ship, bark, boat.
Kishtī-bān	The master of a vessel.
Kismet	Fate, fortune.
Kisna'ī	Husbandry, agriculture.
Kisrā.	Name of a Persian King, applied to Kings of Persia.
Kissa (a.)	A tale, a story, a narration.
— khwān	A storyteller.
— kotāh.	In short, in one word.
— karnā	To settle a dispute.
Kissa (in met. Hind.)	A quarrel, a dispute.
Kist	Portion, instalment, tax.
— handī	Settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment.
Kitāb	A book, scripture.
Kitmīr	Pellicle of a date stone, name of the dog that accompanied the seven sleepers.
Kiyāmat	The general resurrection.
Kiyās	Judgment, opinion.
Kiyāsāt	Ingenuity, vivacity, cunning.
Sūhīb-Kiyāsāt .. .	Ingenuous, sagacious.
Koha	A wooden instrument for beating mud or kankar on rooms and terraces to make them level.
Kohī	A cabbage.
Ko'erī	Ho-handmen, a Hindū caste whose profession is husbandry.
Koft-gar	A gilder.
Kokā	A foster brother.
Kolū	One of the caste of oilmen.
Kor	A new rope of fine cotton, facing of a dress.

kor—chi	A keeper of an armoury a wardrobe
kor—khana	An armoury a wardrobe
korī	A score
korma	A dish of meat rice &c
kos	A measure of about 2 miles
kosh	A dictionary
kotha	An apartment a house of bricks
kothi	A small house (of bricks or stone) ware house and generally where business is transacted
kotwal	The chief officer of police in a town
Kotwali—chabutara	A place or hall for the office of a Kotwal
Kridant	Name of a treatise on syntax
Krishn or Krishna	Black dark blue name of a Hindu incarnation. The most celebrated form of Vishnu, Vishnu himself distinct from the ten avatars or incarnations. He was the younger brother of the third Puma (Balarama). His parents were Vasudeva and Devaki but he was brought up in the house of Yanda and Yashoda, to conceal him from the tyrant Kansa whose death from a child so born was predicted. He passed his youth among the goats and goats. Like the infant Hercules he vanquished a serpent—Kāliya and slew many monsters and giants. He put Kansa to death protected Yudhishtira, and kindled the war described in the Mahabharata. He is the Apollo of the Hindus, and is supposed by Colonel Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ.
Kriya	An act obsequies
*ku	A street
kū hī ku	Street by street in every street
kuṛī	A well angle of the eye a slice of the jack fruit cocoon of the silk worm
Kubbā	A vaulted arch dome

lā-hall.....	Difficult, abstruse not admitting of solution.
—hāhl.....	Unproductive, profitless.
—hāul wa lā kūwatā illā hl-lāhl.....	There is no power nor virtue but in God, <i>i.e.</i> , there is no striving against fate.
—dhl.....	Without a heart, heartless.
—hakk.....	Doubtless.
—wūrl.....	Without heir.
—jazāl.....	Eternal, that ceases not.
—zawāl.....	——, imperishable.
Lab.....	Lip.
—khā.....	Pastidious, fretful, a prig.
—o-lahja.....	Conversation.
—rez.....	Brimful, overflowing.
Lāba.....	A supplication, request.
Labo.....	Ridicule, irony, jest, flattery.
labedā.....	A club.
labera ..	Name of a fruit. (<i>Cordia myxa</i>).
labl.....	The juice of the sugar-cane when boiling into sugar.
lachar.....	A liar, a tattler, left-handed.
lachchhan ..	A foolish fellow, a simpleton.
lachml.....	Sign, mark, the goddess of abundance, the daughter of the ocean, and wife of Viṣṇu, she is also called Padmā, Kamalā and Śrī, and corresponds with the Ceres of the Latins, prosperity, wealth.
lachnā.....	To bend.
lād.....	A load.
lād phāna.....	Loading and packing.
lādan (<i>Gr. labdanum</i>)...	Ladanum, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branches of the <i>Cistus creticus</i> .
lāf — lāfzan.....	Boasting, vanity. — A boaster.
lafz.....	A word, saying.
lāz.....	Striking, fixing, a stroke, enmity, rancour, spite, affection, love, cost, expenditure, a secret, approach.
lāzām.....	A bristle, a bit.

Lagan	A moment the rising of a sign of the zodiac affection friendship love espousal appointing the day of marriage a flat dish
Lagana	To apply to add to fasten to fix to shut to impute (anything to a person) to report scandal maliciously
———— hujhīnū	To excite quarrels
Lagū'o	Series adherence intercourse
Lagūwat	Connection application
Laggi	A pole a staff
Līg lagūī	To fall in love
Lūh	A kind of cloth resembling gauze
————	Advantage welfare lac
Lahab	Plume plying or ascending (as dust)
Lahad	A niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited also in Hindūstan, the place where the dead are washed
Lahak	Glitter
Lahaknū	To glitter to shine to wave (as herbage before the wind)
Lakar	A wave whim fancy vision emotion the effect of the poison of a snake a waving (pattern in embroidery)
Laharnū	To wave, to undulate
Lakbar	A kind of parroquet
Lahbera	Name of a plant
Lahkaawar	Rice-milk eaten by bride and bridegroom
Lahlaha	Blooming flourishing
Lahlakī sū	To bloom to flourish
Lahn	A sound a note melody modulation
Lahnū	To answer to verify to find to experience outstanding debt fate destiny
Lahrī	Quaver shake trill (in music)
Lahrūnī	To tantalize to put off to undulate
Lahsan	Garlic a freckle
Lahsanīya	Name of a precious stone
Lahū (Lohū)	Blood
Lahū'a	Name of a plant

Lal	Voice, sound, tone, melody, symphony. ardent affection, immersion, absorption.
Lālī	Porched rice mixed with sugar.
Lālīk	Worthy, proper, fit, suitable, able, capable, qualified, <i>udayte l.</i>
Lalīā or Lalit	None of the celebrated mistress of Majnūn (the name of a celebrated lover whose amours with Lalīā are the subject of a poem by Nizāmī).
Lāj	Bashfulness, modesty, shame.
Lājājat	Importunity, odulation.
Lājālū	The name of a sensitive plant, (<i>Mimosa nata</i> or <i>purica</i>), bashful.
Lājānā	To be ashamed or abashed, to blush.
Lājaward	Azure, lapis lazuli.
Lājāj	Said to be the name of the inventor of chess.
Lājājānū	To soften.
Lāk	A kneading trough, a tortoise.
Lākab	A title, surname (either honorable or opprobrious.)
Lākh	Gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the <i>Coccus lacca</i> , a hundred thousand.
— lagūnā	To shut up or conceal.
Lakhanjā	Be-smearcd with lac.
— larnā	To smear with lac, to glaze.
Lakhpatī (from lākḥ, hundred thousand, and patī, master, owner).	Rich.
Lālī-o-dālī	Desert, waste, dreary.
Lālīlā	A stork, the voice of, a continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents). eloquence, pronunciation.
Lāl	An infant boy, a son.
Lāl	A boy.
Lāl	A tulip.
Lāl (A.)	Sir, master, a schoolmaster.
Lāl (P.)	A slave.
Lāl	A girl, impotent.
Lālī	Redness.

<i>Lāl-rī</i>	A kind of ruby, also a counterfeit ruby.
<i>Lāl-ā</i>	Desire, view
<i>Lām</i>	A ringlet (the letter L, so called, being curled), crooked curled.
— <i>Kāf kahūā</i>	To abuse, to give abuse.
<i>Lambā</i>	Long, tall.
— <i>karnā</i> ...	To lengthen, to beat.
<i>Lam-chūar</i>	A long musket.
<i>Lānī</i>	To bring, to breed, produce, make.
<i>Landūrā</i>	Tailless, applied to a person without friends.
<i>Langar</i>	An anchor, a stay or rope for supporting a tent, an alms-house.
— <i>par hōnā</i>	To be at anchor
— <i>nṣhūnā</i>	To weigh anchor, to feed the poor
<i>Langhan</i>	Fast, fasting
<i>Langot, langotā, langot-i</i>	A cloth worn by Indians passing between the legs, and bound round the waist.
— <i>band</i>	A bandage to which the above is fastened, one devoted to celibacy
<i>Langotiyā-jār</i>	An old friend from childhood a very intimate friend.
<i>Langrā</i>	Lame
<i>Langrā'i</i>	Worthlessness
<i>Langrā-nā</i>	To limp
<i>Langrī</i>	A large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in
<i>Langūchā</i>	A cage
<i>Langūr</i>	A baboon.
<i>Lā'o lā'o</i>	Corectness
<i>Lap</i>	A handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water Indians, generally form a hollow by joining the palms of both hands for the purpose of holding water or other liquid to drink
<i>Lapak</i>	A flash of lightning, the spring of tiger or other wild beast
<i>Lapaknū</i>	To flash (as lightning), to spring or rush upon, to attack

Lapeṭ	A fold; a ply, envelope, twist, bandage, fillet.
Lapeṭao	Evasion, subterfuge.
Lapeṭ-jhapet or -sapeṭ	A roller on which cloth is wound on the loom, a button.
Lapeṭnū	To wrap up, to fold, to pack, to spread.
Lapeṭ-wān	Twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it.
Lāphnū	To jump
Lapkā	Nimblecoess, a bad custom or habit.
Lapki	A stitch.
Lappā	Brocade, gold or silver cloth.
Lār	Caress, play, sport.
Lāṅlā	Darling, dear.
Lāṣā	Anything clammy or glutinous, the milk of plants.
Lāsh	{ A dead body, corpse.
Lāsha	
Lashkar	An army.
Lashkar—gūh	A camp.
Lashkar—kash-i	Raising of forces.
Lashkar—khalās	A trull.
Lāt (a.)	Name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians.
Lat (h.)	Bad habits, whim.
Lat (s.)	The hanging branch of a creeper.
Laṭ (h.)	Tangled hair.
Lāt (h.)	A kick.
Lāṭ (h.)	Dirty cloth (soiled by keeping).
Laxā	A creeper, a vine.
Laṭā	Reduced by sickness, emaciated, lean.
Lāṭā	A kind of food eaten by the poor, (Mahū'ā pounded with grain, Mahū'ā is a tree from the leaves or flower of which an intoxicating liquor is distilled).
Lāṭhī	A staff, club, stick. (These sticks, generally of the he-bamboo and bound round with iron or brass rings, make formidable weapons, they are frequently used in fights, and zamīndārs arm their followers

	with them as weapons both of offence and defence)
Latha pathi	Beating with lathis
Lat jana	To become entangled
Latha	Incantation, conjuring rod A philter, a quack medicine
Lat khora	Kicked beaten contemptible mean a slave a threshold
Lat, lath	An obelisk a pillar a club or staff the vertical part of an oil mill
Lat mardan men parna — marnā	To be trampled under foot or disgraced To kick
Lan	The flame of a candle any pointed flame
Lauh	A plank a table a board (especially on which anything is written)
Lau lagauñ	To be constant in prayer and devotion
— lagui	The frequent and long continued repetition of any saying (particularly of a dying man calling on God or of a lover on his mistress) to have a constant desire or craving for anything
Lank o kalam	The tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the Deity are written
Inwahi	Servants domestics followers family
Lavazima	Requisites baggage
Lekhs	Pasture provender
Le'i	Paste.
Le jana	To take away to carry to run away with to submit to win
Lekhi	Account reckoning
Lekhak	A writer accountant
Le lena	To take receive accept of to take by force to extort
Le lut	Borrowing and never paying
Lena	To take accept receive buy win
* Len-den	Traffic trade barter
Lew	Plaster falling from a wall
Lewar	Mud to plaster a wall with
Likha	Fate predestination destiny writing written

Likhā'i.....	The wages of writing, the labour of writing, the art or business of writing.
Likhnū.....	To write.
Likhni	A pen.
—— dās.....	A writer, amanuensis, copyist.
Ling.....	Membrum virile, the emblem of Mahādeva, and an object of worship.
Lobān.	A kind of gum, incense, benzoin.
Lobh....	Avarice, temptation.
Lodhā....	Name of a tribe, a husbandman.
Lodī.....	Name of a caste of Pathāns.
Leg.	People.
Lagā'i.....	Woman.
Lohā.	Iron.
Lohāni	Name of a caste of Pathāns.
Loh-ār	A blacksmith.
Lok.....	People, a world, region, country. (The Hindūs divide the Universe into three loka or regions, viz. I. Swarg-lok, the Heaven. II. Mart-lok, the earth, the region under the sun. III. Pātāl, the region under the earth.
Lokālok.....	A chain of mountains surrounding the world.
Lok-pāl.....	Supporter or cherisher of a world or people, a king.
—— rāchchhas.....	A demon. (The spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon.
Lom.....	Hair, the base of a triangle.
Lon.....	Salt.
Lonā.....	Salt, brackish.
Lon-ā.....	Name of a fruit. (Annona reticulata).
Lon-ār.....	Salt lands, a salt-pit.
Lonmirch lagānā.....	To speak hyperbolically or in high-flown language.
Lop.....	Disappearance, vanished.
Lor, Lol.....	Tear, tears.
Lorhā.....	A stone pestle.
Loṭā.....	A pot, pipkin (made generally of brass, an article indispensable to Hindūs).

Loth	A corpse
Lotha	\ bag sack
Luch	Pure mere naked
— babādur	\ vagabond
Luchcha	A vagabond libertine rake
Luchpan	Libertinism rakishness
Luchra	\ spider
Lughat	Tongue speech dialect language a word a dictionary
Lugho	Preposterous contemptible absurd false
Lughz or lugharz	Any ambiguous phrase an enigma a riddle
Luh, Luk	\ hot wind which has often a very per- nicious effect on persons exposed to its influence
Luhangi	\ staff armed with iron
Luk	A falling star
Lukua	To lie hid to be concealed
Luknat	Lisp stammer stuttering
Lut	Plunder
— baz	\ plunderer murderer
— khut	Plundering and ravaging
— pit	Plunderer and sacking
Lutn:	To plunder

M

Ma	\ mother
Ma'āb	Place of return receptacle repository
Ma'ābīd	Places of worship
Ma'ād	Place of return resurrection the life to come
Ma'ādīn	Mines
Ma'al	End aim termination
* — khair	A happy issue
Ma'āni	Mystical elegant meanings elegance of language
Ma asfar	Safflower (<i>Carthamus tinctorius</i>)
Mabidi	Beginnings origins

Māchā	A large bedstead or platform, a frame on which persons sit to drive away birds from corn-fields.
—tor.....	A lazy person who never stirs from his bed, a Kūjpūt soldier, naturally indolent and addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused.
Machchh.....	A fish, the name of the first avatār, or incarnation, when Vishṇu appeared in the shape of the small fish, sapharī, to Satyavrata, or Hayagrīva, to warn him of the general deluge, and desire him to place the four Vedas in the boat which he (Vishṇu) would preserve. The fish was first taken up by Hayagrīva in his hands when bathing, being then of the size of a Pūthī; but it grew too large to be contained in a tank or river, and was carried to the sea; where, afterwards, it supported the ark with its horn. Satyavrata lived about 3000 years before Christ.
Machchhār.....	A musquito, a gnat.
————— kī jhūl kū chor	A petty pilferer.
Machchhī (h).....	A kiss.
Machchhī (s).....	A fish (for machchhī.)
Machhī.....	A fish.
Machiyā.....	A stool, a chair.
Mad.....	Pride, wine, spirits.
Māda.....	Female, a female.
Madad.....	Assistance, help, succour.
————gar.....	An ally, protector.
————gar-ī.....	Assistance.
————khyāh.....	One who asks assistance.
Madan.....	Love, lust, a name of Kāmādeva, <i>q v.</i> , name of a medicinal plant, Datura.
Madār.....	A circumference, a centre, a station, a seat, a place of turning to or returning from.
Madūri.....	A juggler.
Madūrij.....	Steps, degrees, ascents, ways.

Madarij l k u	A chief manager of business name of a celebrated Muslimān saint
Madda { Mad I }	{ Extension a mark placed over A to to len, then its sound it produces sounds of other vowels to the following syllable
Madda	A matter subject article affair clause
Maddah	An encomiast panegyrist
Maddi	Material
Maddi yat	Substantialness
Madd o jazr	Tide the flux and reflux of the sea.
Madfin	A tomb a burying place
Ma lh	Praise commendation
Madha	A place for the reception of the bride and bridegroom
Madh khwan	A bard eulogist
Madh mis	Middle of the month
Madhmata	Intoxicated drunk
Madho or Madhava	A name of Krishna or Vishnu
Madhu ban —— pur { —— puri }	Names of Mathura, the birth place of Krishna
Madhukar	A bee name of Udhav a relation of Krishna
Madhukri	A kind of bread baked on live coals (clarcoal) eaten by fakirs, victuals given in alms to pilgrims
Madhu mat	Name of a ragini or musical mode
Madhu sudan	A name of Krishna, who slew a demon named Madhu
Madid	Long extensive
Mafarr	A place of refuge
Mafasid	Evils
Mafavil	Joints
Mafhum	Comprehended understood
Mafliy	Paralytic
Mafluk	Indigent distressed unfortunate
Mafruh	Glial tidings
Mafruk	Separated divided
Mafruz	Requisite as a sacred duty indispensable
Magadh	Name of a country including Patna and (ay, &c

Magan.....	Delighted, glad.
Magānā.....	To send for.
Magantā.....	Transport, delight.
Magar (s.).....	An alligator.
Magas.....	A fly, a kind of Indian corn.
——rān.....	A fly-flap.
Māgh	Name of the 10th Hindū month.
Maghīrat.....	Absolution, remission.
Maghrab, Maghrīh	The west, sunset.
Mahā.....	Great, illustrious, very, extremely.
Mahāhat.....	Majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, awe.
Mahā-bhārat.....	One of the two great Hindu epics, (the other, the Rāmāyan, composed by Vālmīki; contains the history of Rāma)—signifying the great war of the descendants of Bharat (Rāmā's brother)—was written by Vyāsadeva, and gives an account of the wars of the Pāṇḍavas and the Kauravas.
——brāhmaṇ.....	A Brāhmaṇ who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person.
Mahādev.....	A name of Śiva, one of the gods in the Hindū trinity.
Mahā-ḍol.....	A large and splendid sort of sedan or palkī.
Mahā-jan	A banker, money-dealer, merchant, a good or trustworthy person.
Mahā-kerī.....	A species of leprosy in its most malignant form.
Mahāl.....	Formidable, dreadful (places).
Mahāl.....	A place, house, building, seraglio, station, time, opportunity, occasion.
——i-mujrā.....	The place of obeisance, clearance of accounts.
Mahā-māṁs.....	Human flesh (one who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage, is said to sell mahāmāṁs, human flesh.)
——māri.....	Plague, pestilence, any epidemic.
Mahāmm.....	Serious affairs, an important transaction.

Mahant	A religious superior a chief of fakirs, the head priest of a temple who has charge of the treasury
Maha pap	Atrocity great sin
Maha prasad	The meat which is offered to the deity (especially to Jagannath) and afterwards distributed
Mahar	Reins a bridle a piece of wood put through the nostril of a camel to guide him by
Mahāraj	Great king excellency used by inferiors as a form of address to superiors Brahmins are so addressed
Maha rajā	Originally the supreme king now generally applied to quasi independent princes in India
Mahela	A food given to horses a mash of beans
Maher	Name of a dish consisting of rice or other grain boiled in sour milk
Maheri	
Makes	A name of Mahadeva
Mahī	The earth Mahī pat, lord of the earth a king
Mahi	A fish
——dandan	A fish's tooth of which hilts of swords are made
——-firosh	A fishmonger
—— gir	A fisherman an otter
—— maratib	Certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles they are denoted by the figure of a fish with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants
Mah iyana	Monthly salary
Mahochha	A funeral feast among fakirs
Mahr	A portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage
•	
Mahra	A palanquin bearer (mahrai denotes his occupation and is also applied to a song among cowherds)
Mahu'a	Name of a tree from the flowers of which the common spirituous liquor used by

	Indians is distilled, the distilleries are armed out by the Government to the highest bidder.
Mā'l... ..	Mother.
Mal.....	Wine, spirituous liquor.
—āshām	A wine-drinker.
—farooh	A vintner.
—knda }	A tavern.
—khāna }	
—khor }	A wine-bibber, a sot.
—kharwar }	
—nāb... ..	Pure wine.
Mal-nosh-i... ..	Wine-drinking.
Mailā	Dirty, defiled.
Maimanat.. ..	Fortune, prosperity, happiness.
Maimūn.	Fortunate, auspicious, prosperous, a baboon, monkey.
Maithal or Maithil.....	An inhabitant of Mithilā (Tirhut).
Maj.....	Ripe, yellow.
Majāl	Power, ability strength.
Majāls.....	Conferences, assemblies, convivial con- versation.
Majāmi'	Congregations.
Majāz	Lawful, admissible, insincere, feigned, metaphor.
———i.....	Adv. superficially, adj. metaphorical, hy- perbolic, unreal.
Majbūr.....	Constrained, helpless.
———i.....	Constraint, force.
Majd.....	Glory, grandeur, the honour derived from ancestors.
Maj'hala	Wrangling.
Maj'har.....	An asylum, a hiding place.
Maj'hūd	Oppressed with labour or vexation, care, trouble, vexation.
Maj'hūl.....	Unknown, little-known.
Maj'hūl-i.....	Ignorance.
Maj'hūl-i-mutlak.....	Very indolent or useless.
Majid.....	Glorious, honourable, noble.
Majirā.....	Small cymbals.

Majit	Cheap that which is sold under price bought second hand
Majith	Name of a drug used for dyeing red (<i>Rubia manjith</i>).
Majlis	An assembly, a company, congregation convention
Majma'	An assembly a collection
Majmir	A clanging dish a censer for incense perfume
Majmu'a	A crowd assembly a collection mag- azine compendium a form (in printing) adj collected assembled all the whole
Majmu'a dar	A record keeper a title given to the servants of a Kanun-go (an officer in each district acquainted with its customs and the nature of its land tenures)
Majnun	Insane in love the name of a celebrated lover whose amours with Laili are the subject of a poem by Nizami
Majus	A <i>guebres</i> or follower of Zoroaster and who conforms with the Zendavesta, Magi. The Parsis are the representa- tives of this faith in India
Makabir (plur of Makbara, a burying place a tomb)	Tombs sepulchres
Maka'id	Frauds cheats snares
Makal }	Speech discourse sentence word
Makala }	
Makam	Dwelling mansion a place of residence or encamping halting of an army place in a book
Makbara	A burying place a tomb
Makdur	Power ability possibility
Maklālīm	Servants domestics ministers
• Makhifāt	Dreads terrors
Makhayir	Expenses disbursements
Mākhan	Bountiful charitable liberal
Makharij	Patron
Makhdam, m }	Served lord master mistress
Makhdūm, f }	

Makḥdūm-īyat.....	Mastership.
Makḥlūk.....	Created, formed, creature.
Makḥlūkat (Plur.).....	Things created.
Makḥlut.....	Mixed, blended, confused.
Makḥmal.....	Velvet.
Makḥmasa.....	Hunger, wretchedness.
Makḥhī.....	A fly, the sight of a gun.
———chūs.....	A miser.
———mārna.....	To be idle, to trifle.
———brāna.....	To flatter, to perform servile offices for any one.
Maḥna'.....	A bride's veil.
Makr.....	Fraud, imposture, evasion.
Makṛā.....	A kind of grain, a spider.
Makramat.....	Honour, glory, nobleness, generosity.
Makṛānā.....	To move by winding about or crookedly, to be averse, or act to the contrary.
Makrūṣ.....	Lent.
Maḥsam.....	A part, a portion.
Maḥṭa'.....	The last verse of a poem.
Maktab	}..... A school.
———ḥāna	
Māl (a.).....	Property.
Māl (s.).....	A garland.
Māl (h.).....	A champion, a prize-fighter.
Mālā.....	A Hindū rosary, a necklace, a garland, a book.
Malā.....	Full.
Malāgir.....	Name of a mountain noted for its Sandal-wood.
Malā'ī.....	Cream.
Malā'ik	}..... Angels.
Malā'ika	
Malakh.....	A locust.
Malāl.....	Sadness, anguish, vexation, languor.
Malām.....	Reproach, rebuke, blame, reviling.
Malānā.....	To cause, to rub, grind or scour.
Malang.....	A kind of darwesh.
Malangī.....	A salt-maker.
Malār.....	Name of a raginī, or musical mode sung during the rains.

Malat	A worn rupee or other coin
Malaz	In asylum refuge protection
Malb	Rubbish
Mal dar	Riel
Mal guzar	A tenant a subject a landholder one paying rent or taxes
Mal guzar i	Rent paid in money
Māl i	Relating to wealth or merchandise
Mali	A gardener
Malichh	An unclean race those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food a barbarian or one speaking any language but Sanskrit and not subject to the usual Hindu institutions
Malik	Master lord possessor proprietor
— ana	Like an owner an annual or monthly allowance paid to a zamindar, by the person who occupies his lands whether the state or a jagir dar
Mal khawind	A proprietor
— mast	Pursepound
Man dik	Kingdoms provinces states
Ma'mul	Custom practise habit
Mandal	A circle orb the heavens
Man lap	A house a temple
Mandir	The name of a mountain in Indian mythology with which the ocean was churned
Mandha	A place adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom
Manjh	Name of a ragini, or musical mode
Mansab	A magistrate
Marghat	The place where the Hindus burn their dead (It may you enjoy a spacious abode)
Marlaba	Interj —Hail! Welcome God bless you!
Marich	Name of the demon employed by Ravana to entice away Sita.
Marjan	Sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies

Marsiya	An elegy, a 'lirge, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the Muharram in commemoration of the descendants of 'Alī.
Mārū.....*	Name of a rāg or musical mode, also of a kettle-drum.
Marzbān.....	A governor of the frontier.
Mas'ūl.....	The precepts of Muḥammad.
Maṣal.....	A fable, simile, proverb.
Mas'īn.....	A place where a dead body is burned, an evil spirit.
Mash'had.....	A place of martyrdom, of assembly, a tomb
Mashshāṭa.....	A tire-woman, one who dresses hair, and who prepares a bride.
Mashrū'.....	Initiated. Prescribed by law, also the name of a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed—in which it is lawful for Musalmāns to pray, they being forbidden to do so in a garment entirely of silk.
Masīḥ, Masīḥū.....	Messiah, Christ.
Masjīd.....	A mosque.
———'l-jāmi'	A great mosque.
Masjūd.....	Worshipped, adored.
Maṭh.....	A Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple.
Maṭla'.....	The place of rising—of the sun, the east, the opening of a poem.
Maulā.....	A judge, master, also, a slave.
Manlavī.....	A learned man.
Manlik.....	Of inferior caste among Kāyasths.
Manlūd.....	Poetry chanted before the bier of a deceased person when carried out
Manlūd-ī.....	A person who chants before the bier of a corpse.
Māyā.....	Illusion caused by the deity and by which mankind believe in the reality of external objects which exist only in the imagination.

Mazhab	Religion sect
Medni. ,	The earth, a body of pilgrims to the tomb of a saint
Megh	A cloud, name of a rāg or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day and said to have proceeded from the head of Brahmā, or else from the sky
Megh-pati	Lord of the clouds
—rāj	The thunderer
Mekh	A ram, the sign Aries
Mekhī rūpāya .. .	An adulterated rupee.
Mela	A fair, an assemblage of Hindūs for a religious ceremony, as for bathing in some river held sacred, especially at the junction of the Ganges and the Jumna, and the Saraswatī, (called after the goddess of speech and wife of Brahmā) of which, however, all traces are lost. This junction is at Allahabad (the Hindū Prāg or Prayāg) and considered peculiarly sacred, immense crowds of devotees assemble here to bathe at the full moon of the māgh, the name of the 10th Hindū month, this assembly is hence called, the māgh melā.
Mendak. m } Mendakī. f. }	A frog
Mendakī ko zukām honā	(A frog having caught cold) expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons
Merū	An axis
Mesh	A sheep, a ram, the sign Aries
—chasm	Sheep eyed, sheepish, a blockhead
Mich	Death
Mihrab	The principal place in a mosque where the priest prays before the people with his face turned towards Mecca
Mihrbān-gī } Mihrbān-ī }	Friendliness, kindness

Mih̥tar	A prince, applied first ironically and now generally to a sweeper, a very low occupation in Hindūstān.
Mih̥yās	The style of a dial, hand of a watch, the kilometer.
Mil	A needle, a wire made hot, used to blind people, the barrel of a gun.
Millat	Religion, faith, a people.
Milna	To be mixed, to be confounded, to meet, to occur, to be got, to associate, to agree, to suit, to be united, to find (a person, or thing), to obtain (a thing).
——— jalnū	To meet, to mix, to visit.
Min	A fish, name of the first incarnation of Viṣṇu, also applied to the Hindū Cupid: Kūm-ḍev.
Minū	A glass, a decanter, a blue colour, enamel blue stone, vitriol, heaven, paradise.
Mīnā'ī	Enamel.
Mīnār	Minaret, obelisk, steeple.
Mīnḥab	An instrument with which they tap for dropsy.
Mīnṣaḥa	A girdle, zone, belt.
——— e-mabrūda	The frigid zone.
——— e-mahrūḥa	The torrid zone.
——— e-mu'tadilla	The temperate zone.
——— ṣu-l-burūj	The celestial girdle, the zodiac.
Mīnū	Paradise.
Mīr	A chief, leader, a title by which Salyids (who claim to be descendants of H̥nsaln, grandson of the prophet Muḥammad) are called.
Mīr-ān'	The payment out of their fees by inferior officers to the head of their department.
Mīrās	Heritage, patrimony.
Mīrāsān	A caste of singing girls who only sing before women.
Mīrās-ī	Hereditary, inherited, a caste who follow the profession of singing from generation to generation.

Mir'at	A mirror
Mir i	A winner at play
Mis (p)	Copper
Mis (s)	Pretence, sham
Mi ak	An agreement bargain league
Misal	Simile similitude
Mishar, Misra	A title of Brahmans, who were brought to India from Sikadwip by Krishna in order to cure the leprosy of his son Simba also a title of some Brahmans from Mithila &c
Miskal	A weight containing 4 mishas and 3½ rattis, (see appendix weights and measures)
Misr	A large city Egypt
Misra'	A hemistich a single line in poetry
Misr i	Sigar canli
Mistar	A ruler (generally made by parallel threads fixed on paper on which the sheet to be written on is pressed)
Mithu'i	A sweetmeat sweetness
Miti	Date interest
Mitthi	A kiss
Mitthi or mitti	Earth
—— dūna	To conceal another's fault
—— denu	To deny
—— hona	To become weak or faint to be ruined
—— karna	To ruin or destroy
—— khīna	To eat flesh
Miyān or miyān	Sir an address expressive of kindness a title by which eunuchs are addressed master
Miyān	A scabbard the loins the waist
Miyana	Middling moderate (in India) a kind of Sedan or paliki
Miyān i dmi'	A respectable person
Miyān basta	Loins girt ready for action
—— ji	A mediator an arbitrator a broker a schoolmaster
Mi yar	Standard of money a weight or measure

Mizān	A balance, a pair of scales, the sign <i>Libra</i> , measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody, addition in arithmetic.
—denā or -lagānā, .	To add, to cast up.
Mīṛāb	The quill with which a musical instrument is struck.
Mochā	A plantain tree (<i>Musa sapientum</i> .)
Mochh.	Release, salvation, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body and its exemption from further transmigration.
Mod	Delight, pleasure
Modī	A merchant, shopkeeper, grain-merchant, steward.
—khānā	A pantry.
Moh	Pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allurements, fascination, love.
Mohan	A sweetheart, mistress, a name of <i>Krishṇa</i> , and of <i>Hindūs</i> .
—-hlog	A kind of sweetmeat.
—mālā	Name of an ornament, a string or necklace composed of gold beads and corals.
Moh meṁ ānā	To faint, as at the sudden appearance of a mistress or friend.
Mohuā	To fascinate, charm, allure, delude.
Mor	A chaplet worn by <i>Hindūs</i> at the time of marriage.
Moza	A stocking, boot.
—gīr	A horse that bites his rider.
Mu'āf-i	Exempt from rent and tax (land), a grant of land from a sovereign, free of all exactions.
Mu'allim	An instructor, a pilot.
Mu'arrikh	An annalist, historian.
Mu'azzin	A public crier to prayers.
Mūbid or Mūbad	A doctor, philosopher, counsellor of state, a priest of the <i>gnobres</i> , or sun-worshippers.
Mandrā	A sign, a silver coin, a ring worn by <i>Jogīs</i> in their ears.

Mufassal	Adj distinct foll ample adv partic- ularly distinctly fully n (peculiar to India) the country—in opposit on to the town
Mufti	A superior officer among Muhammadans whose decrees are regarded as law
—— gari	Office or duty of mufti
Muhammad	Adj praised name of the Arabian prophet
Muharram	Sacred venerable forbidden The name of the first Mohammedan month held sacred on account of the death of Husain, son of Ali, who was killed by Yazid, near Kufa
Muhassil	A tax gatherer a bailiff a dun
Muhr	1 gold coin
Mubra	A shell a chessman and generally a counter used in any game
Mu'jiz }	1 miracle
Mu'jiza }	
Mukaddam	Antecedent prior 1 chief the advanced guard
Mukhtar	Chosen an agent one who receives power of attorney to act for another
Mukri	1 short poem
Muksam	An owl
Mukt	Pardon absolution from sin deliverance of the soul from the body and exemption from further transmigration
Mukur	Name of the tenth zodiacal sign (Cigni- corn represented by a water animal with the body and tail of a fish and the fore legs neck and head of an antelope) also a shark and an alligator
Mul	Origin root race
Mulk	1 country sovereignty
Mulla	1 schoolmaster doctor
Mumln	Orthodox faithful
Mundan	Slaving the first slaving of a child (a religious ceremooy with Hindus)
Mundni	To slave to convert and make a disciple of

Muñh.....	Mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice, respect, complaisance, power, fitness, qualification, pretence, ability.
— andherā.....	Twilight, evening, dusk, obscure.
Muñh biḡaḡnā.....	To be displeased, to have the taste blunted or depraved.
—chang.....	A Jew's harp.
—zor.....	Headstrong, obstinate.
Munī.....	A holy man, a sage.
Munī.....	A saint.
Munkīr, Nākir.....	The names of two angels, who, according to Muhammadan creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb.
Munkīr.....	Denying, rejecting.
Munshī.....	A writer, secretary (among Europeans) a teacher of the languages of India.
Murabbi.....	A tutor, protector.
Murākaba.....	Contemplation, fearing God.
Mūrāt.....	A statue, idol, picture.
Murj.....	One of a sect who think faith without works is sufficient.
Mursal.....	A messenger, prophet, apostle.
Murshid.....	An instructor, guide (to salvation).
Musabbib.....	The first cause.
Musabbibu-l-ashāb.....	The causer of causes <i>i.e.</i> God.
Musāfir.....	A traveller, passenger, stranger.
—parnar-ī.....	Protection of travellers, hospitality.
Mūsā-ī.....	Following of Moses (Judaism).
Muṣallā.....	A carpet to pray on, a place of prayer.
Muṣallī.....	Praying, one who prays, holy, righteous.
Musalman.....	A believer, a Muhammadan.
Musalman-ī.....	The Muhammadan religion, (<i>Frng.</i>) circumcision, (<i>Hind.</i>) a female Musalmān.
Muṣammam.....	Fixed, concluded, determined.
Muṣannif.....	A composer, an author.
Musaṣwir.....	Adj. forming, figuring, S. M. a painter, sculptor.
Mus'haḡ.....	A book, page, the Qur'ān.
Mushīr.....	A counsellor, senator.

Mushkil	Difficult hard painful
Mūsī	\ testator
Muslim (Plur. Muslimin)	\ Musalmān, Muhammadan
Mut'ī	Taking a wife for a time a temporary marriage among the Shi'as, use profit
Muta'abbid	Devout religious refractory stubborn (a camel)
Muta'adil	\ transgressor a wicked wretch an active transitive or causal verb
Mutawallī	\ superintendent or treasurer of a mosque
Muwahhid	Believing in one God orthodox
Muza'fir	Pulaa, coloured with saffron
Muzik	\ jest joke
Muzahamat	Prevention impediment
Muzaraba	\ battle combat
Muzirī	\ husbandman
Muzd	\ reward premium salary wages
Muzhid	Joyful tidings

N.

Nāb	\ canine tooth a tusk
Nabard	Battle war
Nabh	The sky ether atmosphere
Nabi	\ prophet.
Nī binī	Blind
Nabira	A grandson
Nach	Dance
— ni	To dance
— nachanī	To make to dance to tease
Nach walja	\ dancer
Nād	A sound a song
Nādaka	\ spout a canal
Nadamat	Repentance contrition regret
Nī dinī	Ignominee simplicity
Nādhna	To vole
Nāli	\ river
Nadim	\ companion intimate friend

Nādir-i.....	A rarity.
Nād karnā... ..	To roar (as a tiger), to sing.
Nādūā... ..	To begin
Nāf.	The navel, the middle.
Naf'.....	Profit, advantage, interest.
Nāfa	A pool of musk.
Nafakha	The necessary expenses of living.
Nafal	Plunder from infidels.
Nafar	A groom, a servant.
—ī.....	Service profession, trade (particularly of a groom) a giant, a demon.
Nafās	Childbirth the forty days of a woman after childbirth
Nafas	The breath, respiration.
Nafās-i-bāz-pasla	The last breath.
Nafūl	Naptha, bitumen, the place whence they are obtained, lamp-oil.
Nafi	Forbidding, prohibition, annihilation, non-existence.
Nafir	A brazen trumpet.
Nafḥ.....	Blowing with the mouth, inspiring, breathing into, sounding a horn or other musical instrument.
Nafī.....	A voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently as not being prescribed, a work of supererogation.
Nāg.....	A snake.
Nag.....	The stone of a ring or a stone on which a name is cut, a jewel, a mountain.
Nāgā.....	A caste of Hindū fakīrs.
Nāgal.....	A plough.
Nāgan or nāglu } Nāganī or Nāglai }	A female serpent.
Nagar.....	A city, a town.
Nāgar.....	Name of a tribe of Gujarātī Brāhmanas, hence applied to cunning or expert persons.
Nāgarī.....	The most common Hindī character of writing, called Devanagārī, from its supposed divine origin.

Nagar :	A town or village of or belonging to a city
Nāg bel	Betel leaf
Nāg bhāṣā	A Prakrit language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit Pātāl.
Nāgdaṇḍ	A kind of wood by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off
Nāg dāru	Name of a plant (<i>Artemisia vulgaris</i>)
Nāgha	Adjournment respite
Nāg kanya	A race of females said to inhabit Pātāl, or the regions under the earth and to be of serpentine extraction but very beautiful
— lok	The region under the earth Pātāl, (not being accessible to the sun it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels)
panchami	Name of a Hindu holiday the 15th of Śravan, śukl pakṣ, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children
Nahan	Bathing
Nahana	To bathe or wash
Naharī	Breakfast a kind of bit or bridle
Naksat	An instrument with which the nails are pared
Nahi	Prohibition an interdict
Nāhid	The planet Venus
Nahj	A road path manner prescribing giving directions
Nahr	A stream rivulet a canal (of running water)
Nā'i	A barber
Nai	A reed a tube a pipe flute fife cane
Nai'b	A deputy
Nai bast	Composed of reeds
Nā'ib diwan	Deputy treasurer or accountant
Nai'bed	Food consecrated to the deity
Nai'bi	Deputyship
Nai cha	A hukka snake (or covered phable tube through which the smoke is inhaled)
— band	A person who makes hukka snakes
—-band :	The trade of a Nai cha band

Nāik	A corporal.
Nā'ira	Fire, heat, flame, inflammation, enmity, hatred.
Nalrang	Deceit, trick, evasion, magic, sorcery, a miracle, anything new.
———sūz	A magician, sorcerer.
———sūz-i	Magic, sorcery.
Nalrit	Southwest.
Nal'sin	Name of the 7th Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian, Farvardin, and Hindi, Baisakh. Ab-r-i-nal'sin signifies the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion swāti, and, of which, if it drop into a shell, pearls are formed, but, which turns to poison if it happen to fall into the mouth of a serpent.
Nalyir	The sun, also the moon; the former being distinguished by prefixing an adjective signifying, greater.
Nū'izha	A canal, tube, the urethra.
Nafāt	Freedom, pardon, salvation.
Najih	A hero, a volunteer, a certain class of Indian soldiers distinguished by a peculiar dress.
Najibu-t-tarafain	Noble on both sides (father and mother).
Najisa-i-'ain	Impure by nature.
Najjār	A carpenter.
Najm	A star, a planet, fortune, a horoscope, calculation of nativity.
(Plural, nujūm)	Stars.
'ilm-i-nujūm	Astrology.
Nujūm-i	An astrologer.
Nāik	The heavens.
Nāikū (h.)	The extremity of a road, a lane, the eye of a needle.
Nāikū (a.)	An alligator.
Nakūr	Refusal, denial.
Nakbat	Adversity, calamity, misfortune.
Nakechāphānū	To be angry or displeased.
Nakd	Ready money, cash.

Nakhat	A star or constellation
Nak'hat	Perfume odour anything odoriferous
Nakhatrī (from Nakhat)	Fortunate born under a lucky planet
Nakhiyana	To claw to scratch
Nakh rekhi	The marks left by the nails a scratch
Nakhshab	Name of a city in Turkestan famous for the appearance of the moon which the impostor Mahamud caused to ascend from a pit in its neighbourhood during the space of two months
Nakh sikhi	From tip to toe from the toe nails to the hair on the crown of the head
Nakhuda	Captain of a ship
Nakhun n	An instrument to strike the strings of a guitar &c
Nakib	A chief dealer
Nākir	Name of an angel See Munkir
Naklatana	To dishonour
—kati hona	To lose one's honour
Naki	A history tale
Naki 1	A narrator story teller fictitious copied
Nākrakhina	To preserve one's honour
—nakorua	To turn up one's nose to be displeased
Nākus	A bell in eastern Christian churches also a shell blown by Hindus in worship
Nāi	A tube barrel of a gun stalk of the lotus umbilical cord
Nai	Joint of bamboo or other hollow wood specially applied to the piece of bamboo on which bird catchers put lime
Nāī (h)	A ravine rivulet
Nāī (p)	Lamentation
Nāī	A drain
Nāish	Complaint lamentation groan
Nāish 1	Complainant plaintiff
Nāiki	A sort of sedan or litter used by people of rank
Nām	Name character fame reputation honour
Nāma	A letter written treatise (<i>it comp</i>) a book history account

—bar.....	A messenger.
Namak	Salt, spirit, animation, bread, subsistence.
—chashī.....	The first feeding of a child about six months' old, when certain ceremonies are performed by a Brāhman, who is feed.
—dān.....	A salt-cellar.
—kā haṭṭ adā karnā	To discharge, one's obligations.
—khvār.....	A servant, dependent.
—mitrah lagānā....	To give a relish to.
—parwarda.....	A domestic slave, a favourite, confidential servant.
—phut phūtka nīkalnū	To come out in boils.
Nāma-nigār.....	A correspondent.
Nama-kār.....	Salutation, adoration.
Namāt.....	Prayer (those prayers especially prescribed by the Muhammadan law, which are said five times a day, there is a dispute, however, between the Sunnis and the Shi'ahs as to the number of times for prayer, enjoined by the Kuran).
Nam-ba-nām.....	After each name, per head.
—balānū.....	To name.
—chalnū.....	To remain (one's name).
—chāḥḥāna.....	To register one's name.
—dharnū.....	To name, to fix a name on.
—dhārwnū.....	To give a name to a child, to be defamed.
—dubonū.....	To lose one's reputation, to be disgraced.
—honū.....	To be famous.
—japnū.....	To tell one's beads.
—karnū.....	To make famous, to establish a name.
—lagānū.....	To be charged, accused.
—lekar māng khānū..	To beg alms in the name of another.
—lenū.....	To promise, to repeat the name of God.
—nikūtnū.....	To become celebrated to investigate.
—ntshān rahnū.....	To be or continue renowned.
—o-ntshūn.....	Name and vestige, or address.
—patla karnū.....	To make a name.
—uchhūtnū.....	To disgrace.
—uchhatnū.....	To become a byword.

Nānā	Maternal grandfather
Nānak	Name of a fakir, founder of the sect of Sikhs
Nand	Name of the foster father of Kṛiṣṇa
Nān kar	An allowance of money or land
Nāpit	A barber a surgeon
Narad	The name of a Hindu a son of Brahma, and one of the ten original Munis or Rishis
Nārāyan	A name of Viṣṇu
Nares	A sovereign
Nāriyal	A cocoa nut or lunka, (for smoking) made of a cocoa nut
Nar singh or nri singh	The name of the fourth Avatar or incarnation of Viṣṇu, which happened in the Satyo yuga, upon the following occasion Hiranya—Kāṣipu, an impious prince was enraged at his son Prahlād for worshipping the Almighty and tried every means of destroying him by poison by throwing him into fire into the ocean &c yet Prahlād lived If your God is present everywhere said Hiraoya Kaṣipu let him come from an alabaster pillar on which Nar singha appeared with the lower part of a man and the upper part of a lion he destroyed the father and set the son on the throne
Nās	Snuff
Nasab	Genealogy descent
Nasari	A Nazarene a christian
Nāsik	Devoted to God
Nasikh	A copier of a book an amanuensis
Nat	A name given to those who practise jugglery and rope dancing
Natak	A kind of comedy in Sanskrit
Nath	A master lord husband affixed to proper names especially of Yogis
Nath	A large ring worn in the nose
Nūti	Grandson daughter's son

Naukar.....	A servant.
Nau-ratan.....	An ornament, consisting of nine different gems, worn on the arm and wrist.
Nau-roz.....	The day on which the sun enters Arles, and, according to the Persian calendar, the commencement of the year.
Nau-sha... ..	A bridegroom, hence, nosh, fortunate, happy.
Nauwāb.....	A governor of a town or district.
Nauwāb-I.....	Deputyship, relating to a nauwāb.
(Nauwāb-I government)...	A term applied by the Indians of Oudh to the rule which prevailed there before the annexation.
Navisht—Khyānd	Epistolary correspondence, reading and writing.
Nawā.....	Voice, sound, modulation, opulence, wealth, substance.
Nawādlr.....	Miracles.
Nawāḥll.....	Histories, traditions.
Nawācā.....	A grandson.
Nawāz.....	A musician.
Nāyak.....	A chief, a native officer of the lowest rank.
Naz.....	The last breath, gasping in the agonies of death, judicial courts, a sheriff.
Nāzlm.....	A poet, a ruler.
Nāzlr.....	An inspector, an officer employed in a judicial court.
Nazr.....	A gift, offered to a superior, (the practice of giving and receiving gifts is now forbidden by the Indian Government, the natives, however still continue it among themselves. Itāḥīs, and others of position, demand these gifts from their dependants as a matter of right on the occasion of birthdays, and other anniversaries. Poor tenants and servants are obliged to give gifts (in cash) to their landlords and masters, on pain of dismissal. It is a relic of feudalism that presses hard on the poor and should be abolished.)

Nofā	A breeches belt the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins
Neg	Presents made to relatives and servants on the occasion of marriages &c
Neg i Jogi	Tenants and dependants who receive the neg.
Nem	A von piety meritorious act
Nibedan	An address petition
Nichāwar	Sacrifice victim
Nidhi	A treasure of Kuberā, the god of riches
Nigam	Holy writ the Vedas
Nikah	Marriage
Nikas i	Taxes collected on goods passing out of a town
Nīlkanth	A bird about the size of a jay of blue plumage whose note is harsh and discordant Its throat is said to have been stained blue from its swallowing the poison produced by over churning the ocean with the mountain Mandara, by the Suras and Asurs, to procure the amrita
Nīm	A tree from which oil is extracted and said to possess many medicinal properties
Nīm chilra	An imaginary being with half a face one arm &c It is male and female the male having the righthand &c the female the left, &c when united they resemble a human being when separate they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot and are considered as very dangerous and cruel
Nirankār	Without form (the deity)
Nir gun	Without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God)
Nirkh	The price or tariff at which articles must be sold in the bazars It is fixed by Government officials generally the police
Nisā	The female sex
Nishat	Relation affinity

Ashān	Sign, emblem, armorial bearings, standard.
Ashast-harkhūst	Manners, etiquette, good breeding.
Astok	Definitive settlement, decree.
Atti	Small scales used by goldsmiths.
Atya-karmā	Constant practice.
Aujūm	Stars
Aujūm-ī	An astrologer
Aūpur	A hollow ring, inclosing pieces of copper, &c. which sound like bells when in motion worn by women on their ankles.
Aūwāb	Vicerents, governors
Ayū'e	Justice reason, argument.
Ayū'e-shāstr	Logic
Ayūyak	A judge.

O.

Ochhā	Light, of little consequence, absurd trifling, silly, fruitless, mean.
— honū	To want, to be deficient.
Ochhlī sangat	Bad company.
Odā	Wet, moist, damp.
Oghrū	A dish of food, so called.
Ojh	Stomach, entrails.
Ojhā	A Brāhman tribe, worshipper of a goddess, charmers.
Ojhal	Privacy, retirement.
— karnā	To conceal, to screen.
Ojhrī	A bag in the stomach, where food is digested.
Ok	Sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit, a draught of water from the hollow of the hand.
Okhlī	A mortar (wooden).
Oknā	To vomit.
Ol	Name of a vegetable, the root of which is eaten, (<i>Arum campanulatum</i>), a hostage.
Olā	Hail, the name of a kind of sweetmeat.
— hojānā	To become cold.

— Joñ sir mundayā ton ole pare	I had no sooner shaved my head than a shower of hail came on (spoken of one who has just engaged in an enter- prise which turns out unfortunate)
Ole paṇnā or gīrṇī	To fall (hail)
Olka or ūlka	Territory dominion
Onḍh	The cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their places and fastened till the roof is finished
Onṭh	The lip
Or	Origin boundary limit way side ward I or, that way, on that side thitherward
- nīhāhnū	To be constant to to protect for ever
Orā	A basket a primmer
Oṛhṇī	To put on (dress), a sheet cloak or mantle
Oṛhṇī	A smaller sheet a veil or woman's cloak
Oṛmā	The name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths
Os	Dew mist
— par jānā	To fall in value to be deprived of im- portance to become less in demand (than formerly)
— pirna	To fall (dew) to be dull cheerless to fade
Osar	A leiser
Oshirg	Name of a medicine
Ośa	The head of a bed a pillow
Ośrā	Furn vicissitude
Ot	Overplus surplus abatement convalescen
Oṭ	Protection shelter shade screen covering concealment partition
Oṭā	A partition wall or screen a raised entrance to a house
Oṭnā	To defend to screen to shelter to separate the seed from the cotton to catch a ball

P.

Pā.....	The wind, the god of the wind (Vāluṣ). (In compo.), a nourisher, a protector, act of drinking.
Pā	The leg, foot.
—andāz.....	A carpet spread at the entrance of a room for cleaning the feet on.
—hand,	Engaged, employed, occupied.
—band.....	A rope with which the fore-feet of a horse are tied.
———hanā,	To be married.
Pā-band-ī	The state of being bound, control.
—hā-vaṇḍīr,	Lettered, in chains.
—shikasta.....	Infirm, reduced.
Pābīr or Pāvīr.....	Pure, holy, clean, undefiled.
Pābīrā.	A brāhmanical thread, a string of silken beads, a knotted piece of kusha grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs.
Pābīrī.....	A ring of kusha grass, (pod cynosuroides), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring finger and forefinger by Hindūs during religious worship.
Pā-bos.....	Kissing the feet, i.e., adoring, worship- ping, revering.
———honā.....	To worship, to revere, to adore.
Pā-bos-ī.....	Worship, reverence, adoration.
———karnā.....	To worship, to reverence.
Pāchak.....	A digestive, stomachic, solvent, a cook.
Pāchak.....	Cowdung, dried for fuel.
Pāchakhī.....	An ally, assistant, advocate, patron, a bird.
Pāchakī.....	Adherent, joined, (in music), in union.
———honā.....	To be stuck together, as with glue, to be in unison, to be strongly attached by love.
———kārī.....	Mosaic, patchwork.
Pāchh.....	The act of inoculating.
Pāchhān,.....	West.

Pachhar	A fall the act of winnowing
———— khānū	To fall down to suffer pain
Pachharu	To throw down to abuse to conquer
Pachhlya o	A westerly wind
Pachhna	To inoculate
Pachhna	The act of scarifying (tattooing) inoculation a scaricator (name of an instrument)
Pachhtan	To regret to repent
Pachhtawū	Repent penitence grief
Pachsi	A game played with kauris (small shells) instead of dice and so named from the highest throw which is twenty five
Pachha	Six days from Awan (the coming or first) to Rewati or Revati (the twenty seventh mansion of the moon) on which days several kinds of work are unlawful
Pachlari	Consisting of five rows as in a chain of pearls
Pachloni	A medicine composed of five kinds of salt
Pach mahallī	Of five stories (a house)
Pad	The foot foot step step rank dignity character (In grammar) a word place station thing
(Dishan-for Vishnu-the deity in the character of I reserve, or Vitality personified)—pad	A particular song in the name of Vishnu
Padam	The lotus (<i>Nelumbium speciosum</i>), ten billions (according to the shastr) or one thousand billions (according to the Dastur-i 'amaf, or the I oval or finances of Akbar)
Padar (in Hind pillar)	Father
Palathi	A rarity a blessing a category in logic
Paldhat	Manner custom a treatise on a particular science ritual a title or titular name
Palai	A path a way an alley
Padhi	A schoolmaster
Padharn	To go to proceed to depart to arrive.

Paīda honā.....	To be born, to be created, to be found, to be produced.
—— lsh.....	Birth, creation, production, earnings, produce, profit.
—— karnā.....	To discover, to produce, to find, to obtain, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure.
Paldū-wār.....	Produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade.
Paldal.....	On foot, infantry.
Paighāmū-palghāml.....	Mutual messages, mediation, correspondence.
Paighām-bar.....	A messenger, prophet.
Palghambar-ī.....	Mission.
Palj.....	A vow, a promise.
—— karnā.....	To make a vow.
Palk.....	A courier, a messenger.
Palkūr.....	War, battle, contest. (<i>Hind.</i>) A pedlar.
Palkar.....	Face, countenance, visage, form, appearance, a portmit, a likeness.
Pal-kaphū } Pal-karī }	{ Iron chains on a culprit's legs, ornamental rings worn on the ankles.
Pallā.....	
Palmū.....	A vessel for measuring grain.
Palmū-lsh.....	(<i>In compos.</i>) Measuring, a measurer.
Palmūn.....	Measure.
Palmūna.....	A promise, agreement, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact.
—— umr kā bharnū.	A goblet, a certain dry measure.
Painā.....	To fill up the measure of one's age, to die, or kill.
Patnūnū.....	A goad, sharp.
Patnā.....	To sharpen.
Patnchā.....	Return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan.
Painchnā.....	To winnow.
Painḍā.....	A road, highway, path.
—— mārnā.....	To stop a road, to rob in the road.
Patwand.....	Junction, conjunction, connection, relationship, a joint, a patch, graft, bud.
—— kār.....	A patcher.
—— kār-ī.....	Patching, cobbling.

Palwast	Junction connection friendship joined
—— a ga	Contiguity connection attachment
Pak	Pure clean holy
Pākar	{ The citron leaved Indian fig tree (Ficus
Pākariya }	
Pāk bāz	Undefiled (mund) honest
Pāk bīz	Purity
Pākha	A shed
Pakhal	A large leather bag for holding water generally carried on bullocks
Pakhand or pāshand	Wickedness, deceit hypocrisy, heresy
Pal	A sail a small tent layers of straw or leaves between which mangos are placed to ripen
Pal	A moment the 60th part of a ghari or dand (24 pals being equal to one minute)
—— marte	Immediately instantly in the twinkling of an eye
—— ot	For an instant
Pālā	A spoon or ladle for taking out oil &c
Pālā	Frost snow trust charge a leap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called kabaddi
Palak	A kind of greens resembling spinach a bedstead a watchman preserver
—— patr	An adopted son
Pālākri	Blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bedstead to raise it generally at the head
Pālān	Packsaddles
Palang	A tiger panther leopard
Palang	A bed (without curtains) a bedstead
—— posh	A coverlet counterpane
Palanthā	First born
Palethan	Dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled
—— nikhālī	To beat severely
—— pakūnā	To contrive the ruin of any one
Pale o	Soup pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it

Parchū.....	Demonstration, proof, trial. . . .
Parcha.....	A bit, scrap.
Parcham.....	A flag or military ensign of horse-hair, an ornament of hair carried on a spear, a flag, a tassel.
Parchhā·iā.....	Image, shadow, shade.
———— apnī se bhāgnā	To be frightened at one's own shadow.
Parda.....	A curtain, a screen, secrecy, privacy, modesty, a musical tone.
———— elhornū.....	To let fall a curtain.
———— dār.....	Confidential.
———— dar.....	A betrayer of secrets.
———— nishīn.....	Remaining behind the curtain—applied to women in India, who are invisible to men—except their husbands.
Parde·ī.....	Foreigner, stranger.
Parekhū.....	Repentance, regret.
Parē·hān.....	Dispersed, perplexed, confused, ruined, distressed, wretched.
———— dīl·ī.....	Trouble of mind.
———— go·ī.....	Confused or absurd talk.
———— hāl.....	Distressed in condition.
———— lalnū.....	To talk foolishly from absence of mind.
Pargār.....	A pair of compasses.
Parhā.....	A bog-deer (<i>Cervus porcinus</i>).
Parhā.....	Read, learned.
———— gunū.....	A learned, experienced man.
Parhan.....	The act of reading.
Parhūnū.....	To cause or teach to read, to instruct, to teach, to teach to speak or sing (as birds).
Parhant.....	A reading, science, magic.
Parhez.....	Abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions.
Parhez·gūr.....	Abstinent.
Parhez·gar·ī.....	Abstinence, temperance.
Parhez karnū.....	To control one's passions, to be temperate.
Parī.....	A fairy.
Parī·khwān.....	A magician to whom fairies and genii are subject.

Parj	Name of a musical mode or rāgini, hau lie of a shield
— dar	Backet hilted (a scimitar)
Parja	A subject tenant renter
Parjā e	Order method custom manner place, room
Parjank	A bed stead
Parjatan	Travell og
Parjawaṣ	Quit rent tax
Parkis or Prahas	Light splendour revelation appearance apparent conspicuous illumined
Parkha's	The act of examining the price paid for examination inspection trial or proof
Parkhana	To cause to inspect examine try or prove
Pirkhi	As examiner a discriminator
Parlal	A general destruction such as the flood or resurrection vexation fatigue disgust
Parmao }	{ Quantity authority proof example detail authentic real approved of
Pra miu }	
— charhna	To rise to a high rank
Parmliu	A kind of dance
Pāroa	Breaking a fast to finish to accomplish
Parnala }	A gutter drain conduit
Pranali }	
Parnam }	Salutation adoration
Pra nam }	
Parnana	A great grandfather by the mother's side
Parnijao'	A kind of fine painted silk
Paroha	A bucket for drawing water with
Parobao	Carriage vehicle appliance for transpor- tation
Paropakari	Acting for others preferring their interest to one's own beneficent hospitable
Paros	Neighbourhood
Parosi	A male neighbour
Parosin	A female neighbour
Par-palith	Duplicate of a bill of exchange
Parpanch	Delusion fraud imposition deceit artifice treachery
Parpanch ?	Insidious fraudulent artful

Pārs.....	Persia.
Pārsā.....	Abstemious, chaste, watchful.
Par-sāl.....	Last year,
Parsan } Prasann }	Gracious, kind.
Parsān.....	Asking, inquiring, inquisitive, inquirer.
Pārsī.....	A Persian, the Persian language.
Pārsī.....	A follower of Zoroaster.
Parsoñ.....	The day before yesterday, the day after to-morrow.
Parsūrām.....	The sixth Avatār, or incarnation of Viṣṇu; fabled by the Brāhmans to have destroyed the Kshatriyas. The Brāhmans say that he extirpated the Kshatriyas, and that there have been none since.
Parwā } Parwāh }	{ Care, concern, anxiety, fear, terror, inclination, affection, desire, rest, quiet.
Parwān.....	The yard of a sail.
— charṇā.....	To grow up (a phrase peculiar to women)
Parwāna.....	An order, a pass, a license, leave, command, a precept, a warrant.
— kī lī kā honā..	To be desperately in love with any one.
Parwāna-gī.....	Command, order, permission.
Parwāna-jāt.....	Orders, licenses, passes.
Parwar (s.).....	A patron, protector, cherisher, educated, cherished (used in compos: as <u>gharīb-parwar</u> , cherisher of the poor, <u>sāya-parwar</u> , educated in the shade, or at home, soft, delicate, knowing little of the world.)
Parwar (p.).....	Name of a kind of gourd (<i>Tricosanthes dioica</i> .)
Parward } Parwarda }	{ Bred, reared, brought up, nourished, a slave.
Parwardi-gūr.....	A epithet of the deity, nourisher of all.
Parwarish.....	Breeding, nourishment, maintenance, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection.

Pārwaī	..	(Daughter of a mountain) Durgā, the wife of Śiva.
Parwīz	. . .	A prince the lover of Shīrīn (the mistress of Farhād, a celebrated Persian statuary, who, to please Shīrīn, dug through an immense mountain), celebrated in romance
Pās (<i>h</i>)	.	A rope, a noose, at the side, near, about at
Pās (<i>p</i>)	.	Guarding, taking care, respect, observance, sake, a watch or term of three hours
—i-khātīr		Attention to one's wishes
Pas	. .	After, behind, at length, their, therefore, finally
—andīz	. . .	Savings something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment
Pāsī	.. .	A die
Pasī	....	Two handfuls, as much as can be held in two hands open
Pāsānū	. .	To skim to pour off superfluous water
Pasand	. . .	Choice, approbation
Pasandīda		Chosen, approved of, agreed to
Pāsang	.	A make weight, something placed in one
	•	scale to balance the other, or something placed on one side of a load as an equipoise to the other
Pasīrā	...	Expansion, the act of spreading out
— karnā	.	To procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter
Pasārī	}	One who sells spices
Pasārī		
Pasārṇā		To spread distend stretch out expand
Pās-bān	.	A sentinel, a watch a guard a shepherd
Pās-bān-ī	.	Watch, guard, protection, keeping
Pās-dīr-ī	.	Watching, guardianship.
Pāse (<i>plur</i>)		Dice
Pase'o	} ..	{ Perspiration sweat (Pasinā is most commonly used)
Pasevā		
Pasīnā		
Pāsh	.	Sprinkling scattered
Pashemān		Penitent, ashamed, abashed disgraced
Pashemān-ī	.	Repentance, regret, shame

Parwati	{Daughter of a mountain} ' wife of Shiva
Parviz	A prince the lover of Shur of the falling of Farhād, a celebrat who to please Shur character a lord immense mount
Pas (h)	A rope a noose round the waist a girdle
Pas (p)	Guarding one on or prepare for any act sake under to obstruct
—i kl ātir	The golden girdle (an ensign conferred by the Peshwa on generals who are invested by him with authority)
Pas	A queen a princess
—and iz	A college a school
Pāsa	Twist revolution a coil plait screw
Pasā	perplexity difficulty trouble decent complication
Pasā bandhna	To grapple in wrestling
Pas—chalna	To prevail by stratagem
P—chunna	To bind by twists of a turban with care
P—dalna	To throw obstacles in the way
—dar	Twisted coiled crooked intricate
—dar pech	Coil within coil entangled
—denu	To circumvent to deceive
—karna	To deceive trick complicate
—khana	To coil to be perplexed to fall into difficulties to sustain a loss
—kholna	To untwist unscrew
—lena	To meet to embrace
—ukharna	To loosen the twist of anything
—uthana	To suffer loss or distress
Pecha	An owl
Pechak	A ball skein or clue of thread
Pech īda	Twisted
Pech īda gi	Twisting contortion winding
Pekhna	To see
Pekhna	Play farce slap comedy
Pekhī lyā	A player an actor
Pela	Fault oppression a prop a support
Pel marna	To shove to push

Pelnā.....	To shove, push, stuff, cram, express, squeeze out.
Pel-pal.. ..	Shoving, pushing.
Pelū... ..	A wrestler.
Pem....	Love, friendship.
Pend or paid	Pace, step, a rising ground, an eminence.
Peng'.. ..	The exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without external assistance.
Peu..ī... ..	Sharp.
Per.....	A tree, plant.
— lagānā.	To plant trees.
Pesh.. . . .	Promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence, before, front, the vowel point (').
—āmad....	Access, admittance.
—ānā.....	To treat, to behave, to negotiate.
—baud.....	A belt passing over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle from slipping off.
—baudī.....	Foresight, timely preparation.
—bīn.....	Prudent, provident, wise.
—dast.....	Surpassing, one who excels.
—dast-ī.....	Excelling, surpassing, aggression.
—jūnā.....	To go forth.
—kabh.....	A kind of dagger.
—kadam-ī.....	Outstripping, alertness, activity.
—khaima.....	A tent or other baggage sent on before.
—namāz.....	He that precedes in prayer, the priest.
—nigāh.....	Take care!
—nihād.....	Custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession.
—raft.....	Making impression, successful, efficient, effectual.
—ras.....	Early fruit, grain, crops.
—rau.....	A precursor, leader, an advanced guard.
—rau-ī.....	Act of preceding.
Pesha.....	Trade, profession, custom, habit, practice.
—war.....	An artificer.
Peshūnī.....	The forehead, brow.

Peshaur, properly

Pesh awar

Name of a city built by Akbar the word imports an advanced post as it is the next town to the Afghans

Peshaur i

A kind of slipper made in Peshaur, a kind of rice

Pesh gah

The foremost place a portico

Peshgi

In advance of money

Pesh i

An advance precedence superior rank

Pesh in

Interior ancient former the afternoon

Pesh kard

A deputy agent assistant minister manager

Pesh kar i

Deputy shir

Pesh kash

A present a tribute

Pesh tar

Before prior formerly heretofore

Peshwa

A leader guide title of the Mahuratta minister

——— len i

To meet and to receive a friend or visiter

Peshwā i

The meeting and conducting a guest or visiter the duty of chief priest guidance

Peshw iz

A gown a female dress

Pet

The belly the womb pregnancy the bore of a gun cavity capacity

—— b udhna

To eat less than one's appetite demands

—— barhan i

To eat voraciously to encroach on the share or rights of another

—— bhar

Bellyful

—— bharn i

To fill one's belly to be satisfied

—— dikhana

To complain of poverty and linger (*lit* to show one's belly to do so and at the same time tap it with the hand is a usage among certain beggars in the East)

Pet ka dukh dena

To starve

—— katna

To pinch one's belly to starve one's self

—— ki ag

Maternal affection

—— ki bateu

Bosom secrets

—— lag rahna

To be very hungry

—— m rna

To commit suicide

—— me i jalti na

To worm one's self into the secrets of another to become intimate

Petī.	.....	A belly-band, a girth, a portmanteau, a box, a tumbrel, the thorax, chest.
Petiṣā.	.....	A pension, daily food.
Pewakkar	}	A tippler, a toper.
Piwakkar		
Pezua	.....	A sieve.
Phab	}	Embellishment, ornament, dress.
Phaban		
Phabaknā.	.....	To shoot forth, as a plant.
Phabnā.	.....	To become, to fit.
Phāg.	.....	Red powder, sprinkled in the time of the Holi, the act of throwing coloured powders in the Holi, the gambols of the Holi.
Phagūā.	.....	The holi, presents made during that time.
Phāgun	}	The name of the 11th month.
Phālgua		
Phakkar	.....	Wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery.
——būz.	.....	An abuser, an indecent chatterer.
Phakorṣiā.	.....	A fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker.
Phakorṣiūt.	.....	Aburdity.
Phakṛī.	.....	The act of treating with rudeness.
Phal.	.....	Fruit, effect, advantage, children, progeny.
——dār.	.....	Fruitful, the iron head of a spear or arrow, blade of a sword.
——pānā.	.....	To reap the fruit of good or bad actions.
——phalārī.	.....	Fruits of various kinds.
Phalānū.	.....	To cause to produce.
Phalās.	.....	A step, stride.
Phalī (s.).	.....	A shield.
Phalī	} (h.)	A pod of any leguminous plant, especially of peas, a loop.
Phaliyā		
——kash.	.....	A hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top.
Phandā.	.....	A noose, a net, perplexity, difficulty.
Phandānā.	.....	To cause to jump or leap over.
Phandnā.	.....	To be imprisoned.
Phangā.	.....	A grasshopper.

Phanka	The quantity of food gathered by the fingers that can be thrown into the mouth to be eaten
—— marna	To eat by chucking food into the mouth to chuck food into the mouth
Phans	A noose a slip-knot
—— lagana	To catch in a noose
Phansa'o	Entanglement
Phansi	A noose loop strangulation
—— dena	To hang to strangle
—— lagūna,	To commit suicide
Phasna	A footpad who straggles passengers or travellers
Phansa i	To noose to ensnare to entrap
Phanswana	To be entangled to stick to be involved or entrapped to be caught
Pha'o	A small quantity given over and above that purchased
Pha'ori	A mattock spade hoe
Ph: ori	A crutch on which a jogi leans a piece of wood with a support at each end held in both hands horizontally in performing the exercise of dand, which consists in placing the hands on the ground and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast One who thus exercises himself called dand iel, will if expert raise himself to an upright position without again touching the ground an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung
Phar	A gaming house where dice are played also the table used—if any a place where goods are exposed for sale the shafts or pole of a carriage
—— baz	A player at dice a gambler a prater a talkative fellow
—— bazi	Playing at dice gambling
Pharak	Fluttering vibrating throbbing

Pharāknā.....	To flutter, to vibrate convulsively, to throb, to writhe the shoulders.
Phariyā.....	A pedlar, retailer, one who keeps a gambling-house.
Pharsū.....	A pick-axe, or other instrument for digging.
Phasānā.....	To cause to stick-as in mud-, to entangle, to catch, to cause to be imprisoned, to squash.
Phaṭā.....	A crack.
Phaṭe men pāḥw denā...	To interfere in anything.
Phāṭāk.....	A gate, a large, door, stocks, nrrest, the bar of a court of justice.
—— bandī.....	Custody, imprisonment.
Phaṭākhā.....	A cracker (firework).
Phaṭaknā.....	To winnow, to dust, to be separated.
Phaṭkī.....	A fowler's net, a large cage, a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sounds.
Phen } Phenū }	Foam, froth.
Phen-ī.....	A kind of sweetmeat.
Phenk.....	Throw, cast.
—— denā.....	To throw away.
Phenknā.....	To throw, to fling, to dart.
Phenṭ or phalṭ.....	Waist-band, sash.
Phenṭā.....	A small turban.
Pher.....	Turning, maze, curvature, twisting, circumference, equivocation, ambiguity, difficulty, distance, again, back.
—— denā.....	To return.
—— parnā.....	To differ.
Pherī-walā.....	A pedlar.
Phet.....	The waist when bound with a belt.
Phetā.....	A small turban, a waist-band without a fringe.
Phik.....	The point of a whip or scourge.
Phikā.....	Weak, vapid, tasteless, pale, sallow, light in colour.
Phir or phiri.....	Again, then.
Phirkī.....	A whirligig, anything turning, as on an axis.

Phirna	To turn return walk about whirl wheel wander
Phirtā	Returning premium brokerage
Phisāna	To slip to slide to err
Phitkar	Curse malediction removing something to a distance
Phitkarni	To curse
Phitkari or phitkiri	Idem
Phonk	The notch of an arrow hollow not solid (particularly jewels)
Phoulihi	A pipe a tube anything perforated or hollow
Phori	A boil sore
Phorna	To break burst
Phuā	Father's sister a lizard
Phudakna	To jump to leap to hop (applied to small birds) to dance about in token of delight
Phudki	The name of a bird (Ceryle tula)
Phuha	A fictitious feat by which milk is given to a calf or kid unable to suck the mother
Phuhar	Undisciplined uneducated stupid obscene rude (applied to women) a bad house wife a slut or slattern
———pan or pana	Stupidity
Phuhi	Small rain
Phuiyui	Drizzling
Phukar	A fine sensible young fellow
Phukna	To blow
Phukni	A blow pipe
Phul	A flower a blossom a swelling a kind of bell metal a ceremony the charred bones of a burnt body a kind of drink for the dead
———dar	Having flowers
———jini	To swell to be delighted to be pleased to become fat
———jharni	To speak eloquently
———kobi	A cauliflower

—sūgh ke rahnā....	To live in the fragrance of flowers, to eat very little.
Phūlā... ..	Swelled, blossomed.
—na-samānā... ..	Not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed.
Phūlnā... ..	To blossom, flower, be pleased, be puffed up.
Phūloū kā gahnū... ..	Flower wreaths or garlands.
—kī ehkharī.....	A thin stick wrapped round with flowers.
Phūnk.... ..	Act of blowing, a puff, blowing up fire.
—denā]... ..	To set on fire.
—phūnk-ke pūāv dharnā... ..	To act or walk carefully and cautiously.
Phunsī... ..	A pimple.
Phūphā... ..	Father's sister's husband.
Phūphī... ..	Father's sister.
Phar... ..	True, right.
Phurt or phurtī... ..	Activity, quickness.
—karnā.....	To make haste.
Phūs.....	Old dry grass or straw.
—meū chingārī dālnā.	To excite contention or strife.
Phusāhlndā.....	Disgusting, stinking.
Phuskā.....	Weak, without strength, slack (as a knot).
Phuslānā.....	To coax, wheedle, cajole, flatter, decoy, entice.
Phūṭ.....	A kind of melon (<i>Cucumis momordica</i>), odd, unpaired, difference of opinion, separation, a flaw.
—parnā.....	To arise (dissension).
—honā.....	To be divided in opinion.
—kar ronā.....	To weep excessively.
Phūṭā.....	Broken.
Phūṭan.....	Wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding.
Phūṭī.....	Disagreement, disparity.
Phūṭkar.....	Retail.
Phuṭkī.....	A blot, spot, stain.
Phuṭnā.....	To be broken, to be broken into or broken down, to be dispersed, to hurt, to be made public, to arise or burst forth (as a smell):
Pī.....	Beloved, a lover, husband.

Pib	Pus matter corruption
Pibiyana	To suppurate
Pichh	Rice water rice gruel
Pichha	The hinder part the rear pursuit persecution absence
—— karna	To pursue to chase to recoil (a gun)
—— lena	To pursue to importune to obstinately persevere
—— pherna	To leave to withdraw
Pichhari	The rear the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied
—— mirna	To attack in the rear
—— daina	To leave behind to outstrip
—— parna	To dance attendance to importune to dun to persecute to torment
Pichkana	To squeeze wrinkle burst
Pichkari	A squirt a syringe
Pidar or Padar	Father
Pidarana	Father like fatherly
Pidda	Name of a bird
Pighalaa	To melt or be melted
Pi jina	To drink up to repress one's passions to refrain from answering
Pik	The juice of the betel leaf chewed and spit out
—— dan	A spitbox spittoon
Pil	An elephant name of one of the pieces at chess
Pila	Yellow
Pilant	To give or cause to drink to suckle to nurse
Pir	A gold mohur
Pilpa	Afflicted with elephantiasis
Pilpāya	A pillar column (lit an elephant's foot)
Pina	To drink smoke
Pinik	The bow of Siva, a musical instrument
Pind	Body person
—— churana	To avoid to escape
—— parna	To follow to pursue to be intent on balls made of flour or rice at a religious

	ceremony of Hindūs, they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows.
Pīṇḍ.....	A roller.
Pluḍā.....	Body, person, a lump of clay, a bundle or ball of string.
Pluḍār.....	Thought, imagination, opinion.
Pluḍārā.....	A plunderer, a pillager (among Mahūrātās).
Pluḍī.....	The upper part of a Śiva-ling, a lump of anything that can be contained in the fist, a small clue or ball of twine, a small altar of sand, a cubit square, on which oblations to the manes are offered.
Pluḍol.....	A kind of white earth used by the Hindūs to cover or wash the walls of their houses with.
Pīṅal.....	Art of measuring verses, prosody, name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed, tawny, pale.
Pluḍrā.....	A cage.
— honā.....	To be or grow lean.
Plukī.....	Intoxication from eating opium, drowsiness, nodding.
Pīpā.....	A pipe, barrel, cask.
Pīpal.....	A species of fig tree. (Ficus religiosa). Long pepper.
Pīr (p.).....	An old man, a saint, a spiritual guide.
—zan.....	An old woman.
Pīr (p.).....	Monday.
Pīr (h.).....	Pain, sickness, pity, mercy.
Pīrā, pīlā.....	Yellow.
Pīrā'i.....	Name of a tribe or caste who beat a kind of drum called ḍhol.
Pīrān.....	Charity-lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint).
Pīrḥā.....	A stool or chair.
.....	—, a generation.
Pī...ā or Pratimā.....	Image, statue, picture, likeness, an idol.

rthī, prithī	The earth the ground
rthī or prithī-nath .	Lord of the earth, a sovereign, a king
sūch	An evil spirit of a particular class, a demon, a spectre
isūch-nī	A female pi-sūch.
isāṭī	Price paid for grinding
isān	Meal, flour
isānū	To grind, to reduce to meal
isar	A boy, a son, a child
—-khyānda	An adopted son
—-khyānda-gī	Adoption
'ista	A pistachio nut
'ista-i-rang. . . .	Pea green
Pistān	Breasts
Pit	Love, friendship
Pitā	A father
—-maba	Father's father, paternal grandfather.
Pital	Brass
Pitām	Most beloved, a lover, a husband
Pit-āmbar	A silk cloth of yellow colour (<i>Fulg</i>) a silk cloth
Pitārā	A large basket, a portmanteau
Pitārī (<i>h</i>)	A small basket
Pitārī (<i>h</i>)	A weevil an insect bred in rice or other grain
Pitr-pakh	The first or dark fortnight of the lunar āśvin month
Pith	The back
—denā	To run away
—lagūnū	To throw down in wrestling
—lagū	To have a sore on the back (a horse)
—par hāth pherna	To pat on the back, to encourage
—phernū	To turn one's back, to depart, leave, fly
Pithū	A kind of food made of rice and flour.
Pitnū	To beat, strike, thrash
Pitr	Ancestors, manes of the dead
Pitr arpan	Gifts in honour of one's deceased ancestors
Pitr sarādh	The obsequies of a father
Pitrou ko pāni denū	To offer a libation of water
Pī'n or pī'o }	Beloved, dear husband, lover
Piyā	

Piyāda	A foot-man, a foot soldier, a pawn at chess.
Piyāla or pyāla.....	A glass, cup, priming pan of a gun.
—— honā.....	To die (phrase used by fakīrs).
Piyār or pyār.....	Love, affection.
—— karnā.....	To fondle.
Piyārā or pyārā... ..	Beloved.
—— jānnū.....	To esteem.
Poh.....	Dawn of day.
Pohnū }	To make bread.
Ponā }	
Po'is.	See! Ho! holla! (calling to people to get out of the way).
Pokhap.. . . .	Breeding, rearing.
Pokhar.....	A pond, a tank.
Polā	Soft, hollow.
Polād	The finest Damascus steel, which, with that of Kaum, was esteemed the best in the east.
Pongā.....	A blockhead, a sort of drum, a thin joint of bamboo, empty,
Poplā.....	One whose teeth have fallen out, toothless.
Popul.....	A wind instrument.
Por.....	The space between two joints or articulations of the body or of a bamboo, or sugar-cane.
Porū.....	Finger.
Posh.....	Covering, clothed in (used in compos.).
—— pā.....	(covering the feet)—shoes, slippers.
—— sabz.....	Clothed in green.
Poshāk.....	Vestments, dress, habit.
Poshāk-ī.....	—— fit for making (cloth).
Poshīda.....	Concealed, hidden.
—— gī.....	Concealment.
Post.....	Crust, shell, skin, bark, rind.
—— kan	A preparer of skins.
Postū	Poppy-head.
Post-ī.....	One who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads.
Post-īn.....	A leather garment, fur, a fault, blemish.

Pot (s)	A boat
Pot (l)	Nature disposition quality glass beads, beads
Poti	A grandson a descendant
Poti	The eye-lid the crop of birds stomach
Potdar	A cash keeper
Potha	A large book
Pothi (k)	A book
Pothi (n)	A clove of garlic
Poti	Grand daughter
Potiya	A cloth worn at the time of bathing
Potli	A large bundle
Potli	A bundle
Pra bala	Predominant violent strong powerful
Prabandh	A kind of song style composition of a discourse
Prabes	Entrance access
Prabha	Splendour
Pra bha'o	Influence prosperity felicity majesty
Prabhat	Morning dawn.
Prabhat i	Sung in a tune or ragini peculiar to morning
Prabhu	Commander lord principal master
Prabhuta i	Government liberty option superiority influence legislation.
Prachin	Ancient
Pra daekchhu	Going round an object to which respect is intended with the right hand always towards it (a religious ceremony) circuit, circumambulation
Pragat	Obvious notorious public
Pargat	
Pragatna	To issue forth to become manifest to appear
Pargatna	
Prahar	The act of beating a stroke
Prahar	A striker smiter, debaser
Praji	A subject tenant renter
Prahar	Manner method kind sort
Prakaram	Strength vigour
Prakas	Apparent conspicuous clear (n light)

Prakṛitī.....	Nature, the natural state or disposition, habit.
Prālabdh.....	Fate, lot, destiny, predestination.
Pramān.....	Quantity, proof, verification.
Pramāṇik.....	Proper, creditable, reverend, chairman of an assembly, (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes.
Prāṇ } Parāṇ }	Breath, soul, life, sweetheart, mistress.
——— patt.	Soul's lord.
Pranāṃ.....	Salutation, bow, obeisance.
Prāpī.....	Having life, an animated, a human being.
Prāptī.....	Receiving, getting.
Prārthanā.....	Supplication, prayer.
Prassan.....	Rejoiced, pleased.
——— honā.....	To acquiesce, to like.
Prasannatā.....	Acquiescence, pleasure, favour.
Prāśchit.....	Atonement, expiation.
Prashn.....	Question.
Prasiddh.....	Notorious, famous.
Prāt.....	Morning, dawn of day.
Pratāp.....	Auspices, splendour, glory.
Pratāpī.....	Glorious
Pratham.....	First, before.
Prathmī.....	The earth, ground.
Pratīpād.....	Patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing.
Pratīpālak.....	Cherisher, patron.
Prem.....	Love, affection, friendship.
——— rang-rātā.....	Coloured with the dye of love, loving.
Prem-ī.....	Affectionate, lover.
Pret.....	A departed soul, a spirit of the dead, a ghost, an evil spirit.
Pretnī.....	A female ghost.
Prit.....	Love, friendship.
Pṛītam } Pītam }	A favourite, friend, lover, beloved.
Pṛthī (see pṛthī).....	The earth.
Pṛthn.....	Name of an ancient Rājā, son of Vena, Rājā of Bettoor. He was married to a

	form of the goddess Lakshmi, and taught men to cultivate the earth
Priya.	Beloved dear mistress sweetheart
Pu'ā	A kind of pancake
P Puch	Absurd useless injudicious inordinate obscene nonsense
——bif i	Talking (or weaving) nonsense
——go	Talking nonsense
Puchara ,	Whitewash a sponge a brush for white washing
——dena } pherna }	{ To lay on a thin coat of clay to white-wash to flatter
Puchh	Inquire investigation
Puchhua	To ask to inquire
Puchhwaityā	An inquirer
Pujī	Worshipping adoration veneration devotion, idolatry
Pujipā	Offerings libations
Pujā pat	Worship idolatry
Pujāri	A worshipper a priest having charge of an idol temple
Pujāi	To worship to adore to venerate
Pujya	Venerable
Pukar	Calling out aloud
Pukar dena	To proclaim publicly to call
Pukarna	To call aloud to cry out
Pukhraj	A topaz
Pukhta	Dressed food bakel (as bricks) made of brick sh knowing wise firm strong
———— karna	To make strong
Pukhtagi	Maturity experience of the world
Pukhtakar	Experienced strong
Pukhtakar i	Experience
Pukhtari	Cakes laid over dishes in which the meat is kept warm cakes imregnated with ghrī, whence mama pukhtariyan khana, to eat cakes prepared by his mother, i.e. applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue

Pal.....	A bridge, an embankment.
—— bāndhunā.....	(To make a bridge), signifies to limit, to bound.
Pal-sirāt..	The bridge over which Musalmāns believe they must pass into paradise.
Palā'o...	A kind of dish made of flesh and rice.
Pani }	Virtue, virtuous action, charity, merit.
Punya }	
Punyā'i.....	A virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of the metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration, merit of an ancestor rewarded in his descendants.
Pūnjī...	Capital in trade, stock, principal sum.
Punyātma...	Charitable, virtuous, religious.
Pur (a.)...	A city, town.
Pūr.....	A son.
Pur (p.)...	Full, complete.
Pūrā.....	Entire, complete, exact, full, total, sufficient.
—— karnā.....	To fill, to reimburse.
Pūrā.....	A kind of cake made of pease meal.
Parā.....	A large village.
Pūrab.....	East, eastern, former, prior.
Parāṇa.....	Hindū sacred books.
Parānā.....	To fill, old.
Pūranmāsī }	The day of the full moon, when Hindūs bathe in the Ganges or other sacred river.
Pūrṇa-māsī }	
Pūrbī.....	The bhāṣā or dialect of the eastern district, a rāg sung in the third watch, eastern.
Pūrī.....	A kind of fresh cake fried in ghee.
—— bāt.....	A complete sentence.
Purī.....	A skin with which a drum is made.
Purkhā.....	An old man, an elder, an ancestor.
Purkhe }	Ancestors, ancestry.
Purasha }	
Purohit.....	A priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies, family priest.
Purohitānī.....	The wife of a Purohit.

Pursish	Inquiry (generally after health) inter-rogation questioning
Purush	A man
Pūrwa	A small village
Purza	A scrap (generally of paper) piece bit rag the nap of cloth or the down of birds
Purze hona	To be severely wounded in battle
Pur zarur	Very necessary most essential
Pus	The ninth Hindu month.
Pushp	A flower
Push pak	The car of Kaverna, god of riches
Pusht	Back progenitors ancestry a predecessor an assistant
— ba pusht	Generation by generation
Pushta	A buttress bank hill
— land	An embankment
Pushtalut	Hereditary ancestral
Pushtak	A vice in horses plunging and kicking up behind
Pusht āra	A load borne on the back
Pūt	A son
— zambūra	A young monkey
Putki	A term of abuse
Putla	A puppet an image
Putli	A small— image the apple of the eye
— kā tarī karna	To honour or esteem as the apple of the eye
— ka timūcha }	A puppet show
— swang }	
— nach }	
Putr(a)	A son
Putri	A daughter
Putthū	The buttock the hip of any animal
Putthi	The felly of a wheel
Puwāl	Straw
Pur	The lip of a horse
— mal	A cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the driver to manage him
Pyar }	Love affection
Piyar }	

Piyār karnā.....	To fondle.
Pyārī.....	Beloved, pleasant.
Pyās.....	Thirst.
— bujhānā.....	To quench thirst.
— lagūnā.....	To be thirsty.
— marnā.....	To suffer thirst.
Pyāsā.....	Thirsty.
Pyāse marnā.....	To be very thirsty.

Q.

“This letter is represented by *Ḳ* in this work.”

R.

In Arabic and Persian there is only one form of this letter, which has a distinctly lingual sound. In Hindī, and Hindūstānī, there are three forms to denote (1) *r*, fully sounded with the tongue vibrating on the palate, or, as in the French *monr*. (2) *ṛ*, pronounced with the point of the tongue reverted on the palate. (3) *ṛh*, as the last, aspirated.

Ra'āyat (Plur. ra'āyāt)...	A subject, tenant.
——parwar-ī.....	Protection of subjects.
Ra'āyat-ī.....	Subjection, tenancy.
Rāb }	Syrup, liquid juice of the sugar-cane.
Rab }	
Rabāb.....	A kind of violin.
Rabāb-ī }	A player on the rabāb.
Rabāb-īyā }	
Rāban or Rāvāṇa.....	Son of Viśhravā and Kaiḥasī, was king of Lankā (Ceylon), carried away Sītā, and his kingdom was deprived her husband Rāma-chandra. <i>q v.</i> It is said that Viśṇu, having an inclination for war, caused a Brāhmaṇ to curse his two door-keepers wishing that they might be born on earth three times, returning after each time to their original forms of porters

	to the deity By these means Vishnu contrived to be nearly matched on earth so as to have a good battle They first appeared as Hiranyaksha and Hiranyākashipu, then as Ravana and Kumbhakarna, and lastly as Shishupala and Dantavakra, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different avatars.
Rabar	Fatigue fruitless labour
Rabarna	To fatigue ones self to run about fruitlessly
Rabb	Lord preserve a name of God
Pabbani	Divine godly
Rabda	Mud
Rabla	Fatigued
Rabi'	The spring the spring harvest or grain cut in the spring
Rabi bār	Sunday
Rabi'	Produced in the spring vernal
Rabri	Thick milk a kind of milk food
Rabt	Connexion binding bond friendship practice habit use
Rachanā	To set to work to set a going to make to do to make merry to strew the nails of the hands and feet with flowers, to celebrate
Rachchha	Protection assistance patronage shadow ring safety
Rachchhak	A protector keeper redeemer
Rachhas	A demon fiend
achhasani	A female rachhas
Rachhasi	Demoniacal
Rachnā	To be made created prepared set to work employed to stain colour love like keep time in music penetrate predestinate make form invent prepare, compose perform
Rad	A tooth
----- chhad	The lips

Radd.....	Rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation, vomiting.
———badal.....	Argument, discussion, altercation.
———l-jawāb.....	A rejoinder.
———i-salām.....	Returning compliments.
———karnā.....	To reject, vomit.
Raddā.. . . .	A layer of a wall, the work of a day.
Radd-i... . .	Rejected, rejected things.
Rādhānagarī... . .	A kind of silk cloth.
Radif..... . .	A man riding behind another on the same horse, the rhyming word of a poem.
Rā'e (h.)... . .	A (Hindū) prince, chief.
———rāyān... . .	A Hindū title—the chief of princes.
Rā'e (a)... . .	Wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel.
Rā'e-bāis... . .	A kind of spear.
Rā'e-bel... . .	A flower so called.
Rā'e gumān }.....	Opinion, judgment, notion, persuasion, one who gives his opinion.
—— zann }	
Rā'ezanl karnā.....	To form or give an opinion.
Rafā... . .	Mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquility.
Raf'..... . .	Elevation, promotion, ascending, finishing, completing, settling, deciding, repelling, removing.
——daf'.....	Deciding, settling, finishing.
——l-sharr.....	Settling a dispute, deciding a difference, getting rid of a dispute.
Raf-'at.....	Elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility.
Rafī'.....	High, sublime, exalted.
——'u-l-ḡadr.....	Of high estimation.
——'u-l-mahān.....	Of exalted rank.
Rafīḡ.....	A friend, ally, associate, companion.
Rāfī'ī.....	A heretic, particularly n shī'ah. q.v.
Raft }	Gone, departed, decreased, lost.
Rafta }	
Rafta rafta.....	Going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time.
Rafū.....	Darning, a darn.

<i>Rafu chakkar</i>	Making one's escape stealing off
— <i>chakkar men a jana</i>	To be lost in astonishment
— <i>gar</i>	A darning
— <i>gar i</i>	The employment of darning
— <i>hooa</i>	To run away to retire
<i>Rag</i>	A musical mode of which there are six music song tune anger passion love
— <i>chhana</i>	To be in concert
— <i>mal i</i>	Name of a treatise on music consisting of illustrations of the primary and subor- dinate modes and the subjects appro- priated to each
— <i>rang</i>	Music
— <i>sagar</i>	A song composed of many rags or mu- sical modes
<i>Rag</i>	A vein fibre
— <i>charhna</i>	To be obstinate pettish proud
— <i>dar</i>	Veined cloth in which the threads are uneven a wickel brat
— <i>i gardan</i>	Pride
— <i>marna</i>	To become impotent
— <i>resha</i>	Every vein
— <i>utarna</i>	To be appeased to have a rupture
<i>Ragar</i>	Attrition friction rubbing
<i>Ragara or Ragra</i>	Quarrelling robbing polishing
— <i>jhagra</i>	Quarrel debate discussion
<i>Rah</i>	Road way manner
— <i>award</i>	A present brought from on a journey
— <i>bandhna</i>	To refuse admittance to stop one's progress
— <i>bar</i>	A guide conductor
— <i>bar i</i>	Conducting guiding on the way
— <i>chhorna</i>	To give way
— <i>dalna</i>	To establish a custom
— <i>dar</i>	A collector of duties (on roads)
— <i>dar i</i>	Collection of duties (on roads)
— <i>dekhna</i> }	To expect to wait for
— <i>takna</i> }	
— <i>karna</i>	To contract friendship
— <i>kharch</i>	Charges of the road travelling expenses

Rāh lagnā.....	To follow one's own devices.
— lenā.....	To go, to depart.
— mārṇā.....	To waylay, to rob, to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life.
— nāma.....	A book or map of roads.
— paṇṇā.....	To establish mutual confidence.
— rakhnā.....	To keep up an intercourse.
— ran.....	A traveller.
— rawish.. . . .	Manners, habits, customs.
— sir.....	Just, right.
— zan.	A highwayman.
— zan-ī	Highway robbery.
Rah-ī.	A traveller, way-farer, travelling.
Rah.	(Contraction of rāṇi), a road, path.
— naward.	A traveller, a galloping horse.
— nmā.	A guide.
Rahas.	Waggery, merriment, secret, private.
Rahasnā	To be pleased, to rejoice.
Rahat...	Staying, remaining.
Rahaṭ.....	A wheel for drawing water with.
Rāhat.....	Quiet, repose, ease, tranquility.
Rahīḳ...	Wine, pure, of the best quality.
Rahīm.....	Merciful (an epithet, of God and the prophet Maḥammad).
Rahīm-ī.	Mercy.
Rāhin.....	A mortgagor.
Rahkalā } Rahkala }	A small cannon, a swivel, a cart.
Rahlā.....	A kind of pulse, chanā, (cleer arietiumm)...
Rahm.....	Mercy, kindness, pity, a sort of sweet cake of a white colour.
— dil.....	Tender-hearted, merciful, kind.
Rahmān.....	Merciful, forgiving. (An epithet of God).
Rahnā.....	To stay, stop, remain, be, exist, last, stand, continue, live, escape.
Rahṭā.....	A spinning-wheel.
Rāhu.....	Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse, the ascending node.
Rahwā.....	A slave (not purchased).

Rahwā'i	House-rent
Rahwāiyū	. An inhabitant
Rā'i	. A kind of mustard seed, with small grains
—-kū'i	. Broken to small pieces or atoms
Rā'lha	Fragrance, perfume, odour
Ra'ij	. Customary, current, usual, common
—-u-l-wakt	. The fashion or custom of the time
Ra'is	Prince, president, chief, captain
Raj	. Dust, a substance with which the tilak, q v, is made, quality of passion love of sensual enjoyment
Rāj (r)	.. Government, sovereignty, royalty, reign, kingdom, (in compos), prince, king
—-bhog	.. Victuals placed before idols at noon
—-bhūban	. A royal residence, palace
—-gadī	. King's cushion throne
—-kanyū	. A princess
—-mandir	A royal residence palace
—-pat or -patl	A Hindū title prince
—-rog	A mortal disease consumption
—-sathā'	. The king's court or assembly
—-tilak	The royal mark on the forehead, coronation
Rāj (p)	. A mason, bricklayer
Rājā	A king, a prince a title bestowed by the Indian Government on distinguished Indians land holders or others and permitted to some, who were thus designated during the Muhammadan rule but which carries with it no authority or power, in the ancient acceptation of the term This title and that of Mūhū- rājā, also serves to designate some of the quasi-independent princes of India.
Itajī	. Hope, prayer supplication, intercession
Rajab	The seventh month of the Muhammadan year, it was unlawful to go to war during this month
Rājas	. Love of pleasure, sensual enjoyment
Rājāsū-jag	. A grand sacrifice by an emperor attended by tributary kings

Rajat.....	Silver.
Rāj-hansī.....	Descendant of a Rājā, the name of a Rājput tribe.
Rāj-dhānī.....	The metropolis, seat of empire, royal residence.
Rāj-dhar.....	The prime minister of a Rājā.
Rajm.....	Detestation, repulse, dejection, stoning to death.
Rajo-guṇ.....	One of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind. They are (1) Satiya, goodness, benevolence. (2) Raja, passion or love of sensual enjoyment, pleasure. (3) Tama, darkness, delusion, promptitude to the vindictive passions. These are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity; in Brahmā, raja prevails, in Viṣṇu, Satiya, and in Śiva, tama.
Rajwārā.....	A kingdom, a country under the control of a Rājā.
Raḥaba.....	Neck, slave, enclosure, esplanade, environs.
Raḥam.....	A mark, sign, writing, character, a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers, also a character in this notation, arithmetic, manner, kind, method, sort, a royal edict.
——, karnā.....	To mark down, to write.
Raḥam-ī.....	Written, marked.
Rākas.....	A demon, an evil spirit, a giant.
Raḥaṣān.....	Dancing, skipping about.
Rak'at.....	Bowing the body in prayer.
Rakhak.....	Keeper.
Rakhau.....	Keeping, charge, protection.
Rakhānū.....	To give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place.
Rakhī.....	A tribute paid to a Sikh chief for protection, a protector, guardian, grass which has been preserved for cattle, hay. (In view of the frequent droughts in India.

	it was suggested that the system of silos should be introduced i.e. of preserving food for cattle in pits, but this has not been at all events generally adopted)
Rakhi	An amulet or string which Hindū tie round their arms on a certain festival
Rakhiya	Protection keeping
Rakhiṇā	To keep put place have hold possess lay set station leave own stop save reserve
Rakhi chhorna	To place keep have give in charge
Rakhi dena	To put down place keep put by
— leoa	To take in charge to take into keeping or service
Rakish	A horse a famous horse of Rustam, &c splendour the rays or reflection of light
Rakishin	Resplendent refulgent dazzling
Rakishanda }	Shining flashing
Rakishinda }	
Rakishindagi	A flash of lightning
Rakhi	Property apparatus furniture apparel
— bandhou	To pack up
— fazimat	Intention
— Isafir	Goods for travelling a pedlar's stock
Rakhiwa i	The price paid for keeping
Rakhiwal	A keeper guard shepherd cowherd goatherd
Rakhiwala }	
Rakhiwara }	
Rakhiwal i	Keeping guarding grazing cattle
Rakib	A rival enemy one who watches a guardiao
Rakib	A rider riding mounted on a horse also on a ship
Rakkas or Rakshas	Fide Rakas
Raksh	Dance dancing
Rakt }	Blood red
Rakt }	
— chandan	Red sandal wood
Rai	Leam rosin pitch saliva
Ram, Rama	The seventh Hindū incarnation God

Rām-kahānī.....	The Rāmāyaṇ, a long story.
— rām.	A common Hindū form of salutation.
Ram }	Flight, elopement.
Ramm }	
— karnā..	To fly, run away.
— khar	Taking to flight.
— kharḍa.... .	Taken to flight.
Rāma-chandra.. . . .	Son of Dasaratha, and conqueror of Lankā or Ceylon. He was the seventh avatār; when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying Rāvaṇa, who having obtained (for his devotion) a promise from Brahmā that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, had become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The Devatās came in the shape of monkeys, as Rāvaṇa had gained no promise of safety from them; hence Hanumāna was Rāma's general. Rāma-chandra's mother's name was Kaushalyā. His younger brother Bharata was son of Kekayī, who was the cause of Rāma's going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the Pampū nadī, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that Rāma employed in the devotions; while engaged in these, or during his sojourn in the forests accompanied by Lakshmana (his brother by Sumitrā), on an occasion of his absence, hunting, Rāvaṇa appeared as a beggar, and enticed away Sitā, the daughter of Janaka Rājā, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by Rāmachandra. These incidents are related in Rāmāyaṇ &c. The story given there of the abduction of Sitā is, as follows; Rāma had drawn a circle round Sitā, and forbidden her to go

- beyond it, leaving Lakshmana to take care of her, but he hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him, then it was that Ravana appeared, enticed Sitā out of the circle (gandī), and carried her in his flying chariot. In the air Ravana was opposed by the bird Jaṭāyu, whose wings he cut and escaped Rāmachandra reigned in Awadh (Ayodhyā), B C 1600
- Rām-duhā'i
Rāmāyaṇ . An asseveration, by Rāma.
An epic poem by Vālmīki, containing the history of Rāma. The rescue of Sitā from Ravana is celebrated annually by Hindūs, when an effigy of Ravana, amidst a great display of fire-works, is burnt
- Ramaḥ
Ramaḥ The last breath departing spirit
Ramūnā Geomancy, foretelling by figures
Rāmānandī . To entice, beguile take possession of
A sect of Hindū fakīrs, believers in Rāma.
- Ramāvātār The incarnation of Vishnu in the person of Rāma.
- Rāmāvat . . . System of a sect of Hindū fakīrs.
Rāmāvaṇ To be scorched by the sun, the name of the ninth Muhammadan month because when the ancient name given by the Pagans was changed this month happened in the season of the greatest heat. During this month Musalmāns are interdicted from eating drinking and conjugal intercourse, between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night. They believe that on the 27th of this month the Kūr'an began to descend and that every prayer offered up on that night will be complied with. Also prayers on the 19th 21st and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious
- Rāmābhāṇ To low, to bellow, cry out

Ram-cherā.....	Slave of Kām, a common appellation of a slave.
Randū phattū.....	The mob, vulgar, common people.
Ramīda.....	errified, disturbed, afflicted.
Rūmkeli.....	Name of a rāglāī or musical mode.
Rammāl.....	A soothsayer, fortune-teller, conjurer.
Rūmpī.....	A shoemaker's knife, a scraper.
Rāmsar.....	The name of a wood, of a kind of reed.
Rāmtara'i.....	The name of a vegetable, Ochra (<i>Hibiscus esculentus</i>).
Ramz.....	A wink, nod, sign, riddle, enigma, mysterious allusion, ambiguous expression.
Rap.....	Battle, war.
—bbūmī.....	Field of battle.
Rānā.....	A Hindū title of a prince or rājū (rānī, a princess).
Ran-ban.....	A wilderness.
Rand.....	The name of a tree. (<i>Palma christi</i> . <i>Ricinus vulgaris</i>), the castor-oil plant.
Rānd.....	A widow.
—kā sūnd.....	Son of a widow, a spoilt child.
Randā.....	A plane for smoothing wood.
Randa.....	A hole, loop-hole, embrasure.
Rānda.....	Rejected, driven out, expelled.
Randā-pā } Randā-paro }	Widowhood.
Rāndā.....	Barren. (The mangoe fish without roes are so called, and the word is applied to unproductive trees).
Randī.....	A woman (generally in a bad sense).
—bāz.....	A whore-monger.
—bāz-ī.....	Whoring.
Randiyā.....	A widow.
Rāndnā.....	To expel.
Rāndnī.....	Parsley.
Rānd-paros.....	Neighbourhood.
Randūā.....	A widower.
Rāng } Rāngā }	Pewter, tin.

ing	Colour hue paint, manner method, amusement merriment pleasure
—afsh in i	Scattering colour
—āmez i	Painting colouring stratagem
—bikhta	Having lost colour, being lost in fear or astonishment
—ba rang	Various colours nr sorts various
—bhang	Spoiling of sport
—bhum	A place of amusement theatre palestra
—bigarnā	Changing the state nr condition of anything.
—charhua	To be elated with liquor
—dekhnā	To look at examine the state or condition, result nr consequence of anything
Rang sak hojauā	to grow pale from fear nr astonishment
—karna	To enjoy to lead a life of pleasure
—lagīnā	To colour
—mahall	In apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment
—mūrnā	To win in gaming
—nr jinū	To change colour to be afraid
Rangāl	The price paid for dyeing a certain space of time during which a cloth is dyed
Ranganā	To colour to tinge or dye
Rang ā rang	Various many coloured of various kinds
Rangat	Colour
Rang i	\ dyer
Rang Hī	A rake gaudy fine showy
Rangin	Coloured painted figurative fine showy, various
—ada	Of elegant manners
—ada i	Elegance of manners
Rangin i	Colouring figurativeness variety
Rangnā	To colour
Rangwalya	A dyer
Rangwa'i	Price paid for colouring dyeing
Ranj	Grief affliction anguish of mind offence, disgust
Ranjak	Priming powder
—dan	— pan
—pilanā	To prime

Ranjak uṛṇā.....	To burn priming, to flash in the pan.
—— uṛṇā.....	To flash in the pan (priming).
Ranjīda.....	Afflicted, offended, vexed, displeased.
Ranjīda-gī.....	Affliction.
Ranjī-h.....	Grief, affliction.
Ranjūr.....	Sick, afflicted, infirm.
Rān-sawūrī.....	Riding on horseback.
Ranwās.....	The scraggio of a Rājā.
Rapaṭ.....	Fatigue, hard labour.
Rapaṭnū.....	To slip, to slide.
Raprapūnā.....	To gallop hard.
Rās (s.).....	The gambols of Kṛṣṇa, in which the women of Brāj danced round him, whilst he stood in the midst, the name of a Hindū festival celebrated in the month of Kārtika.
Rās-chaṅkr.....	The Zodiac.
——dhūrī.....	A dancing boy who imitates the rās of Kṛṣṇa, a heap, the sign of the Zodiac.
Rās (h.).....	The reins of a bridle.
——bhīṣṇū or -lenā....	To adopt a son.
Rās (a.).....	The head, a head of cattle—signifying one horse or ox.
——saḥaṭ.....	A horse of middling breed.
——kālān.....	A thorough-bred horse.
——u-l-jadī.....	The winter solstice.
——u-s-saraṭān.....	The summer solstice.
Ras.....	Juice, humour, essence, (in rhetoric) the passions or sentiments which a composition describes or is calculated to excite. The different styles of such composition are. (1) <i>śṛṅgāra-ras</i> , expressing love, or the intercourse between and mutual feelings of lovers. (2) <i>hāsya-ras</i> , the ludicrous style. (3) <i>karuṇā-ras</i> , the pathetic. (4) <i>vīra-ras</i> , the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage and martial prowess. (5) <i>raudra-ras</i> , describing or exciting rage and indignation. (6) <i>bhaya-ānaka-ras</i> , the terrible, describing the

	fear and apprehension of the writer
	(7) <i>vibhatsa ras</i> , expressing aversion
	(8) <i>śānta ras</i> , expressing confidence and security
	(9) <i>adbhuta ras</i> , the marvellous expressing astonishment
	Taste flavour (of which are reckoned six kinds) viz sweet sour salt bitter acid and as tringent
	Relish enjoyment jocularity quicksilver mercury
Rasa 1	Access entrance arriving wisdom quickness of apprehension cleverness skill
Rashu	A briber
Rashid	Pious faithful orthodox following the right path
Rashid	Finding and proceeding in the right way sagacious intelligent wise a guide a conductor
Ras 1	Of muddling breed (a horse) indifferent so so
Rasid	Acknowledgment of arrival of or receiving : receipt
Rasida	Arrived received ripe overtaken by
Rāsikh	Firm durable constant rooted sincere learned
Rasīla	Juicy luscious voluptuous rakish
Rasīya	A rake a voluptuary
Rasīyana	To be moist juicy to commence ripening to ooze
Rāṣkapūr	Corrosive sublimate or a preparation of mercury similar to it but perhaps milder
Rasī	Sending news
— ras'vil	Epistolary correspondence
Rasm	Custom law model plan a game among children in which one in reply to a question must not use a word containing any of the letters in <i>rasm</i> , or as a forfeit must imitate the voice of any animal which may be mentioned by the questioner

arms or legs. In spite, however, of this perplexing event, the work of Viswakarma has become celebrated throughout Hindostan, and pilgrims, from the remotest corners of India, flock at the time of the festivals of Juggernat'h to pay their adoration at his monstrous and unhallowed shrine. Between two and three thousand persons are computed to lose their lives annually on their pilgrimage to Juggernat'h. The temples of this deity being the resort of all the sects of Hindoos, it is calculated that not less than two hundred thousand worshippers visit the celebrated pagoda in Orissa yearly, from which the Brahmans draw an immense revenue. All the land within twenty miles round the pagoda is considered holy; "The classical scholar will compare the Phocian town of Crissa, but the most sacred spot is an area of about six hundred and fifty feet square, which contains fifty temples. The most conspicuous of these is a lofty tower, about one hundred and eighty-four feet in height, and about twenty-eight feet square inside, called the Bar Dewali, in which the idol and his brother, and sister Subhadra, are lodged. Adjoining are two pyramidal buildings. In one, about forty feet square, the idol is worshipped; and, in the other, the food prepared for the pilgrims is distributed. These buildings were erected, A.D. 1199. The walls are covered with statues, many of which are in highly indecent postures. The grand entrance is on the eastern side; and close to the outer wall stands an elegant stone column, thirty-five feet in height, the shaft of

which is formed of a single block of basalt, presenting sixteen sides. The pedestal is richly ornamented. The column is surrounded by a finely sculptured statue of Hanuman, the monkey chief of the *Ramayana*. The establishment of priests, and others belonging to the temple, has been stated to consist of three thousand nine hundred families, for whom the daily provision is enormous. The holy food is presented to the idol three times a day. This meal lasts about an hour, during which time the dancing girls belonging to the temple exhibit their professional skill in an adjoining building. Twelve festivals are celebrated during the year, the principal of which is the Rat'h Jatra. Juggernath is styled the Lord of the World. His temples, which are also numerous in Bengal, are of a pyramidical form. During the intervals of worship they are shut up. The image of this god is made of a block of wood, and has a frightful visage, with a distended mouth. His arms, which, as he was formed without any, have been given to him by the priests, are of gold. He is gorgeously dressed, as are also the other two idols which accompany him. In a compartment in the temple of Rama, he is represented in company with Bala Rama and Subhadra, without arms or legs. The town of Juggernath is situated on the coast of the province of Orissa, in Lat 19 deg 49 min N, Long 85 deg, 54 min E. It is named, and usually called Pooree, and is inhabited chiefly by Brahmuns, and others connected with the pagoda. On the sea shore, eighteen miles to the

	northward of Juggernat'h, are the remains of an ancient temple of the sun, called, in English charts—the black pagoda. The greater part of the temple is in ruins, having been thrown down, apparently, by lightning or earthquake; but, from what remains, it appears to have been one of the most singular edifices ever constructed in India. Part of the tower, 120 feet high, is still standing, and the antechamber, or <i>jung-mohun</i> , about 100 feet high. They are built of immense blocks of stone and massive beams of iron, some of which are nearly a foot square, and from twelve to eighteen feet long. This temple, which has been long deserted, was built by a Rajah of Orissa, in 1241." (STOCKLLEN).
Itatī.....	The Hindū Venus, wife of Kāmadera (Copid).
Itātib.....	Daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants), allowance, portion, provision.
Rātība.....	Salary, stipend, pay.
Rātr or rātri.....	Night.
Raughan.....	Grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish.
——dāgh.....	A vessel for boiling butter in.
——saroḥ.....	An oil-merchant.
——l-balsān.....	Balsam.
——l-taḥh.....	Oil of mustard.
——l-rard.....	Boiled butter.
——joch.....	A kind of dish.
Raṭṭa.....	A garden, mausoleum.
——khyān.....	One who recites the praises of Husain in the month muḥarram, or an eulogist at the tomb of a saint.
Rāraṇa.....	See Rāhan.
Raṭṭh.....	Custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, avenue, walk, passage, way.
Raṇā (p).....	Right, proper, accurate, worthy.

Rawā dar	An approver cloaker consentor judging right
Rawā-dar i	Approbation
Rawā (h)	Gold or silver flings a grain or particle of sand dust gunpowder
Rawāj	Large custom fashion currency sale customary current vendible
Rawan	Going flowing running text reading life soul
—— karna	To set agoing to despatch to forward to send to make current
Rawana	A pass passport despatched departed proceeding
—— hona	To flow to be despatched to be in motion to go to pass
Rawana i	A servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartment to purchase articles that are required
Rawā ran }	Swift going proceeding travelling swiftly
Rawā ran i }	
Rawat	A hero a sweeper of a particular caste
Rawayat	History narrative tale
Rawi	A listorao the author of a fable romance fiction
Rayat	Standards banners especially of an army in motion a camp
Raz	A secret a mystery
——dar	Trusty faithful a confidant
——dar i	Keeping of secrets secrecy
—— f nshufta	A secret
—— nly az	Secrets of lovers loving prattle a mason bricklayer
——po h i	Keeping or concealing secrets
——sarlasta	A state secret
Raz	A vineyard vine grape a battle a castle in Medina
Raza	Consent acquiescence permission leave
——mand	Acquiescing consent agreeing permitting wishing
——mand i	Consent acquiescence permission

qā'ī.....	A quilt.
—bhā'ī.....	A foster-brother.
ī'ī.....	Satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing.
—ba-rī'ā.....	God willing.
—nāma.....	An acknowledgment by the plaintiff that a cause is finally settled, the defendant giving a qāfi-nāma, a general release.
izīk	Sustainer, a title of the deity.
izm.. . . .	War, battle, combat.
—gūb	The field of battle.
izm-i	Relating to war
armīya	Poems giving accounts of wars.
arzā'	An epithet of the Deity, provider of daily food
—i-matlaq.. . . .	God, the sole provider of daily food.
ra.	Sand.
—i-rawūū... . .	Sand agitated as waves by the wind.
ra.	Fossilalkali used for washing and making soap.
ekh }	Writing, line, mark, fate, destiny.
ekhā }	
ekhā.	Scattered. The Urdū, or Hindūstānī language is called rekhta, being a mixed dialect, a Hindūstānī ode, mortar, plaster.
elā	A flood, line or string of animals, rushing, rush, push, shove.
elā	To shove, push, rush.
el pel.. . . .	Abundance, plenty, crowd, bustle.
en or rān	Night.
endī	A small melon.
endī	<i>Palta chisti</i> (<i>Elettaria vulgaris</i>).
—kā tel.....	Castor oil.
engul.....	Name of a medicinal herb.
enknā.....	To lay (as an ass)
resh	A wound, a sore, pain, matter.
— Dil-resh.....	Wounded to the heart.
resha	Fibre, stringiness of a manro.
—dār...	Filices
resham.....	Silk.

Reshm-i		
Reshmīna	{ . .	Silken, made of silk
Ret	. . .	Sand, filings
Retā'i	. .	Price paid for filing or polishing
Retal	.	Sandy, sandy ground
Ret-i	.	Sandy ground on the shore of a river, a file
Ret-nū	{	To file, to polish
Ret-iyānū		
Reward	{	Rhubarb
————-i-chīni		
Rewṛī.	. .	A kind of sweetmeat
———— ke pher meṇ paṇnā		To be involved in difficulties—from a game in which a party agrees to eat a piece of rewṛī, after it has increased in number so many times in geometrical progression when he is confounded at the amount of pieces
———— karnū	.	To begin to speak or talk, (as, young birds)
Reza		A scrap, piece but small coin a kind of cock children employed in work for which they receive a fraction of a man's pay
———— khatt		Fine-striped thin lined
———— reza		Scraps pieces in pieces
Rezgi	. .	A small silver coin
Ribāt	.	An inn a caravansary.
Ribāṭī		The keeper of a ribāt.
Richh	.	A bear
Rih		Wind odour exhalation
Rihān-i		A kind of Arabic writing used in titles of books and inscriptions on monuments so called from the name of the inventor
Rijh		Choice approbation, desire, pleasing, satisfying
Rijhānū	.	To please
Rijhnū.		To be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted
Rikeh (prop Rikābī)	.	A dish, a plate

Rikhi.	A sage, a saint.
Rikhiṣ	A chief of the rikhiṣ or saints.
Rim	Pus. matter, humours, dregs, lees, rheum.
Rind	A reprobate, drunkard, debauchee.
Rind-ī.	Drunkennes, debauchery, trick, fraud.
Rin-ī.	In debt; a debtor.
Rinlyā.	A debtor.
Ris.	Anger, vexation, passion
Risāla.	Mission, sending a letter, a book, treatise, an essay, a small tract, a troop of horse.
——dār.	The commander of a troop of horse.
——dār-ī.	The command of a troop of horse.
Risālafāt.	(pl.) Pamphlets.
Risāfat	Mission, divine mission.
——panāh.	Asylum of prophecy, i.e. Muḥammad.
Risūnū or rusnā	To be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed.
Rish	Beard.
——hanūnū.	To shave.
——khand.	Laughing, risible, ridiculous.
——khand-ī.	Risibility, a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does anything un- worthy of his beard.
Rishi.	A sage, a saint.
Rishta.	A string, line, series, relationship, kin.
——dār.	A relation.
Rishwat	A bribe.
——khor	One who takes bribes.
Rishwat-ī.	——
Rislyūnū	To be vexed, angry, provoked.
Rit	Custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule.
Ritā	Empty, void.
Riḥā.	The name of a fruit, of a fish, soap-nut (Sapindus saponaria).
Ritu	Season, weather. The Hindūs divide the year into six seasons; viz. varāṇa, grīṣma, varāḥ, śarad, hima, and śhira.
Riwāʾ (corruption of rawāʾ)	Usage, custom, fashion, currency, sale, customary, current, vendible.
Riwāyat.	A history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable

Riya	Hypocrisy dissimulation subterfuge evasion affectation
— kār	A hypocrite dissembler
Riyāsat	Government command dominion
Riyāz	Gardens
Riyāzat	Abstinence austerity
Riyāzī	A practiser of austerities a devotee
Riyāzī	Mathematics
Rizā	Wish will
Rizāl	Mean worthless
— pan or panī	Meanness bruteness worthlessness
Rizk	Food subsistence
Rizwān	Good pleasure the name of the door keeper of paradise
Ro'ān	Hair of the body down wool
Rohat	Weeping crying tears
Rohini	The name of the fourth mansion of the moon comprising Aldebaran and four other stars in Taurus
Rohu	The name of a fish
Ro'ūdagi	Vegetation growth of a plant
Ro'in	Brass bell metal
— tan	Brazen bodied a hero an epithet of Isfandjār, whose body was impenetrable to weapons
Rok	Ready money cash
Rok	Prevention prohibition stopping hindrance
Rokar }	Ready money cash
Rokre }	
Rokar iya	A cash keeper a treasurer
Rokna	To enclose to surround to stop to pre- vent to detain to interrupt to prohibit
Roli or rori	A red grain or seed with which the tilak is made
Rolna	To roll to place to smooth to select to pick out
Rom	Down small hair of the body
Rona	To cry weep be displeased be melancholy addicted to crying lamentation grief

Ronī sūrat.....	Of a sad countenance, a melancholy countenance.
Ropnā.....	To sow, to plant, to defend.
Ror.....	Noise, clamour, fame.
Roṛā or roṛā (s.).....	A stone, fragment of stone or brick.
Roṛā (h.).....	Name of a caste of Chhatrī or Khatrī.
Ro-ro-kar.....	With difficulty, labour, pain.
Rosh.....	Anger, rage.
— karnū.....	To be angry, to be displeased.
Roshan.....	Light, splendid, manifest, conspicuous.
— chankī.....	A kind of serenade with pipes and small tabors, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest, the same kind of music used on other occasions.
— damūgh	Snuff.
— dān.....	A small hole for admitting light.
— dīl.....	Of an enlightened mind.
— rā'e.....	Of enlightened understanding.
— lūb.....	Of a bright genius.
— zamīr.....	Enlightened in mind.
Roshnū'ī.....	Light, splendour, ink.
Roshn-ī.....	Light, splendour.
Rosnā or rūsnā.....	To be displeased, to quarrel, to have a misunderstanding with a friend.
Roṣṭā } Roṣṭā'ī }	..... A village, a peasant, a villager.
Roṣṭ } Roṣṭā }	..... Thick bread, sweetmeats offered to Hanūmān.
Roṣṭī.....	Bread.
Roz.....	A day.
Roz ba'al-h.....	A good day to you.
— ba-roz.....	Daily, constantly.
— bih.....	Fortunate days, happy times, prosperity.
— jarā.....	Day of judgment.
— l-shumār.....	The day of reckoning, (judgment).
— l-lyāh.....	Adversity, misfortune, trouble.
— o-shah.....	Day and night, always, constantly.
Rora.....	Fast, fasting, lent.
— dar.....	One who fasts.
— kholnā.....	To break a fast.

<i>Roza rakkna</i>	To keep a fast to fast
<i>Roz āna</i>	Daily by day a daily allowance
<i>Roz gar</i>	Service earning daily subsistence the world time age fortune
—— karna	To serve to earn
<i>Roz gār 1</i>	One who earns
<i>Roz 1</i>	Daily food employment
<i>Roz ina</i>	Daily pay
—— dar	One who receives daily wages
<i>Rū</i>	Face surface sake cause reason
— dar	A man of rank and dignity
— dar-ī	Rank dignity flattery complaisance
— denū	To attend to regard
— gard in	Turning away the face deserting abandoning
— gard in karna	To turn away the face to abandon to beat
— kash	Exciting some one to calumniate or injure another
— 1 osh	Hiding the face concealed being externally one thing and internally another
— poah 1	Concealment
— shyah	Disgraced criminal sinner unfortunate
— shyah 1	Disgrace dishonour criminal conduct
— unfold	Lair faced of a bright countenance unblameable honest respected select
— sufald 1	Honourable conduct
<i>Ru'ā</i>	Fear terror awe dignity
—— lar	Fearful awful full of dignity
<i>Rub</i>	Juice syrup
<i>Rubbū s sus</i>	Extract of liquorice
<i>Rub'</i>	A fourth part a quarter
—— l maskan	The inhabited parts of the earth
<i>Rubā'1</i>	A stanza of four lines
<i>Ru ha kar</i>	Face to business ready for business intent on beginning
<i>Rū ha kar 1</i>	Proceedings of a cause
<i>Ru la r h</i>	Fit for business reformed (habits)
<i>Ru ha rū</i>	Presence face to face before
<i>Ruch</i>	Relish desire intentness desire of or pleasure from eating a ray of light

Ruchnā.....	To excite desire, to be agreeable.
Rudan.....	Weeping.
Rudhir.....	Blood.
Rū'e.....	The face.
Rufakū, plur. of rafik...	A friend, ally, associate, companion.
Rūh.....	Soul, spirit.
— u-l-amīn.....	The angel Gabriel.
— u-l-ḥuds.....	The holy spirit, the angel Gabriel.
— u-l-ḥāh.....	The spirit of God.
Rūḥānī.....	Spiritual.
Rūh-ī.....	(My spirit, my word), spiritual.
Rū'ī.....	Cotton.
— dār.....	A quilt stuffed with cotton.
Rujū'.....	Return, turning towards, appearing.
— lūnā.....	To turn towards, to submit, to yield.
Rukū'o	} Prevention, detention, hindrance.
Rukāwat	
Rūkan.....	To boot, over and above.
Rūkh.....	A tree.
— charḥā.....	(A climber of trees), a monkey, plain, unseasoned.
Rūkh.....	The cheek, the castle at chess, face, point, side, quarter.
— denā.....	To familiarize.
— karnā.....	To attend to, to accede to.
— pherna or badalna.	To be inattentive, to reject, to turn away from, to be ungry, to be displeased.
— rakhnā.....	To continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse.
Rūkhā.....	Dry, plain, pure, simple, rough, harsh, unkind.
— rūkhā.....	Plain, blunt, harsh (words).
Rūkhā-ī.....	Roughness, plainness, unfriendliness.
Rūkhām.....	Alabaster, marble.
Rūkh-ānī.....	A carpenter's chisel.
Rūkh-ār.....	The cheek.
Rūkhāt.....	Leave, license, permission, discharge.
— honā.....	To depart.
— karnā.....	To dismiss.
— talab.....	Asking leave to depart.

Rukhsat-āna .	A parting present
Rukhsat-i	Anything given at parting
Ruko	A pillar, prop, aid, support, a grandee, foot of a verse
Ruknū	To stop, to be hindered, to be enclosed, to be prohibited
Rukū'	Bowing the head in prayer
Rukūh	The act of riding on a horse in a carriage, commission of a crime
Rukwaiya	A preventer
Rukwānū	To cause to prevent
Ruknū	To cause to weep
Rūm	Rome the Turkish empire Greece Romania Constantinople
Rū mat	A handkerchief a towel
Rū māl i	A handkerchief worn about the head a kind of pigeon
Rummān	A pomegranate
Rummān-i	Belonging to or resembling the pomegranate of a ruby colour
Rūndhnū	To surround, to enclose (as with a hedge), to watch to be restrained to be confounded astonished
Rūngīā .	The short hairs of the body
Rūngīe khare honā	The standing of the hairs on end from fear
Rūp	Countenance form shape, figure appearance, face picture beauty manner mode, method, silver
Rūp nīdhān .	Receptacle or abode of beauty
— ras	Calined silver
— sāgar	Ocean of beauty
Rūpā	Silver
Rūpiya	A coin so called the rupee the silver token of exchange in India (at one time the rupee was equal to two shillings, or a little more, English money, but since the depreciation of silver, its exchange value is but a fraction over a shilling)
Ruposh	Hiding the face concealed

Rūposh honā.....	To hide one's face, to be concealed, to abscond.
Rūposh-ī.....	Concealment.
Rūp-waat.....	Well-shaped, handsome, beautiful.
Rusnā or risūāā.....	To be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed.
Rustam.....	One of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with Isfaadlyār is famous in the east; it lasted two days: and, as the hrazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of Zāl, who was son of Sām, son of Narīmān. He was general to Kalkā'ūs, and considered by the Persians descended from Māmūn, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame Afrūsiyāb, king of Turkhistān, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars: nevertheless, he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of Zoroaster; and, it was upon this occasion that he killed Kalkā'ūs's son Isfaadlyār above mentioned. He was killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with Bahman (or Artaxerxes Longimanus) son of Isfaadlyār. Hence a hero is called Rustam.
Rustam-ī.....	Valour, heroism.
Rasūkh.....	Firmness, constancy.
Rasūkhliyat.....	Firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship.
Rasūm.....	Customs, a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters.
Rasūmāt, (plur. of rasūm)	Customs, fees, usages.
Raswā.....	Infamous, ignominious, dishonoured, opprobrium, disgrace.
——e-ūlam.....	Infamous throughout the world.
Raswā-ī.....	Ignominy, infamy.
Rutba.....	Rank, dignity, degree, stair, step.
—— barhānū.....	To advance in dignity.

Rutbā kam	Of low rank
Rutkā rutbā	Mutual coolness misunderstanding
Rūthnā	To have a misunderstanding with a friend to be cool to quarrel
Rutbnā	Quarrelsome the name of a species of sensitive plant (<i>Mimosa natis</i>)
Rutūbat	Humidity moisture freshness

S. S. Ś. Ṣ. SH.

Sahā	A gentle breeze an easterly breeze a morning breeze
Sādhyan	Attentive cautious with attention
Sabah	The morning dawn of day
——— n l kl air	Morning salutation good day name of a bird
Sabūhat	Beauty gracefulness
Sabūn }	Soup
Sībun }	
Sabar	A leather of elk or any kind of deer a hide for bedding in elk
Sabar mantr	A spell composed in colloquial language
Sabbagh	A deer
Sabī	A youth
Sabih	Beautiful a fine complexion
Sābhik	Former preceding anterior
Sābika	——— friendship
Sābiya	A damsel girl child a daughter
Sabr	Patience endurance
——— karna	To wait
Sach	True truth indeed in earnest actually
——— much	Truth
Sachā hat	Truth
Sachak	Hinna presented to the bride on the day of marriage
Sachchā	True genuine real honest sincere faith ful sure
Sa chet	With circumspection with caution cautious mindful conscious attentive

Sād.....	Desire.
Ṣad.....	Hundred.
Sad (<i>h.</i>).....	An ode, poem.
Sadā (<i>h.</i>).....	Always.
—phal.....	A fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, constantly bearing fruit, a kind of lemon.
—siva.....	A name of Mahādev.
—su-hāgan....	The name of a bird (<i>Trogon illectus</i>), the name of a flower (<i>Hibiscus phoeniceus</i> , the white variety). A kind of fakīr dressed like a woman.
Ṣadā (<i>a.</i>).....	Sound, tone, echo, voice, noise.
Sāda.....	Plain, white, unadorned, simple, beardless, artless, open, sincere.
—dīl.....	Artless, simple, stupid.
—dīl-ī.....	Simplicity, sincerity, artlessness.
—kār.....	A kind of goldsmith.
—lauh.....	Same as sādā-dīl.
—rū.....	Beardless.
—waṇ-ī.....	Artlessness, simplicity, stupidity.
Sadā-bart.....	Alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, travellers and others in want.
Ṣadaf.....	A shell, a pearl, mother of pearl.
Sāda-gī.....	Plainness, want of ornament, artlessness, simplicity, sincerity.
Ṣadāḥat.....	Sincerity, candour, friendship, truth.
Ṣadārat.....	The office of prime minister, of chief justice.
Ṣad-barg.....	Name of a flower. (<i>Rosa glandulifera</i>).
Sadd.....	A wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstacle, an obstruction of any kind.
—l-ramaḥ.....	The last remains of life, the agonies of death.
—l-sikandar.....	Alexander's wall.
Sādḥ.....	Virtuous, righteous, good, holy, a religious person, a fakīr, desire.
Sādḥak.....	Holy, a devotee, a practiser.
Sādḥnā.....	To teach, learn, rectify, use, practise, solicitation, contrivance, devotion.

Sādhū	Lion ^a a kind of mendicant a merchant
Sādhyā	Practicable easy
Sādka	Alms propitiatory offerings sacrifice
Sādke jānā or -honī *	To become a sacrifice for the welfare of another
— karna	To sacrifice for the welfare of another
Sādma	A blow a stroke of fortune adversity collision an adventure
Sadr	Chief of government
— I anjuman	President of an assembly or association for a particular purpose
— ‘adalat	The chief court of justice
— ‘ala	A subordinate judge an officer in the civil court
— amin	An umpire investigator arbitrator an officer in the civil courts
— bazār	The chief bāzār in a military station
— dīnānī ‘adalat	The chief civil court
— fardur	The chief judge
— nishin	A president
Saf	Clean clear pure innocent
Safa	Purity cleanness pleasure content
Safā f	Purity cleanness
— batanī	To reject a petition without ceremony to refuse flatly
— I kalb	Purity of heart
Safald, safald, or safed	White blank
— hona	To become white or grey to turn pale
— karna	To whiten whitewash
— mitti	Chalky soil chalk
— پوش	A man dressed in white a man who can afford good clothing
Safaldī or safed a	White
Safar	The second month of the Muhammadan year (On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of Sarotan, in commemoration of the junction of the lead and body of Hasala. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate the former on account of

	Hasan's being poisoned by his wife; the latter because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day.)
Safar.....	Journey, voyage, travel.
— karnā.....	To travel, to go, depart, retire, die.
— meḥ.....	On the journey or voyage.
Safar-i.....	A traveller, travelling provisions.
Safarjal.....	A quince.
Ṣaff.....	Series, order, line, rank, file, row, a mat.
— āṛā.....	Arraying, putting in order of battle.
— l-jang.....	The ranks of war, the field of battle.
— kash-i.....	Drawing forth of an army.
Ṣaffī.....	Port, just. The name of a Persian dynasty overturned by Nādir Shāh. It was founded by Shāh Ismā'il Ṣaffī in 1503, and lasted to 1736.
Ṣifī.....	A strainer, duster.
— — nūma.....	A general release, discharge from obligation.
Ṣafih.....	Foolish, stupid, ignorant.
Ṣafina.....	A ship, vessel, boat, blank book, commonplace book.
Ṣafir.....	An envoy, ambassador.
Ṣafūf.....	A medicinal powder.
Ṣāg.....	Greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs.
— pūt.....	Greens.
— honā.....	To become soft.
Ṣag.....	A dog.
— bacha.....	A pup.
— hūn.....	A dog-keeper.
— daw-i.....	Running about fruitlessly.
— laḡī.....	Flattery, servitude.
— zāda.....	Son of a bitch.
Ṣagā.....	Related, of the same parents.
— bhā'i.....	Own brother, a relative, kin.
Ṣagā-i.....	Relationship, betrothing for marriage, second marriage of a woman of low caste.
— karnā.....	To engage for marriage, to betroth.
Ṣāgar.....	Sea, ocean.
Ṣaggar.....	A kind of cart.
Ṣaghar.....	A cup, wine cup.

Sāghar	Small slender, inferior junior
— sīnn	Of tender age
Sagnanti	An auspicious sign or omen
Sagrā or sigara	All every the whole
Sāh	A banker a season
Sahā'ī	Under assistant helper kind favourable
Sah ilag	The wedding season
Sahar gah	The dawn of day
— — — — —	Of or relating to the dawn food taken
•	at early dawn or a little sooner as
	among Muhammadans in time of fasting
Sahajūī	To try a just provide
Saheli	Female companions in a seraglio hand
	maids concubines
Sāhib	A lord master companion
— ikbal	Fortunate prosperous
— l khāna	Master of the house
Sāhib zāda	Genteely born a young gentleman a son
Sāhibā	A lady mistress
Sāhib ī	Pale command lordship
Sāhib kī m	An invincible hero a great emperor
Sahifa	A book a leaf page letter
Sahih	Accurate just pure perfect entire sound
	certain
— karnī	To sign to correct
Sāhil	A plumb line
Sahī	Easy not difficult simple trifling
— angārī	Indifference carelessness
Sahm (p)	Fear dread
Sahm (a)	A arrow transverse beam of a house a
	lot portion share the segment of a
	circle segment a versed sine
Sahna	To bear endure support
Sahn ik	A plate dish
Sa) o	An error mistake fault
Sahol, Sahul	A plummet
Sa) ra	A desert a plain
— nishān	A hermit an inhabitant of the desert
— naward (l) Sa) arā)	Wanderer of the desert
Sahukar	A great merchant

Sāhūkūr-ī.....	Traffic, trade, commerce, exchange, money.
Sahw.....	<i>I'de</i> , Saho.
—-l-kālib.....	An error of the copyist.
—-u-l-kālam.....	As error or omission of the pen.
Sahwan.....	Erroneously.
Sa'ī.....	A wire-chain.
Sal.....	Hundred.
—-kaṛā or salkṛā... ..	A hundred, per cent.
Sa'ī.....	Endeavour, attempt, enterprise.
—-karnū... ..	To endeavour, attempt, strive.
Ṣald.....	Game, prey, hunting.
—-afgan.....	Killer of game.
—-andāz or -būz.....	A sportsman.
—-band... ..	A taker of game.
Ṣald-gāh... ..	A place for game.
Ṣalf.....	Summer
Salf.....	A sword.
—-bān.....	A rocket with a sword attached to its tail.
—-zabūn.....	One whose curses prevail.
Salf-ī.....	Cursing.
—-parhūnū.....	To destroy one by cursing.
Ṣalḥal.....	Polishing, cleaning, polish, the polishing instrument.
—-gar.....	A polisher.
Sall (a.).....	Flowing, a current, torrent, flood.
Ṣall (s).....	A mountain.
Salbānī.....	Fond of going about for amusement.
Sair.....	Taking the air, moving about, amusement, adventure, perusal.
—-karnū.....	To take the air, to travel, to read, to peruse.
—-gāh.....	Place of perambulation, passage, pass, thoroughfare.
Sā'il.....	As interrogator, a beggar.
Sā'ilh.....	Lord, master, a ṣaḥīr, the deity, an imitative sound.
Sā'ir.....	The whole, the remainder, going, walking, wandering, a tax, duty, levied on personal property.
Sā'is.....	A groom, a horse-keeper.
—-ī.....	The business of a groom.

Salyid	A lord a descendant of Husain, grandson of Muhammad
Saj	Shape ornament appearance preparation
— lar	Well shaped handsome
— dhaj	Preparation and appearance
Saj (s)	Preparation harness accoutrements
Sāj (p)	The teak tree (<i>Tectona grandis</i>)
Saja i	The price paid for making belts or scabbards
•	
Sajan	A sweetheart lover
Sajana	To cause to prepare
Saja'o	Disposition quality nature
Sajiya	Preparation ornament
Sajha	Partnership
Sajhi	A partner
Sajid	Prostrate in adoration an adorer
Sajila	Well shaped handsome
Sajjada	A carpet or mat on which Muhammadans kneel at prayer an altar a mosque
Saji	A kind of mineral alkali natrum
Sajna	To prepare to dress to decorate to become to regulate
Sāk	The leg the trunk of a tree the stalk of an herb
Sāka	An era
——— karni	To establish an era to distinguish one's self by heroic actions
(Sāke bandh)	A king who has established an era
Sak in i	To be sorrowful to be wearied
Sakar	Hell
Sakarati	Agony fainting
——— i mant	Senselessness the point of death
Sakari	Dawn of day morning
Sakarna	To accept (a bill of exchange)
Sakat (i)	Ability strength power
Sakut (s)	A cart the name of a Hindū holiday festival (Sakat chaum, the birthday of Ganesh)
Sikat (a)	An error blunder in stake defect anything of a base or useless nature merchandise

	of a perishable quality, either spoil or spoiling.
Saṣaṭ honā	To die (applied to animals), to miscarry.
Saket.....	Narrow, strait, want, distress.
Sākḥ (<i>a</i>)	Trust, credit, reputation.
Sākḥ (<i>h</i>).....	Season.
Śākhā.....	A branch.
Sakhā.....	A friend, companion.
Sakhī	A female friend, companion confidant (to a woman), a kind of faḳīr who dresses like a woman.
Sākhī	An evidence, a witness.
Sakhī... ..	Liberal, generous.
Sākḥt	Make, fabrication, fashion.
Sakḥt	Hard, strong, tough, difficult, stingy, very cruel, severe, harsh. (Adv.) very, intensely, violently, extremely.
— andāz.....	An archer.
— gir.....	Holding fast (an animal of chase).
— girī.....	Extortion, taking by force.
Sakḥt-ī.....	Hardness, harshness, intenseness, obduracy, stinginess, indigence, distress.
Sakḥon, or sakḥan, or sakḥann.....	Thing, business, affair, speech, language, a word.
— dālū.....	To ask, to question.
— dān or jān.....	Intelligent, skilled in language, eloquent, a poet.
— fahm	Intelligent, quick of apprehension.
— fahm-ī.....	Intelligence, understanding, apprehension.
— i-ghalb-ī	Foretelling, predicting, second sight.
— i-mukḥṭaṣar	In short.
— na-shanab	Not attending to advice.
— ras.....	Attending to what is said, eloquent.
— sanj.....	A weigher of words, prudent, a poet, a wise man.
— sāz.....	An orator, speaker.
— tīrāz-ī	Eloquence.
— war	Eloquent.
— war-ī.....	Eloquence.

Sākhun zan	Speaking
Sāki	A cup bearer a page
Sākt	Fallen vile
— honi	To be fallen to be degraded
Sākt	Silent quiet
Sākkik	A cutler one who makes knives
— — — — —	The business of a cutler
Sākna	To be able
Sākora	A small earthen vessel
Sākori	A sancer
Sākorna	To shrink to draw up (the limbs) to gather up to shrivel to tighten to wrinkle
Sākra	Small narrow strait (not having room enough)
Sākri'ī	Smallness want of room
Sākranī	To straiten to deprive of necessary room
Sākranī	The entering of the sun into a new sign
Sākshī	An eye witness evidence
Sākta	Astirance an apoplexy a pause vacancy
Sākuch	Shrinking awe fear shame
Sākuch nā	To fear to be afraid of to be in awe of to be abashed to apprehend to be apprehensive
Sākūnat }	Residence dwelling habitation
Sakunat }	
— — — — — pazir	An inhabitant
Sāl (p)	A year
— gasht	Old in years
— girah	Birthday on the anniversary of which a kunt is annually added on a string kept for this purpose
— ha sal	Annually for many years
— hasht	Yearly produce
— khurda	Oil
Sāl (s)	Name of a tree (<i>Shorea robusta</i>), a thorn perforation bore mortice a hole made in the ground by a pin a place a school
Sāla	An affix to numbers to denote so many years old as da sāla, two years old

Śālā.....	A wife's brother, brother-in-law.
Śālābat.....	Firmness, hardness, majesty, dignity.
Śālāgrām.....	A sacred stone, supposed by Hindūs to represent Viṣṇu, and an object of worship.
Śālāh.....	Peace, concord, treaty, rectitude, integrity, advice, counsel. (Adj.) advisable.
Śālāhīyat.....	Virtue, chastity, integrity.
Śālāṭī.....	A needle, or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with collyrium also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer, a lead pencil, a match.
Śālākū.....	A rule, a ruler, a probe.
Śālāḥ.....	The end of the month, or the day of the new moon; the last day of a month of thirty days.
Śālām.....	Peace, safety, saluting, submitting, cultivating peace, friendship, free from fault or flaw.
(Sallāmahu-l-lāhu ta 'ālā).	May the Almighty protect him.
Śālām.....	Contraction of phrase, signifying:—The blessing and peace of God be with him. It is used in salutation.
Śālām karnū.....	To salute, hail, to give up.
—— lenū.....	To return the salutation.
—— 'alalkum.....	Peace be upon thee!
Śālāmat.....	Safe, well, in safety.
—— rahnū.....	To live prosperously,
'Śālāmātī.....	Safety, health, peace.
—— ran.....	An economist.
—— rawī.....	Economy, good management.
Śālāmī.....	Salute, a present given to a landlord for granting a lease.
Śālānū, sāliyānū.....	An annual stipend, an annuity, (ad.) yearly, annual.
—— sāl.....	For years, annually.
Śālār.....	A chief, head, leader, prince.
—— l-kūfīla.....	The chief of a caravan, leader of a troop.
Śālāwāt.....	Prayer, benediction.

Sālī	Sister in law wife's sister, especially a younger one
Salīb	Hard three-cornered a crucifix a cross
Salīb	Good apt fit proper, a man of probity and honour a sedate steady person—not an enthusiast
Sālīha	Virtuous chaste
Sālīk	A traveller a devotee
Sālīka	Nature genius taste good disposition method knack, knowledge dexterity, address
— e guft gu	Polite conversation
— e majlis	Good breeding
— shī'ūr	Of good disposition
(Sālīb salīka)	A man of taste
Sālīm	Safe free perfect
Salīm	Pacific mild affable perfect healthy
— u t tab'	Affable mild pacific a real genius a genuine poet
Salīs	Easy not abstruse simple
— navīs	Writing a plain hand
Sālī l'ālī	(Contracted form of "Sālī'ala nabīyīna," O God bless our prophet)
Sālī	A thong narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched
Sālā	A rivulet
Sālūa }	Meat or fish eaten with bread or rice
Sālūa }	
Sālū	To perforate bore prick pierce to ache to be in pain
Sālū	Salted food, name of a district
Sālū ū	Salted salt dark complexioned
Sālū ī	Seasoned tasteful beautiful (when applied to a mistress)
Sālūa }	{ The full moon in Sīwan, (the fourth
Sālūo }	
	Hinlū month) at which time the ornament called rakhi (an amulet or string) is tied round the wrist
Saltanat	Empire sovereignty reign
Salwat	Content cheerfulness, felicity

Sam.....	A tone in music.
Samū (<i>h.</i>).....	Time, season, state, condition. Concord, harmony, unison.
Samā (<i>a.</i>).....	The heavens, sky, firmament, altitude, a canopy.
Sāmā.....	Apparatus, provisions, furniture, articles.
Samā'.....	Hearing, listening, the sense of hearing, singing, ecstasy in Dervises when hearing hymns.
Samā'at.	Hearing, the hearing or trial of a suit.
—— karnā	To hear, to entertain a complaint, to try a suit.
—— ke kāblī	Cognizable.
Samāchār.. . . .	News, tidings, information, intelligence, account of circumstances or health.
Samādhi.....	Tomb of a Jogī, or of other Hindūs, who from religious motives, are buried alive. The term is also applied to that exercise of austerity among Jogīs by which they pretend to acquire the power of suspending for a time the connection between their soul and body.
Sāmāgrī.....	Furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, scenery.
Samāj.....	Apparatus, society, a term applied to societies for particular objects, religious or political, as the Brāhma-Samāj, the Arya-Samāj, the Hindū-Samāj.
Samājhi.....	Comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion.
Samājhnā.....	To comprehend, understand, suppose, think, conceive, consider, fancy, perceive, know.
Samak.....	A fish on which the earth is supposed to rest.
(az samak tā samak)....	(From the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven). A fish in general, the sign Pisces of the zodiac.
Saman.....	Jasmine, lily of the valley.
Samand.....	A horse of noble breed.

Samandar	A salamander
Samar	Evening conversation darkness night time an adventure
Samarth	Strength
Samasya	An exercise among Asiatic poets wherein one writes or speaks an incomplete verse or stanza which is to be filled up by another
Sambat	The name of a particular era
Samjhana	To make comprehend to explain convince describe admonish
Samosa	A kind of small pastry of a triangular form containing mince meat
Sāmp	A snake serpent
Samyat	Affluence riches prosperity
Sampati	A small brass cup in which offerings and chanda (subscriptions) are placed
Sampurn	Perfect full completed all the whole
———— hona	To be finished to complete
Samput	The closely shutting of any cavity a box with its lid shut a casket
Samsan	A place where dead bodies are burnt or buried
Samsan bāi	Residing in the Samsan, an epithet of Mahadeva
Samum	A hot pestilential wind
Samvat	A year
Samvatsar	
Samvatsar i	Annual ceremony
San (a)	A year
San (s)	Name of a plant (Crotalaria juncea)
Sin	Like likeness muster review (of an army)
— karu i	To make muster
— guman	Understanding and imagination
Sin	A whetstone grindstone
— bujhana	To make one understand by hints
Sana	Senna praise applause
— khwan	One who praises
— khwan i	Praise

Sanad.....	Signature, deed, grant, diploma, the seal of a magistrate, a warrant, anything on which one leans—a document or proof, relation, connection.
— mntābik.....	The counterpart of a grant, the order to put it into execution.
Sanad-ī.....	Held by written deeds.
Ṣanam.....	An idol, a mistress, a sweetheart.
Ṣanam-khāna.....	An idol temple.
Ṣan'at.....	Profession, trade, art, mystery, miracle. ^o
Sanātan.....	Eternal, everlasting.
Ṣan'at-ī.....	Artful, skilful.
Sānch.....	True, proper, real.
Sānchū.....	A mould.
(Sānche meḥ dhūlnā):.....	(In mould, form).
Sanchāl.....	Parse, capital, stock, store, saving, hoard.
Sanchhep.....	Abridged, short.
Sanchhepan.....	Abridgment.
Sānḍ or sūḥ.....	A bull, stallion, an independent, extravagant fellow.
Sānḍā.....	Name of an animal resembling a lizard, the oil of which is said to have restorative powers.
Ṣandal.....	Sandal wood.
Ṣandal-ī.....	Of the colour of sandal wood, a kind of chair, a sort of eunuch.
Sandāk.....	A box, a trunk.
Ṣandāk-cha.....	A small box, a casket.
Ṣandūk-ī.....	Like a box (applied to a tomb, and scabbard of a sword made in that form).
Sang (p.).....	A stone, weight.
—bārān.....	A shower of stones, pelting with.
—dāna.....	The gizzard.
—dīl.....	Hard-hearted.
—l-khārū.....	Flint.
—l-marmar.....	Marble.
—l-mīknāfīs.....	The loadstone.
—tara.....	A kind of orange.
—tarāch.....	A stone cutter.
—taul.....	Equal in weight.

Sang (<i>h</i>)	Along with association union company
Sangam	Meeting conflux union
Sangat	Collection congregation company a place where the Sikhs celebrate their religious ceremonies right proper well
Sang i (<i>h</i>)	A companion comrade
Sang i (<i>p</i>)	Stony of stone
Sangrah	A compilation
Sangram	Battle war
Sangsar	Stoning to death
Sāni'	Artificer maker creator
Sani	Chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been extracted) as food for cattle
Sanichar	Satur; saturday
Sanichar a	Unlucky (fellow)
Sukhan <i>सुख</i>	See 162
Sanjh i	Evening a particular prayer said in the forenoon at noon and in the evening
— sawera	Morning and evening
Sanjhi	Images of cow-dung made by children to represent idols
Sanjida	Weighty grave
— miz j	Composed mind steady temper
Sanjidaḡi	Gravity solemnity
Sanjog	Accident chance luck event conjunction, union
Sanjona	To arrange things for representation in a tray
Sānk	A piece of sweetmeat
Sānkai	A chain a kind of female ornament
Sānkar	
Sānkari	
Sānkhi (<i>s</i>)	A conch which Hind ^{us} blow especially as a religious ceremony a kind of ornament a shell
Sānkhi (<i>h</i>)	Simple artless
(lapol sānkhi)	(From sing much and performing nothing)
Sānkhiṇi	A description of woman see under padmaṇi
Sānkraṇṭi	The sun's entering into a new sign

Sannān.....	Respect, esteem, reverence.
———ī.....	Polite, civil, respectful.
Sannyāsi.....	A Brāhman of the fourth order, a religious mendicant.*
Sāṁs.....	Breath, sigh.
——— bharnā.....	To sigh, to regret.
Sāṁs ruknā.....	To be smothered or throttled.
——— ulī lenā.....	To gasp or draw in the breath (as a person in agony).
Sāṁsā.....	Imagination, fancy, reflection, fear, apprehension.
Sansā.....	Doubt, uncertainty, dread, apprehension.
Sansān.....	Still, silent, dreary
Sansanūhat.....	An imitative sound.
Sansauānū.....	To jingle, to ring, to faint.
Sansarg.....	Meeting, interview.
Saṁskūr.....	A habit, a consecrating ceremony, consecration, adjusting with perfumes.
Sant.....	A kind of saṁīr, a saint, pious, virtuous.
Santanū (prop. Sāntwanū)	Palliation, consolation.
——— karnā.....	To appease, still, comfort.
Saṁwārnū.....	To prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adorn, to arrange.
Saṁwāt.....	Years, old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years.
Sapardā.....	A musician, attending on singing women.
Sapardā-ī.....	Musicians attending a dancing girl.
Sāpath.....	An oath, an asseveration.
Saperū.....	A snake-charmer, a snake-catching woman.
Sapna }	A dream.
——— blehār-ī.....	An interpreter of dreams.
Śāpnā (from Śāp, imprecation, curse).....	To curse.
Sar.....	The head, top, pinnacle, origin, end, point.
——— aśrūz.....	Exalted, promoted.
——— ba-sar.....	All, the whole, from one end to the other.
——— ba-sta.....	Closed, hidden.
——— bāz.....	Intrepid, risking one's head or life.
——— baland.....	Eminent, glorious, exalted.

Sar dard	Headache trouble perplexity
—khush	Cheerful
—ish	An ornament worn in the turban
—taj	A chief
—zada	Blamed depraved ill bred
—zamin	The earth country region territory limits
—zor	Mutinous rebellious disobedient
—zor i	Mutiny rebellion disobedience
Sār (s)	Manure iron pith essence value
Sār (p)	A particle denoting plenty magnitude or similitude as Koh sār, a mountainous country 'ambar sār, full of ambergris shah sār, like a king
Sār ban	A camel driver
Sār i	Pure excellent sweet smelling
Sāra l i	A name of Durga
Sarak	A road the high road
—banan i	To make or prepare a road
—lāhan i	A railway
—nikān i	To break ground for a road to lay down or make a road
Sarah	An asylum shelter protection
Sarai agat	A refugee one who has come for refuge
Sarang	Name of a musical mode or rag, a peacock a snake a serpent a cloud a deer a woman water a lamp
Sarang i	A musical instrument like a fiddle
Sarangiyā	A player on the sarangi
Saraswati	The goddess of speech and wife of Brahma
Sarb bhū sh	All pervading a title of the Deity
—darsha	Omniscient all seeing
—gahan or grahan	A total eclipse
—saktim in	Almighty all powerful
Sarbh ingi	A sect of fakirs who eat without dis- crimination
Sard	Cold damp
—karna	To cool to pacify
—mīhr	A cold or luke warm friend
—mīhr-i	Coolness or luke warmth in friendship indifference

Sarlā.....	A kind of watermelon, a superior kind of musk melon brought from Cabul.
Sard-āha.....	A cold bath, a place built under ground to shelter from heat, a cool room for summer.
Sar-dār.....	A chief, a head man.
———lahin.....	Chief-priest
———sh.....	Chief-shop
Sars (or sir) -dunāl.....	Rears of a battle, lead-staff
Sarash prop. Sresh	Blue starch.
Sarī.....	Lyen literature, the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar, dexterity, increase, gain, excess, changing, turning, volubility, vicissitudes of fortune.
———honā.....	To be expended.
———karnā.....	To spend, to pass.
———-on-nahē.....	Grammar.
Sarfa.....	Expense, profusion, surplus, addition, the twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo.
Sar-sarāz.....	Exalted, eminent, distinguished, promoted.
Sar-sarāzī.....	Exaltation, promotion.
Sarī.....	A grammarian.
Sarg ———sh }.....	Heaven, the firmament, the sky.
Sar-garm.....	Intent on, earnest, eager.
———sh.....	Application, attention, earnestness, eagerness, love, or being in love.
Sar-guroh.....	A leader, commander, chief of a sect, head of fakirs.
Sar-guzasht.....	An event, accident, history, account of circumstances.
Sar-hadd.....	Boundary, extremity, frontier, limit, confines.
Sarhang.....	A general, commander, overseer.
Nārī or Nārī.....	A Hindū female's dress.
Sarī (a).....	Quick, nimble.
Sarī (s).....	The shaft of an arrow, the reed of which it is made.
Sarīh.....	Apparent, evident, clear.
Sarīr.....	The scratching sound of a pen, the grating of a door.

Sarishit	Nature temperament constitution in intellect
Sarishita	Custom usage office
———— dir	The chief under native officer in the courts
Sar kar	The king's court government estate property, a district comprehending severalparganas, a superintendent a title given by way of respect
* Sar kar i	Superintendence belonging to the state, or to the government
Sarkash	Rearing the head disobedient rebellious
Sarkash i	Disobedience mutiny insolence
Sarkhatt	An agreement to hire service
Sarma	Winter
Sarma l	Winter clothing wintry
Sarmaya	Stock in trade capital
Sarnam	Well known famous distinguished
———— hona	To be famous
———— karna	To make famous or notorious to proclaim
Sar nama	Title address superscription of a letter
———— likhna	To address a letter
Sarad	A song melody
Sarod i	A singer
Sarokar	Business intercourse
Sarosh	An angel a voice from heaven the seventeenth day of the solar month
Sarp	A serpent
Sirparast	A guardian patron
Sarparast i	Patronage
———— karna	To patronize
Sarparda	Name of a Persian musical mode supposed to have been published by Amir Khusrau of Delhi
Sarposh	A cover a lid
Sarraṭ	A banker a money changer
———— a	The place where bankers transact their business a bank
———— i	Banking money dealing
———— karna	To carry on the business of banking

Sar-sabz.....	Fresh, verdant, flourishing, prosperous, fortunate, happy.
Sar-sabz-i.....	Vendure, vegetation
Sarsā-i.....	Increase, abundance, excellence.
Sas	The moon, sky, heavens.
Sastā.....	Cheap, easy to procure.
—chhūjā.....	To get off cheap.
—lagūnā	To sell cheap
—māl	A cheap article, a good bargain
—samā	A season of plenty, a good season.
Sat.....	Power, strength, essence, the principle of goodness, virtue, truth, purity, faith, power, conjugal fidelity, true, virtuous, right.
—shādī	Speaker of truth
—jug.....	The age of virtue, the golden age.
—kār.....	Good act, piety, hospitality, charity, funeral rites.
—karam.....	Virtuous action, piety.
—kārī	Truth, fidelity, honesty.
Satānā.....	To tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt.
Sajānā.....	To unite, to stick, to make adhere.
Sajar.....	A line, row, rank, series, lineament, delineating, describing.
—bandī.....	Ruling, lines for writing on.
Sāth.....	Society, company.
—kū khelā.....	Playmates, playfellow.
—rahnā.....	To live with, dwell together.
—denā.....	To share, to help, to go with.
—wālā.....	A comrade, a companion.
Sathīyā.....	A surgeon, a mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account books at the commencement of a new year. The same figure is formed on the ground with flour at marriages and other ceremonies.
Satl.....	A woman who burns on her deceased husband's funeral pyre, chaste, virtuous, constant.

Satī chandūrā.....	..	The place where a Satī is burned
— honā ...	...	To burn alive on the funeral pyre (This horrible rite was abolished by Lord William Bentinck in 1829, though some instances of its practise have occurred even at the present day)
Sat-māsā.	..	A feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy
Ṣatsa'ī } Ṣatsaiyā }	...	{ The name of a book written by Bihārī-lāl (an inhabitant of Gō'allyār) containing 700 distiches or dohās in Braja-bhākhā.
Satya	..	True, sincere, honest
—bādī	..	Speaker of truth.
Satyānās.	.....	A term of imprecation, signifying depravation, destruction.
—jānū or -honū	..	To be the depravation or destruction of any person or thing
—karnū	..	To make the ruin or destruction of any person or thing.
Sandā	.. . .	Melancholy, love ambition, desire, madness. (From which, perhaps, the Portuguese sandada, signifying love for country and intense desire to return to it, during absence)
Sandā	... .	Trade, traffic, marketing.
—gar	.. . .	A merchant
—gar-i	.. . .	Merchandise trade commerce
—kharīdnā	.. . .	To make purchases.
—suluf	.. . .	Traffic, barter
Saurif..	.. . .	Aniseed (<i>Pimpinella anisum</i>).
Ṣaub.	... .	Side, tract, way
Ṣavāb.	... .	Rectitude, a virtuous action, success.
Ṣawūd (h)	.. . .	Relish, flavour, taste, sweetness, pleasure.
Ṣawūd (a)	.. . .	Blackness, blackening, soot smoke, environs of a city, reading, ability
Sawā'ī	.....	A title of the Rājās of Jaipur.
Sāwaj...	..	Savage, wild
Sānan ..	....	Name of the fourth Hindū month
Sawāng or Swāng	..	Munacry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham.
—hānā	..	To imitate

Sawār (prop. Suwār)....	A rider, mounted, or riding (on a ship, horse, camel, &c.).
—kār.....	A good rider, a jockey.
—kār-ī.....	Good riding, cavalry, a trooper, drunk.
Sawār-ī.....	Riding, equipage, suite.
Sawērā.....	Morning, dawn of day.
—honā.....	To break the day, to be dawn.
Sāya.....	Shadow, shade, protection, an apparition, a petticoat
—dār.	Shady, a protector.
—honū.....	A demon appearing to, or possessing any one.
—parṇā.....	To imitate the manner of another.
—tale ānā.....	To take protection.
Sāz.....	Making, preparing, maker, arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture, a musical instrument, concord.
—bāz.	Trim, dressy.
—kār.....	Proper, consonant, concordant.
—yarāk.....	Warlike instruments, furniture, baggage.
Sazā.....	Correction, punishment, retribution.
—dūnā.....	To punish.
—dīlūnā.....	To bring to punishment.
—mīlān }	To be punished.
—pūnā }	
—wār.....	Fit for, deserving punishment.
Sazūwal.....	A taxgatherer, a land steward.
Sazūwal-ī.....	The business of a land steward.
Sāzūda.....	A maker, a musical performer.
Sāzīsh.....	Combination, collusion, confederacy.
Selā.....	A kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn and given in presents in the Dakkhin.
Seli.....	A necklace (of threads) worn by fakīrs, a sash, a belt.
Senā (s.).....	An army.
Senā (h.).....	An officer who collects the revenue in a village.
Senā-patl.....	Commander of the army, also, sometimes title given to prime ministers.

Shakar-farosh	A seller of sugar, a mistress.
—khā.....	Chewing sugar.
—lab.....	Sugar-lipped.
—rez.....	Scattering sugar, mellifluous.
—istāu	A place where sugar-canes grow.
—kand	Sweet potatoes. (<i>Convolvulus batatas</i>).
—para.....	A kind of sweetmeat.
Shakk.....	Doubt, suspense, hesitation, uncertainty.
Shakl	Shape, form, figure, appearance, resemblance.
—banūnā	To assume a form.
—bigārnā.....	To disfigure, make ugly, to disgrace, dishonour.
—l-mīqāl-ī.	A model, pattern.
—navīs.....	A portrait painter.
Shakti.....	Ability, strength.
Shāl	A shawl.
—bāb.....	Shawl-cloths.
—bāf.....	A shawl-weaver.
Sham'.....	A lamp, candle, wax.
—dān.....	A candle-stick.
—sūz.....	A candle-maker, a chandler.
Sham'-rū	Having a countenance resplendent as a candle.
—rukḥ	Red-cheeked.
Shām (p).....	Evening.
Shām (h).....	Black or dark blue (a name of <i>Krishna</i>).
Shāmat.....	Bad fortune, adversity.
Shāmat-ī.....	Unfortunate.
Shām-ī.....	Syrian, belonging to Syria.
Shāmil	Together, with, along with, united, blended, confederated, included.
—hāl.....	Connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances.
—honū.....	To be blended, to be united.
—karnū.....	To blend.
—rahnū.....	To live together.
Shāmitiāna.....	A canopy, awning (often used to express a tent).
Shams.....	(From Heb. and Chald. word signifying

—— khana	A tavern
—— khwar	Drinking wine
—— khwar l	Wine-drinking Drunkenness
—— zada	Indisposed or affected with wine
Sharab i	A wine-bibber a drunkard
Shar ibor	Dripping wet
Sharaf	Nobility eminence rank, excellency
Sharafat	Nobility
Sharakat	Partnership
Shararat } Sharr }	Wickedness depravity malignancy
Sharbat	Sherbet beverage a dose of medicine
—— dar	A butler
Sharbat i	A kind of lime or lemon name of a colour
Sharh	Explanation commentary description allowance pay rate
—— war	Explicitly
Shar'at	The laws of Muhammad, law justice equity
Sharif	Noble eminent
Sharif i makka	The prince of Mecca
Sharifa	A custard apple (<i>Annona squamosa</i>)
Sharik.	Partner accomplice associate comrade
—— hona	To partake to participate
Sharir	Vicious wicked
Shark	The East rising
Shark i	Eastern oriental.
Sharm	Baseness modesty shame
—— sar	Abashed
—— ana	To be abashed to feel shame
Sharmanda	Blushing abashed ashamed bashful modest
Sharm gin	Bashful ashamed modest coy
Sharm ila	Baseness abashed
Sharm nak	Bashful modest
Sharmi sharmi	Modesty
Sharr	Wickedness depravity malignancy
—— i	Vicious quarrelsome
Shart	Condition stipulation agreement wager sign, mark signal

	one's undertaking.
— karnā.....	To agree, to bargain.
Shash-māhī imtīhān....	Half-yearly examination.
Shast.....	Aim, a large fishing hook, attached to a line fastened on shore, the handle of a bow.
—justa.....	Shot from the bow (an arrow).
Shastr.....	A weapon, especially one used in the hand.
—dhārī.....	Armed.
—karnā.....	To use arms.
Shāstr.....	Hindū religious books, Hindū scripture, religion, law, institutes of law, science.
Shāstrārth.....	Argument, debate, dispute, discourse.
Shāstr-ī.....	Skilled in Hindū law or religious books, one skilled in holy science.
—achchhar.....	The Devanāgarī character.
Shatranj.....	Chess.
—bāz.....	A chess player.
Shatranj-ī.....	A kind of carpet.
—hāf.....	A carpet-weaver.
Shauhar.....	A husband.
Shauḥ.....	Desire, inclination, love, gaiety, cheerfulness, curiosity.
—zauḥ.....	Pleasure, delight, gratification.
Shaukat.....	State, dignity, magnificence, majesty.
Shauḥ-ī.....	Intent upon, desirous, lascivious.
Shauḥīya.....	The part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address.
Shawāl.....	The tenth month of the Muhammadan year; on the first day of which the festival of Baḥrām, or 'īd is celebrated, being the first day after the Musalmān Lent, and, on this day it is customary to make presents.
Shāyasta.....	Worthy, honourable, suitable, polite.
—gī.....	Affability, fitness, propriety.
—mizāj.....	Affable, mild, good-tempered.
Shekhan-pūr.....	A town inhabited by descendants of the prophet.

Shekh i	Boastin ^g bragging
———-baz	A boaster, braggart
———-nikal jāna	To have one's pride humbled
Sher	A tiger a lion
———-ana	Tiger like
———-i gardun	The sign, the sign Leo
———-i kali	(The effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at a braggart
Sherna	A honess
Shi ah	A follower of the sect of 'Ali, a sectari ^o
Shiddat	Violence force vehemence adversity, affliction difficulty
Shifā	Cure, remedy healing convalescence
———-khana	A hospital
Shikar	Hunting chase prey game, plunder, perquisites
———-afgan	Game-killer
———-band	Cords for tying game to a horse's saddle.
———-baz	A sportsman.
———-gah	Place for hunting in.
Shikar i	Of the chase relating to hunting a hunter
Shikast	Breaking fracture deficiency, loss, defeat, broken odd uneven
———-ki nrda	Broken off interrupted defeated
Shikasta	Broken bankrupt ick a kind of writing, the Persian running hand
———-hai	Distressed broken down wretched
———-par }	
———-tal i	Distress wretchedness affliction
———-dil	
———-difi i	Distressed afflicted
———-tal	Distress, affliction
———-hai i	Distressed wretched broken down ruined
———-khatir	Indigence distress wretchedness
———-rang	Distressed in mind afflicted offended
———-wa da.	Altered in colour from affliction
Shimal }	Broken engagements, faithless
Shamal }	
Shimal i	The north the north wind the left-hand.
———-numa	Northern
	The mariner's compass

Shimāl-rū	Facing the north.
Shimar	The name of one of Yazid's generals who slew Husain in the plains of Karbalā, hence it means, vile, infamous.
Shinā	Swimming.
Shinākht	Knowledge, understanding.
Shinās	Knowing, intelligent, acquainted with.
—ī	Knowledge.
Shirk	Company, society, partnership, paganism, infidelity.
Shirkat	Partnership, society.
Shisha	Glass, a bottle, a glass.
—bāz	A juggler.
—bāz-ī	Legerdemain.
—e sā'at	An hour-glass.
—gar	A glass-maker.
—gar-ī	Glass-making.
Shisha-mahall	A house or palace all hung with glass.
Shishī	A small glass phial.
Shitāb	Haste, quickness, quick, speedy, quickly, expeditiously.
—bāz	Hasty, expeditious.
shitāb-ī	Quick, hastily, quickness, haste, expedition.
Shiv } Shiv }	{ The Deity in the character of Producer and Destroyer, of time personified, Mahādev.
Shivālā	
Shivālā	Temple of Śiva.
Shlok	A verse, stanza.
Sholā	A kind of wood (<i>Eschynomene paludosa</i>), very light and spongy, used by fishermen for floating their nets. Artificial birds and flowers are made of it; garlands of these flowers are used in marriage ceremonies. The wood when charred is used for tinder.
Shor	Cry, noise, outcry, disturbance, tumult, salt, very bitter, disturbed, mad.
—angez	Exciting tumults.
—bakht	Unfortunate, wretched, infamous.
—bor	Very wet, drenched.
—pusht	Quarrelsome, noisy, encouraging, disturbing.

Shor machanā	To make a noise
—shaghab	Noise tumult bustle disturbance clamour
—shar	
—sharaba	
—sharr	
—zamin	Barren land
Shora	Marshy barren ground nitre saltpetre
—gar	A manufacturer of saltpetre
Shorha	Broth soup
Shraddha	Funeral obsequies (<i>vide</i> sraddh)
Shu'a'	Light splendour lustre the rays of the son sunshine
Shuban	A shepherd
Shubba	Doubt suspicion ambiguity uncertainty
—bona	To be in doubt
—karna	To doubt to suspect
—lana	
Shubha ka	Doubtful suspicious (things)
Shudana	Occurrence coming to pass
Shud bud	So so a little knowledge
—houa	To have some little knowledge
Shugufa	A flower a bud
Shigufa	
—laua	To bud to put forth young shoots to produce something new and wonderful
Shugufta	Expanded blooming blown (as a flower)
—bona	To be blown (a flower) to be delighted
Shugun	Augury omen
Shugun	
Shugun Iya	A diviner an augur an explainer of omens
Shuhda	A rake prodigal debauchee.
—pan	Raking debauchery
—shikasta	Ruined and wretched
Shuhra	Fame renown reputation
—e afak	Renowned known over the world
—e a lam	
Shuhrat	Renown fame divulging report rumour celebrating
Shuja'	Brave

Shujā'at.....	Bravery.
Shukḥa.....	A royal order, a letter (especially from a superior).
Shukr.....	Thanks, gratitude.
—guzār.....	Grateful.
—guzār-i.....	Gratitude.
—i-ni'mat.....	An acknowledgment of favour.
—karnā.....	To thank, to return thanks.
Shukr-āna.....	Gratitude, thanksgiving.
Shūm.....	Black, unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile, a miser.
—kadam.....	Unlucky, bad (omen).
—mizāj.....	Stoogy.
—rā }	Ugly, miserly, avaricious.
—rī }	
—tab'.....	Ill-tempered.
Shumār.....	Counting, computing, numbering, number account, note.
Shumār-i.....	Counting, a rosary.
Shurafā.....	(pl. of sharī). Nobles, grandees.
Shurū'.....	Beginning, commencement.
—hauā.....	To be begun or commenced.
—karnā.....	To commence, to begin.
Shush.....	The luogs.
Shusta.....	Washed, dressed, prepared.
—guft-gū }	Pure language, or conversation.
—zabān }	
Shust-o-shū.....	Washing.
Shutor.....	A camel.
—hān.....	A camel-driver (or keeper).
—dil.....	Timid.
—dil-i.....	Timidity.
—gām.....	A camel-step.
—ghauza.....	Wickedness, deceit
—i-be-mahār.....	Incorrigible, refractory.
—kaṭār.....	A string of camels.
—kīna.....	Bearing malice (a propensity of camels)
—murgh.....	An ostrich.
—nāl.....	A small gun carried on a camel.
—sawār.....	Mounted on a camel, a camel rider.

Sin ra ida	Advanced in years
Sina	Breast bosom
— afgar	Wounded in the bosom
— band	Strys bodice
— basta	Locked up in the heart a secret
— chak	Bosom torn afflicted
— chak i	Affliction
— kl arashi	Lacerat on of the breast affliction
— kohl	Beating the breast
— resh	Wounded in the heart afflicted
— sukhta }	Tormented distressed
— oz }	
— zau	One who beats his breast at the festival of the Muharram
— zin i	Beating the breast
— zor	Robust proud of strength
— zor i	Strength robustness force oppression
Sineha i	The price paid for irrigation
Sinehi	The season for watering fields
Sinehua	To irrigate.
Sindhi	Sea ocean the name of a district name of a musical mode or rāga
Sing	A horn
Singa	A horn (musical) a trumpet
Singar	Ornament dress embellishment decoration
— ras	One of the nine ras qv
Singar har	The weeping Nyctanthes (Nyctanthes arbor tristis)
— lya	One whose business it is to dress an idol
Singarna	To dress to decorate to embellish
Singauji	A polishing tool made of horn an ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock
Singh }	{ A lion the son Leo a title used by Hindus, Rajputs
Sinha }	
Singhi	Name of a kind of fish (Silurus punctatus) A cup for cupping
— lagana	To cup
Singlya	A kind of poison
Singhar }	{ Making away killing murdering slaughter, destruction bloodied killed
Sanghar }	

Singhūrū.....	A handkerchief folded diagonally, a species of water-nut, growing in ponds, and edible.
Singhāsau.....	A throne.
—— par biṭhānā....	To enthrone, install. (The term generally used, is to place on the gaddī, II. for a sovereign's throne).
Singhīnī } Singhanī }	A lioness.
Singrā.....	A powder-horn.
Sinī.....	A salver, tray, trough.
Sīnk.....	The culm of the grass (<i>Andropogon maricatum</i>) of which brooms are made.
Sīnkdar.....	Broom-shaped.
Sīnkjā.....	Striped, a kind of striped cloth.
Sīp.....	A shell, a kind of mango.
Sīpāh.....	pl. Soldiers, an army.
——gar-ī.....	The military profession.
——phir jānā.....	Revolt or treachery in an army.
Sīpāh.....	(Contract. of sipāh.)
——sālār.....	A general.
Sīpāh-ī.....	A soldier (<i>vulg. sepoy</i>).
Sīpahr.....	The sphere, the celestial globe, the sky, fortune, time, the world.
Sīpahr-ī.....	Afternoon, from sih or si, three, and pahar, watch.
Sīpā'ī.....	A tripod, trivet, three-legged stool or table.
Sīpar.....	A shield, target.
——dār-ī.....	Protecting, shielding.
Sī-pāra.....	Each one of the thirty sections, or the thirty sections into which the <i>Kur'ān</i> is divided.
Sir.....	The head, the top.
—— chaḥḥā.....	Proud, haughty.
—— chaḥḥānā.....	To exalt, assume, to be arrogant, to shew respect.
—— chaḥḥko mārṇā.....	To lay the guilt of one's blood at the door of another.
—— dharnā.....	To be obedient.
—— dhuṇnā.....	To shake the head from affliction.

Sir lub	Perfectly wet
— karna	To begin
— karhua	To become conspicuous
— ke bhul	Head foremost
— ke kadam karna	To go quickly but with respect
— khujani	To court punishment
— i arua	To take great pains to search diligently
— i unli	To quit one's connections and adopt a life of mendicancy
— rawana	To be humble to be obedient
— parasti karna	To protect to aid
— par charhana	To spoil a child or servant to raise an inferior above one's self
— par klak lalna	To lament
— jhitrana	To labour in vain
— jitha	To lament
— torua	To subdue
— nithau	To rebel to rise up against any one
— nthate lu janai hojana	To be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking
Sir	Madness
Sir (/)	Dam
Sir (s)	Husbandry agriculture
Sir (p)	Garlic
Sira	A kind of sweet meat made of meal and sugar
Sira	A channel through which fields are watered
Sir a	Mad
Sira	Head extremity end
Siraj	A candle a lamp the sun
Sirajua	To create produce form
Siran	A mad woman
Sirat	Disposition temperament nature qualities way of life
Sirat	A road
— ul mustafim	The right way i.e. the Muhamadan religion
Sirha	A ladder stair step degree
Sirka	Vinegar
Sirki	A reed of which mats are made a reed mat to keep off rain

Sis.....	The head.
—gūṇḍhūā.....	To braid one's hair.
—phūl.....	An ornament for the head.....
Sisā.....	Lead.
Sisīr.....	One of the six seasons, including from the 11th of Paus to the 11th of Phāgan, dew.
Siskī.....	Sobbing.
Sis-klyūh bharnā.....	To sob.
Sit.....	Dew, cold, moisture.
—ākāl.....	Winter.
Sitā.....	Name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rājā.
Sitā'ish.....	Praise, returning thanks.
Sital.....	Coal.
—chīnī.....	Allspice. (<i>Myrtus pimenta</i>).
—pāṭī.....	A kind of fine, cool mat.
—tā.....	Coolness.
Sitalā.....	Smallpox.
Sitam.....	Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence, vexation.
—dīda }.....	Oppressed.
—kash }.....	
—gūr }.....	A tyrant, an oppressor.
—gar }.....	
—gar-l.....	V. Sitam.
—kshata.....	Killed by oppression, violently slain.
—zarīf-l.....	Elegance or ingenuity in tyranny.
Sitā-phal.....	The custard apple. (<i>Annona squamosa</i>).
Sitār.....	A kind of guitar with three strings.
—būz }.....	One who plays on the guitar.
—tyā }.....	
Sitāra.....	A star, a kind of fire-work, name of a musical instrument with three strings.
—dān.....	An astrologer.
—peshūnī.....	Having a star on the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse).
—shinūs.....	An astrolager, an astronomer.
Sitār-l.....	A small guitar, a rope twisted with three strings.
Sīth (s.).....	Boiled rice, rice gruel.

Sochnā.....	To think, to meditate, to reflect, to consider, to advert (in one's mind).
Sodh.....	Discharge (of debt), correction, search, inquiry.
Sodhnā.....	To pay, to discharge or liquidate a debt, to refine metals.
Sog { Sok }	{ Affliction, grief, sorrow, lamentation, anguish.
— karnū.....	To mourn, to wail, to observe a period of mourning; this observance among women who have lost their husbands, consists in strict seclusion from all those whom they are permitted to visit, or whose visits they may receive. A Hindū widow, though the law now forbids her immolation on the funeral pyre of her dead husband, is, in many parts, compelled to have her head shaved, and in be otherwise disfigured. She is treated with contempt; hence her sorrow for her husband's death is aggravated by her unfortunate position as a widow.
Sog-I.....	Afflicted, grieved.
Sohan (<i>p.</i>).....	A file, a whetstone.
Sohan (<i>s.</i>).....	Pleasing, a lover, a friend.
Sohan (<i>h.</i>).....	A kind of sweetmeat.
Sokht.....	Burnt, burning, a revoke at cards.
Sokhta.....	Burnt, scorched.
—dill } —jān }	{ Inflamed in mind with love or grief, a slow match, tinder.
Sokhtan-i.....	Fit or deserving to be burnt.
Som.....	The moon.
—wār.....	Monday.
Son.....	An oath.
Sonā.....	In sleep, gold.
—chāndī.....	Gold and silver, riches, wealth.
Sone kā uawālū.....	An expensive banquet, a delicious morsel.
Sonṭū.....	A club, mace, pestle.
Sonṭe-bardār.....	A mace bearer, a person in the retinue

Sūā.....	A parrot, a needle with which gunny bags are sewed, a packing needle, an own of corn.
ṣūba.....	A province, also, in Hindūstan, a governor.
ṣūba-dār.....	The chief (or lieutenant) of a province, a military officer among Indian troops whose rank corresponds with that of a captain.
—dār-ī.....	The office of lieutenant of a province, the government of a province.
Ṣubh (a.).....	Morning, dawn.
—gūh.....	The morning time.
—gūhūn.....	The early dawn.
—gūh-ī.....	Of the morn.
—ī-kūzīb.....	Just before daybreak.
—ī-ṣadik.....	Dawn of day.
—khez.....	Rising early in the morning.
—khez-ā } —khez-īyā }	{ A thief who rises early in the morning and steals before people are awake.
Ṣubh (s.).....	
Ṣubha.....	Good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, fortunate.
—gardāu.....	A rosary.
—gardān-ī.....	Turning or revolving the rosary.
Sub'hān.....	The turning, or counting the beads in, the rosary.
Sub'hān-ī.....	Praising, glorifying God, a title of the deity.
Sub'hān-ī.....	Of God, divine.
Su-bhāw.....	Good disposition, disposition, nature, manner, well-disposed, of good quality.
Subhetā } Subhitā }	{ Opportunity, convenience, time, leisure.
Subk-ī } Subkā'ī }	
Subka'ī }	{ Lightness, levity.
Sūbar }	
Sūbrā }	{ Impure, alloyed silver.
Suhk, prop. Sabuk.....	
—bār.....	Light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady.
—bār.....	Lightly, burdened, unencumbered.

Ṣūfī.....	A Musalman sectary, holding peculiar notions.
— al-mazhab.....	Belonging to the Ṣūfī sect.
Ṣafūf } Ṣafūf }	{ A medicine, dry and unmixed, a powder, rags put in the bottom of an ink-stand to absorb the ink.
Ṣagand } Ṣa-gandh }	{ Good smell, odour, perfume, fragrant, sweet-smelling.
Ṣaghar.....	Elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous.
— bhalāl.....	Currying favour, flattery.
Ṣa-gyān.....	Wisdom, intelligence, sagacity.
Sūhā.....	Red, crimson, name of a musical mode or rāg.
Suhāg.....	Such ornaments as are worn by married women, while their husbands are alive.
— kū ṭr.....	A kind of perfume.
— plṭūrū } — purū }	{ A casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to the bride, a paper of ingredients for painting the head presented by the bridegroom to the bride.
— utarnū.....	To become a widow.
Suhāgan.....	A married woman whose husband is alive because she then wears the suhāg.
Suhāl } Sohālī } Suhār }	{ Bread or cakes fried in butter.
Suhānū.....	Agreeable, pleasant, charming, to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of.
Ṣaḥbat.....	Companionship, society, an assembly, a fair, colloquia, discourse.
— bar-ūr.....	An acquaintance.
— bar-ūr-ī.....	Acquaintance.
— dār-L.....	Keeping company with, associating, acquaintance.
— yāsta.....	Used to good society, of a society.
Ṣaḥbat-ī.....	Companion, comrade.
Sūṭī.....	A needle.
— kū scūbal.....	A bubble.

Sith (<i>h</i>)	Dregs of betel or anything that has been chewed
Sith a	Insipid tasteless
Sithna } Sithni }	Abusive songs sung by women at weddings
Siti	Whistling
— bajana	To whistle
— baz	A whistler
— bandhna } — gum hona }	To be distracted or confounded
— bhūlna }	
Sitla prop Sitalā	Small pox the goddess of small pox, Kālī, Durgā, or Bhawani, wife of Śiva or Mahādeva. (Hindūs consider small pox a visitation from the goddess and do not treat the disease from fear of incurring her anger)
Siwala	A Temple of Mahadeva
Siyah	Black unfortunate bad
— bakht	Unfortunate
— bakht i	Misfortune
— chasma	Black-eyed unkind
— dil	Black hearted malevolent
— fām	Black
— kalam karnū	To delineate
— kar	Wicked tyrannical
— karna	To take an account of
— kasa	Miser niggard a sordid wretch
— mast	Dead drunk
— osh	Clad in black
— roz i	Adverse fortune
— ru	Black faced unlucky, disgraced
— talu	Black mouthed (horse) abusive whose curses prevail
Siyahū	An account book or written account a list inventory
Siyah i	Blackness ink.
Soch	Consideration reflection thought, meditation

Sochnā.....	To think, to meditate, to reflect, to consider, to advert (in one's mind).
Sodh.....	Discharge (of debt), correction, search, inquiry.
Sodhnā.....	To pay, to discharge or liquidate a debt, to refine metals.
Sog { Sok {	{ Affliction, grief, sorrow, lamentation, anguish.
— karnū.....	
•	To mourn, to wail, to observe a period of mourning; this observance among women who have lost their husbands, consists in strict seclusion from all those whom they are permitted to visit, or whose visits they may receive. A Hindū widow, though the law now forbids her immolation on the funeral pyre of her dead husband, is, in many parts, compelled to have her head shaved, and to be otherwise disfigured. She is treated with contempt; hence her sorrow for her husband's death is aggravated by her unfortunate position as a widow.
Sog-ī.....	Afflicted, grieved.
Sohan (p.).....	A file, a whetstone.
Sohan (s.).....	Pleasing, a lover, a friend.
Sohan (h.).....	A kind of sweetmeat.
Sokht.....	Burnt, burning, a revoke at cards.
Sokhta.....	Burnt, scorched.
— dil } — jān }	{ Inflamed in mind with love or grief, a slow match, tinder.
Sokhtan-ī.....	
Som.....	Fit or deserving to be burnt.
Som.....	The moon.
— wār.....	Monday.
Sou.....	An oath.
Sonā.....	To sleep, gold.
— chāndī.....	Gold and silver, riches, wealth.
Sone kā navālā.....	An expensive banquet, a delicious morsel.
Sontū.....	A club, mace, pestle.
Sontē-bardār.....	A mace bearer, a person in the retinue

Snbuk-dosh	.	Lightly laden
—pa		Swift footed
—rau }		Quick, swift, light paced
—sair }		
—ran-i		Swiftness, celerity
Suñhet		Attentive mindful, careful, aware cautious
Sndh		Memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness notice, care
—be sndh		Beside one's self, accurate correct, pure, clean unpolluted
—budh	.	Sense perception sensation, care
—rakhnā		To regard, look after, remember
Sūdha		Proper true, straight, simple, artless
Sudharnā		To be correct, to be mended
Sudhārnā		To adorn, to adjust
Sūd i	.	Money borrowed at interest
Sūd mand		Profitable, useful, beneficent, benefited, profited
Sūd maud i	..	Usefulness
Sudr, Shudra	..	A person of the fourth or servile tribe of Hindūs. (Composed principally of the aborigines of the country, at the time of the Aryan immigration. The caste divisions, and restrictions as to intermarriage were imposed, partly for social reasons, and partly to prevent further intermarriages between the Aryans and the aborigines of India for the latter purpose, however, the prohibition came too late, and it is very doubtful whether there are, at the present day, any Hindūs, however high their caste, of pure Aryan descent.
Suambar }		
Swayambar }	.	
— — — rachnā.	.	A girl's selecting a husband for herself, the public selection of a husband by a princess or lady of rank from among a number of assembled suitors
— — —		To hold an assembly or tournoament for the selection of a husband
Suf	. . .	Wool also silk, thread and cotton

Şūfī.....	A Musalman sectary, holding peculiar notions.
—-nī-mazhab.....	Belonging to the Şūfī sect.
Şufūf } Şafūf }	{ A medicine, dry and unmixed, a powder, rags put in the bottom of an ink-stand to absorb the ink.
Şugand } Şu-gandh }	{ Good smell, odour, perfume, fragrant, sweet-smelling.
Şughar.....	Elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous.
—-bhalāl.....	Carrying favour, flattery.
Şu-gyān.....	Wisdom, intelligence, sagacity.
Şubā.....	Red, crimson, name of a musical mode or rāg.
Şuhāg.....	Such ornaments as are worn by married women, while their husbands are alive.
—-kū {tr.....	A kind of perfume.
—-piṭārū } —-puṛā }	{ A casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to the bride, a paper of ingredients for painting the head presented by the bridegroom to the bride.
—-utarnā.....	To become a widow.
Şuhāgan.....	A married woman whose husband is alive because she then wears the şuhāg.
Şuhāl } Şuhālī }	{ Bread or cakes fried in butter.
Şuhār }	
Şuhānā.....	Agreeable, pleasant, charming, to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of.
Şuḥbat.....	Companionship, society, an assembly, a fair, coition, discourse.
—-bar-ār.....	An acquaintance,
—-bar-ār-ī.....	Acquaintance.
—-dār-ī.....	Keeping company with, associating, acquaintance.
—-yāfta.....	Used to good society, of a society.
Şuḥbat-ī.....	Companion, comrade.
Şūṭī.....	A needle.
—-kū senbal.....	A bubble.

Sū'i ke nuke se khudā
ko nikulūnā

'To draw (anything large) through the eye of a needle', a phrase expressing the performance of things apparently impossible

Illdāyat (a poet, whose name signifies in Arabic righteousness)—says Thā kum yth terā hī Khudāwand ta'alā; lā su'i ke nuke se khudā ko nikala.

"This, O Almighty was thy work, to draw the universe through the eye of a needle."

Sūj	.	Swelling
Sūja		A borer n gumlet
Sajh		Sight.
Suji (s)		A tailor
Suji (h)	..	Meal, flour (ground coarse)
Sujnā		To swell, to rise
shuk	.	The planet Venus, Friday
Sukā	..	A quarter of a rupee piece, four annās.
Sukūs	...	Leisure
Sukh		Ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, pleasure, delight.
—bus	.	Abode of happiness
—chala		Fasc, rest, leisure, tranquillity.
—dā'i	.	Ease-affording, comforter, giver of ease.
—darsan	.	A shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear ache
—dhām	.	Abode of happiness
—karna	.	To live at ease
—panā	.	To get ease, rest, leisure.
—talā	..	A piece of leather placed on the sole within the shoe
Sukha	..	Dry, dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf, a consumption, atrophy.
—dhān	.	Rice burnt up with the sun's rays
—jawab	..	A dry answer, a flat refusal
—pāpnā	.	To occur (a drought)
Sukham	..	Abstracted.
Sukhan	.	V <u>sukhan</u> .
Sukhanā.	.	To dry, to evaporate

Sukb-ī	}	.....	{	At ease, happy, tranquil, contented, comfortable.
Sukhiyā				
Sukhit.....				Tranquil.
Sūkhnā.....				To dry, dry up, evaporate, fall away, to pine away, wither.
Sukh-pāl.....				A kind of pālki.
Sukū.....				Quietude, peace, rest.
Sukūnat.....				Residence, dwelling, habitation, tranquillity.
—gazā.....				A resident, an inhabitant.
Sukūt	}	.....		Silence, quietness, peace, silent.
Sukūt				
Sukr (h).....				See: Sūk.
Sukr (a).....				An intoxicating drink, wine, intoxication.
Sukwār.....				Delicate, feeble.
Sūl.....				Colic, the point of a spear, pile or trident, a thorn, compassion, tenderness.
Sn-lachechay	}	.....		Good sign or mark, beauty.
Sn-lakshay				
Sulachhānā.....				Favourable, well-behaved.
Sulagānā.....				To light, to be kindled, to be inflamed, to burn without smoke or flame.
Sulahl.....				A game played with 10 kaupīs.
Sulalmān.....				Solomon, the son of David.
Sulalmān-ī.....				Belonging to Solomon, an onyx.
Sulajhānā.....				To be unravelled or disentangled.
Sulānā.....				To cause or put to sleep, to kill, to murder.
Sulā denā.....				To kill, to murder.
Sulfā.....				Little balls of tobacco, ganja or charas smoked in a huṭṭā, without the intervention of a tile.
Sulajāl	}	.....		Pertaining to a huṭṭā.
Sulajāha				
Sulgānā.....				To light, to inflame, to kindle.
Sulh.....				Peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord.
—l-kult.....				Perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty.
—nāma.....				An agreement of peace.
Sūli.....				An empying stake, a name of Mahādeva.
—charhānā	}	.....		To empy.
—denā				

Suljhana	To unravel to disentangle
Sultan, pl Salatin	A prince a sovereign power
Sultana	An empress
Sultan i	Regal princely belonging to a sovereign a kind of broad cloth (prop sultan i banat)
Suluk	Road way manner mode intercourse usage treatment civility kindness attention
—— karna	To treat to proceed with to treat with kindness
Sulwana	To cause to put to sleep (cause of sona, to sleep)
Sunm	A loof
Sumba	A sponge staff a ramrod
Sumbul	Spikenard (to which the locks of a mis- tress are compared) the hyacinth
—— istan	Hyacinth bed
Sumoru	A mountain in Hindū mythology the residence of the gods The north pole
Suu	Insensible without sensation palsied
Sunar	A goldsmith
Sunnār i	The trade of a goldsmith a good hand some woman
Sunl	The proboscis of an elephant
Sunla	A weevil or small insect in corn
Sungh	Smell
Sungha	Staunch (as a dog) a person employed in Maharatta armies who was said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth
Sunna	To learn a dot a cipher
Sunnat	Circumcision the traditions of Muhammad
—— karna	To circumcise
Sunn i	Lawful an orthodox Muhammadan who reveres equally the four successors of Muhammad, and hence called also char-jar i (the Turks are Sunnīs, the Persians are Shī'ahs, q v)
Suus	A porpoise

Sunsān.....	Still, silent, dreary.
Supārī	Betel-nut.
Sūpiyārī }	
Supard }	Charge, keeping, care, trust, custody.
Sipurd }	
— honā.....	To be consigned to one's care.
— karnū.....	To give in charge, to consign, to entrust.
— kinninda.....	The committing officer.
— nāma.....	Assignment, delivery, trust or hypothecation.
Supardagī.....	Delivery, charge, commitment.
— kū wāranī.....	Warrant of commitment.
Sn-pūt }	A dutiful, tractable son.
Sapūt }	
Sur.....	A god, deity, angel, tone, melody, accent, song, note.
— milāna.....	To sing in tune.
Sūr.....	A hero, the sun, a horn, trumpet.
Sūra.....	A chapter, or division of the <i>Kur'ān</i> (there being 114 in number).
— gāe.....	The Yak of Tartary, or bushy tailed bull of Tibet.
Surāgh.....	Search, inquiry, sign, mark, spying.
— lagūnū }	To search, to seek, to spy.
— lenā }	
— milnū.....	To get an inkling of.
— rāsūnī.....	Tracing, detection, discovery.
Ṣurāḥī.....	A goblet, a long-necked flask, a jar, a jug (In India, this utensil is generally made of earthenware, something in shape like an English water-bottle, but with a longer neck).
— bardār.....	The carrier of the flask or goblet.
— dār.....	Shaped in form of a ṣurāḥī (a pearl).
Sūraj.....	The sun.
— bansī.....	The family or race of the sun, in contradistinction with the chandīl or chandelā, who claim descent from the moon.
— gahan }	Eclipse of the sun.
— grahan }	

sūraj-mokh-i.....	Sun-flower, (<i>Helianthus annuus</i>), a kind of parasol.
sūrāḥḥ.....	A hole, orifice, passage.
surang.....	A mine, subterraneous passage, (particularly dug by thieves), light-bay, red.
— lagānā.....	To mine, to plot.
— orānū.....	To explode, blow up.
śūrat.....	Form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait, manner, condition, state.
— āshuā.....	An acquaintance.
— gar.....	A painter, limner, sculptor.
— ḥarām.....	Plausible, specious, superficial, (fair without and foul within).
— i-ḥāl.....	A statement.
śūratan.....	In form, in shape, in appearance.
śūrī.....	Exterior, apparent.
Surḥḥ.....	Red.
— bad-ū } — būd-a }	St. Anthony's fire.
— bed.....	A kind of cane.
— lab-i.....	Redness of the lips.
— poḥ.....	Dressed in red.
— rū.....	Honourable—not.. pale with the consciousness of guilt).
— rū-i.....	Honour, character, fame.
surḥḥ-i.....	Redness, blood, brick-dust.
sorma.....	A collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead), with which the eyelids are stained, especially those of women and children, partly from a notion that it adds to beauty, and partly, because it is considered to strengthen the sight.
— ālūda.....	Stained with sorma.
— dān } — dānī }	A box for holding sorma.
— honā.....	To be reduced to a fine powder.
— ḥarṇā.....	To reduce to powder.
— lagānā.....	To apply sorma to the eyelids.
survorī.....	Titillation, an insect bred to graze.

Surt	Consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy.
Surtā } Surt-ilā }	Mindful, considerate, prudent, intelligent, accurate.
Surūp	Good form or appearance, beautiful, handsome.
Surūr	Pleasure, joy, cheerfulness.
— honā	To get to the head, to be flushed with wine.
Sūs (a.)	Liquorice.
Sūs (s.)	A porpoise.
Sūsa	Gasping, panting.
Sūsī	A kind of cloth.
Su-sīl	Well-disposed, good-natured, of good manners, polite.
Sust	Relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent.
— pahūn	Unsteady to one's engagement.
Sustānā } Sustānū }	To rest.
Sust-i	Relaxation, languor, laziness, negligence, dilatoriness, remissness.
— larnā	To relax, to work lazily.
Sut	A son.
(Swātī) Sat	The issue of Arcturus, a pearl (from a popular belief that drops of rain, falling into shells in October, when the sun's longitude corresponds with that of Arcturus, are converted into pearls).
Sūt	Thread, yarn, a silver thread, a stamen (in botany), a tendril.
— bhūṭī	A kind of needle-work.
Satā	A daughter.
Sūtak	Uncleanness or impurity contracted by the members of a family on the birth of a child or the death of a person.
Sūtal	Hell, or a place three stages under the surface of the earth. HUNTER.
Sutār	A carpenter, time, opportunity.
Sutārī	An awl.

Tab .	Sweet agreeable, good, pure excellent
Tab	Nature, genuine temperament, quality, disposition
—-āzma	Proof of genius
—-zad	Invention production of genius
Tababat	The practice of medicine
Tabah	Bad wicked depraved, abject, spoiled ruined, wretched
Tabahpur	Profoundness in learning
Tabah	Wickedness, depravity, ruin, perdition
Tabak	A cover, plate, dish, leaf, dish, gold leaf, tin-foil one thing following another or consecutive the story of a house, class, order degree
Tabaka	{ A story floor stage, degree, class, order, rank shelf
Tabka	
Tabakhtur	Strutting, walking with a haughty gait or a rolling motion
Tāban	Resplendent splendid, glittering, burning
Tābūn	Splendour, light
Tābar	A small lake
Tubar	A hatchet, an axe
—-bardar	{ An axe bearer, a wood cutter
—-zan	
—-zin	
Tabar	A horseman's battle axe
Tabarak	People, nation, race, tribe, family
—-allah	Be blessed, bless
Tabarra	God be blessed
Tabarruk	Curse of a Shī'ah over a Sunni.
	Benediction, congratulation, a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men) given to their dependents, sacred relics
Tabashir	The sugar of the bamboo
Tab-dan	A lattice, a sky-light
Tabdil	Change, alteration, difference, transportation migration
—-hona	To be changed
—-karua	To change to alter
Tabdill	Transfer

Tabī'	Dependent, follower, subject.
—dār	Dependent, follower.
—dār-ī	Allegiance, obedience, fidelity.
—dār-ī karnā	To obey, to serve, to submit.
—bonā	To be subject, to be dependent.
—karuā	To control, to subject.
Tab'ī	Natural.
Tabī'at	Genius, nature, disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property.
—ānā	To be attached to.
—bahāl bonā	To recover from illness.
—bahalnā	To be amused.
—bhar jānā	To be satiated.
—biḡarnā	To feel sick, to be excited.
—bīmār honā	To be ill.
—dār	Clever, sharp.
—lagnā	To take interest or pleasure in, to be attached to.
—laḡnā	To tackle a difficulty.
—laḡuā	To tackle a problem.
—na lagnā	To be disinclined towards, to feel un- comfortable.
—shinās	A physician.
—ulajhnā	To be entangled in.
Tabī'at	Following, dependence.
Tabīb	A physician.
Tabīb-ī	The business of a physician.
Tabī'ī	Natural, of nature, innate, intrinsic.
Tabī'īn	Followers, companions.
Tābinda	Shining.
—gī	Splendour, brightness.
Ta'bīr	Explanation, interpretation.
Tabl	A drum.
—bajānā	To beat the drum (with the fingers).
Tabla	A small tambourin.
Tablak	A file or bundle of papers.
Ṭablak	A little drum.
Tabl i jang	Martial drums.
Tabrīd	Cooling, refreshing, a cooling and refresh-

		ing drink, usually given after a (A.) jullāb (a purge)
Tabūt.	....	A cothn, a bier, the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to Muhammadans) contained the portraits of all the prophets. (In the muḥarrām, q v, when the obsequies of Husain are annually commemorated by the shī'ah (q v) sect, the tābūt of the martyr is carried in procession). "
Tadārūk		Reparation, remedy, precaution, provision, preparation (particularly, to obtain jus- tice), the instruments and means used to procure justice—as writings, lawyers, witnesses, &c, chastisement, retaliation.
———— karnā		To provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise
Tadāwul	.....	Tradition
Tadbīr		Deliberation, counsel, contrivance, opinion, advice government, regulation, arrange- ment, order, management
(pl. tadbīrāt).		
————-i-ghilẓa.		Regimen of diet
————-i-saltānat	.....	Politics
Tadfīn		Burial, interment.
Tadrij.		Gradation, scale.
Tafakkūnd		Searching for a thing lost, kindness
Tafakkuh		Admiring, penitence, enjoyment of anything.
Tafakkur		Reflection, meditating, considering, anxiety.
Tafāruḥ		Division, separation
Tafāwat		Distance, difference, distinction, disparity, distant, separate, away, absent.
———— boluā		To prevaricate
Tafriḥ		Rejoicing, exhilarating, amusement.
————-i-tāb'		Ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity.
Tafriḥ		Separation, division, partition, participation, jealousy, misunderstanding, department
———— karnā.		To analyse.
Tafriḥa.		Separation, dispersion.
————-denā.		To sow dissension
———— karnā.		To separate.

Tafsil.....	Explanation, analysis, separation, division, detail.
—wār.....	Distinctly, in detail.
Tafsir.....	Explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the <i>Kur'ān</i> .
Taftā.....	Hot, burning, melted, quick lime.
—gī.....	Heat, ardour, trouble of mind.
Taftish.....	Examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research.
Tafzih.....	Disgrace, disrepute.
Tafzīl.....	Excellence, preeminence.
Tag.....	Ruoniog.
Tāgā } Taggī }	A thread, a strand or thread of twist.
Tagā'i.....	The price paid for quilting, the act of quilting.
Tagūnā.....	To cause to be quilted, to get stitched together.
Tagarg.....	Hail.
Tag-dau } Tag-o-dau }	{ Fatigue, running about on business or in search of employment, great exertion.
Taghālynr.....	Change, alteration, removal.
Taghīr.....	Alternation, change, changed, discharged, dismissed.
—honā.....	To be altered, removed or dismissed.
—karnā.....	To remove from an office, to dismiss, to alter.
Taghīr-ī.....	The state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal.
Taghma.....	A mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal.
Tagnā.....	To quilt, to stitch together.
Tag-o-pū.....	Search, inquiry, bustle.
Tag-o-tāz.....	Running, course, gallop.
Tah.....	Fold, plait, the bottom, beneath, under, intent, meaning.
—band.....	A cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs; (V. <i>langō-ī</i> and <i>dhōī</i>).
—ba-tah.....	Plait by plait, every fold.

Tahārat.....	Purity, cleanliness, sanctity, ablution, ceremonial purification.
— karnā.....	To become pure, clean, to purify one's self.
Tahāratī.....	Pure, clean
Tahkīk.....	Ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision, truth, certainty, authentic, ascertained, actual, real, indubitable, apparent, truly, indeed.
Tahkīr.....	Despising, scorn, neglect, disdain.
Tahrik.....	Movement, agitation, incitement, exciting desire, temptation, encouragement.
— deū.....	To touch, to move, to affect, to encourage.
— karnā.....	To tempt.
Tahrīr.....	Writing correctly, description, manumission, written, dated.
— i-uhlīdas.....	Euclid's elements.
— i-zohrī.....	A writing on the back.
— karnā.....	To write, describe, record.
Tahsil.....	Gain, acquisition, profit, attainment, learning, collection (particularly of revenues).
— dār.....	A collector, tax-gatherer.
— dārī.....	Collectorship, tax-gathering.
— karnā.....	To acquire, to gain, to collect.
ahsil-nā.....	To collect, to gather a tax, to oppress, to afflict.
— tsū.....	Approbation, applause, acclamation.
— i-ahhlāk.....	Good breeding, civilization, refinement.
.....	The inferior part, below, under, subjection, possession.
— i-ārmān.....	Subjection, dominion.
— lafzī.....	Verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation.
— men lūnā.....	To conquer, to subjugate.
— u-sarū.....	Under the earth.
— tsh-shu'ā.....	Change of the moon, conjunction with the sun.
—l.....	Change, transfer, renovation, return, passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another.

Tahwīlat (pl)	Trusts charges cash
Tahwīl dar	A cash keeper n treasurer
Tahwīl dar i	The office of cash keeper
Tahzīb	Civilization politeness
—— i akhlāk	Good breeding civilization refinement
—— yafta	Civilized educated refined
Tal	Rolling up folding travelling passing or crossing over
—— karnā	To fold to roll up to constrain to abridge in travel to pass over
Tā'ī	Paternal uncle's wife an earthen frying-pan of
Tā'ib	Repenting penitent
Tā'īl	Aid assistance corroboration
—— i da'wā	Support of a claim
—— i kalām	Support of a statement
—— karnā	To help assist aid support take part with in strengthen
Tā'idat (pl)	Aids helps
Tā'if	Going round making the circuit of anything night watches or patrols name of a city in Arabia
Tā'ifa	People tribe a troop a band (particu- larly of musicians and dancing women) suit equipage
Ta'in	A pointing deputation a pointing
Ta'inat	Appointments appointment business
—— karnā	To appoint nominate put in possession
Ta'inat ī	The object or business of an appointment appointment tour of service a guard nominated for one's special duty
Talrak	A swimmer
Talrūa	To swim to cross over
Talā	At the same moment
Tā'ish	Levity folly anger passion
Tā'jar	Flying quickly
Tā'yar	Ready prepared finished complete alert
—— honā	To be ready
—— karnā	To get ready
Tā'yar ī	Readiness preparation
Tāj	A crown diadem a cap crest the comb

Taj-bakhsh.....	of a bird, name of a suit of cards.
—dār.....	A king, emperor, one who gives away crowns.
—mahall.....	One who wears a crown, a king, prince, emperor.
Taj.....	A magnificent tomb constructed at Agra, according to the design of Austin de Bordeaux, a Frenchman, by the emperor Shāh Jahān, in memory of his queen Nūr Jahān, "the light of the world".
Tajaddud }	The bay tree or its bark. (<i>Laurus cassia</i>).
Tajdid }	Renewal.
Tajākul.....	Pretended ignorance, contrivance, apathy indifference.
Tajallī.....	Splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness.
Tajalliyāt.....	(pl. of Tajallī), lustres, illuminations.
Tajammul.....	Dignity, pomp, parade, retinue, furniture, conveniences.
(pl. tajammulāt),	
Tajarrud.....	Living in solitude, solitude, celibacy.
Tajassus.....	Spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness.
—karnū.....	To pry into, to search diligently, to explore.
Tajāwuz.....	Departing, transgressing, offending, deviation, diversity.
—karnū.....	To err, to deviate, to stray.
Tajhīz o takfīl.....	Interment, burial.
Tajhīz.....	Burial, expediting, arranging, adorning.
—i-lashkar karnū....	To raise an army.
Taj-līkhāros.....	The comb of a cock, the cockscomb flower (<i>Amaranthus</i> or <i>Celosia</i>).
Tājir.....	A merchant.
Tajiriba.....	Experiment, trial, proof, experience, essay, probation.
Tajiribā-kār.....	Expert, conversant in.
—kār-i.....	Experience.
—karnā.....	To experience.
Tajnā.....	To abandon, desert, quit, leave.
Tajnis.....	Making of the same kind, resemblance, analogy, equivocation, punning to the eye, instead of to the ear.

Tajnis l khatti	Writing words alike which are pronounced differently
Tajwif	Hollowing, making concave
Tajwiz	Approbation permission inquiring into, examining, considering, investigation, contrivance sentence, judgment, trial, plan
———— honā	To be examined, contrived, ascertained
———— karnā	To examine investigate inquire into, contrive plan prescribe appoint, consider
———— l-sām	Retrial, new trial revision, review of order or judgment
Tak	A scale balance aim
———— bāndhnū	} To gaze to stare
———— lagana	
———— rahnū	
Tāk (h)	A look a glance an aim, the act of aiming pointing (of a dog)
———— bāudhuū	To covet to point as a dog
———— rahnū	To aspire
Tāk (p)	Vine grasses
ṭāk	temper, nature, disposition
———— bāudhuū	To stare
———— lagūnū	To expect, to long for
ṭakū	1 copper coin equal to two māṇs,
Takabbur.	Arrogance, haughtiness, pride
Takābul	Encountering, drawn up in mutual opposition
Takaddasā	Pure, holy, purified
———— ta'ālū,	(An epithet of the Deity) Holy, most high.
Takaddur	Muddiness, turbidness, dregs, dullness, moroseness, disquietude of mind.
Takafful	Faking security, becoming security for another
Taka'ī	Tax, duty, collection, imposition
Takalluf.	Inconvenient ceremony, taking much pains one's self in any matter, extravagance, profusion, reparation
———— bar-taraf	Waiving ceremony.
———— mizāj . . .	Ceremonious

Takallufāt (pl.).....	
———i-darbār.....	Expending much.
———i-majlis.....	The ceremonies of society, etiquette.
———i-rasmi.....	Ceremonious attention, empty compliments.
Takallum.....	Conversation.
Takān.....	Motion, agitation, gesture.
———charhūā.....	To be fatigued, tired.
Takarrur.....	Repetition, repeating, reiterating, persevering.
Takassul.....	Sickness, being lazy or inactive.
Takassur.....	Being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated, carrying figures (in arithmetic), folding the wings (a bird).
Takātur.....	Distilling drop by drop, raining.
Takāwat.....	Piety, abstinence, continence.
Takāwīf.....	Strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants engaged in agriculture, with advances of money to buy seed), vying, contending with, money in advance.
Takāzā.....	Dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity.
———i-shadīd.....	Inexorable dunning.
———i-shūn.....	The customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood.
Takāzā-i.....	Importunate, urging, solicitous.
Takbīr.....	Repeating the Musalmān creed, or only saying, "God is great," upon particular occasions.
Takdīm.....	Giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance.
———karuā.....	To perform, to put before, to give precedence to.
Takdīr.....	Fate, destiny, predestination, lot.
Takdīs.....	Sanctification, sanctity, purity, sanctifying, magnifying.
Takfīn.....	Putting on the winding-sheet, laying in the coffin, shrouding, sepulture.
Takfir.....	Covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement, humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast and inclining

	the head) showing distant respect accus- ing one of impiety calling him infidel making one an unbeliever, guiltiness
Takhlallus	Vom de yinme, especially of poets as Sands was takhlallus of Mirza Mo- hammad Rafi
Takhlif	Making light alleviation lifting up de- sisting abbreviating abatement relief remission abridgment decrease dimi- nution decay softening the pronunciation of letters or changing one for another for the sake of euphony
——— i tasdi	Banishing care relieving pain or trouble
Takhtir	Delay procrastination impediment
——— karna	To delay
Takhlisa	Evacuation privacy a private room manumission of a slave divorce of a wife
Takhlina	Guess appraisement conjecture valuation
Takhlinan	By guess by appraisement, nearly about
Takhtir	Devastation destruction razing
Takhsis	Particularity peculiarity apporportionating reserving for one's self
Takht	A throne
——— takht	Throne and fortune also 'wedlock and wealth as a form of benediction used by woman
——— chhorna	To abdicate a throne
——— dar	A king
——— i rawan	A travelling throne a throne on which the king is carried
——— ulshan	Seating on or bestowing thrones
——— ulshin	One sitting on a throne a king a sovereign
——— ulshin i	Accession to the throne reign
——— par talshna	To reign
——— par talshalna	To enthrone
——— ya takht	Father a throne or a her (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise)
Takht	Assault attack incursion invasion
——— karna	To assault

Tākhṭ-tārāj	Assault and plunder, depredation, devastation.
— o tārāj karnā.....	To ruin, to depopulate.
Takhta	A plank, a board, a shelf, deck of a vessel, a stool, a bier, a sheet of paper, a bed of flowers.
— bandī	Wainscot, boarding.
— gardan	Thick, broad and straight-necked (a horse).
— nard	Backgammon
Takhtī	A small plank, a small rectangular piece of smooth wood, generally covered with fine sand, on which children write, a signet of stone, the breast.
Tākī	Wall-eyed (a horse).
Takī	Stare, fixed look, aim.
Takī	So that, to the end that. (V. under TĀ).
Takī	Pious, fearing God.
Takī	Confirmation, injunction, ascertaining, superintendence.
— karnā	To enjoin strictly, to urge, to press, to insist on.
Takīdan	Reprovingly, emphatically.
Takkn	A goat.
— rish	Beard on the chin only, like a goat.
— rish-ī	The state of having beard on the chin only, like a goat.
Takkar	Shoving, pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, butting, the knocking of head to head, equality.
— khānā	To stumble, to be dashed against anything, to meet with a loss or misfortune.
— nārānā	To knock against, (<i>met.</i> from the sup- pliants striking their heads on the ground), to pray, to curse.
— pahār se lenī.....	To enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force.
Taklā	A spindle.
Taklī	A weaver's reel.
Taklīf (pl. Taklīfāt)	Ceremony, imposition of a burden, trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, incon-

	viuience viulent affliction annoyance
Taklif deni	To annoy
—— karna	To take the trouble
—— men ana	To be in straitened circumstances
—— nthana	To suffer
Takmil	Completing finishing perfection excellence
—— l rihu	Foreclosure of mortgage
—— l tamassuk	Intention of a bond
—— karna	To execute give authority complete
—— parnā	To be completed finished
Takmila	Perfection completion
Takna	To be looked at to be stared at to look at to observe to aim at to watch
Takna	To be stitelled
Takora	Ṭ ṣṭṭṭ ṭ ṭṭ a very small unringing, the sound of a drum
Takraṇi	To knock together the heads of two people, to dash the head on something to dash together to grope in a dark place or passage
Takrar	Repetition tautology altercation contention dispute
—— karnū	To dispute debate wrangle enail reject
—— i	Inopportune, seizing troublesome fond of argument
Takṣal	A mint
—— bahar	Uneducated unpolished rude unclassical
—— chaghna	To be educated
—— ka khesa	Spoilt in education
Takṣal i zabān	Pure language good idiom
Takṣalī	Officers of the mint
Takṣatīyā	
Takṣim	Dividing distributing division in arithmetic
Takṣim karna	To distribute
Takṣir (ṭi takṣirāt)	Fault error crime
—— war	Blamable criminal guilty
Tak tak	The sound of feet
Takṣakt	Starṭ, fixed look

faḥṭakī bāṇḍhanā.....	To look attentively, to gaze at.
faḥṭī.....	The cæsara or pause in reading poetry.
faḥṭīr.....	Distilling, dropping, stranguis,
faḥṭū'ā.....	A spindle.
faḥwā.....	Piety, abstinence, the fear of God.
faḥwāhī.....	Watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharply after servants, workmen, (especially gold and silver smiths when employed to manufacture ornaments from the metals).
faḥya.....	A pillow, n faḥīr's stand, the reserve of an army, reliance
—dār }	A faḥīr, a dervis.
—nishīn }	
—denā.....	To receive respectfully.
—karnā.....	To support, to encourage.
—kalām'suḥḥan-faḥya	A cant word, introduced into conver- sation, without meaning, an expletive.
—karnā.....	To depend upon.
—lagānā.....	To lean.
ṭāl.....	A pond, chime, time in music, beating time, striking the hands on the arms previous to fighting, the name of a musical instrument, name of fruit and tree of the palm.
—denā.....	To chime, to strike the hands upon the body before fighting.
—mārnā }	To strike the hands against the arms preparatory to wrestling,
—ṭhoknā }	
ṭāl.....	Evasion, putting aside, putting off or out of the way, rejecting a request, a heap of wood, or grain, a stack, a rick, bald- ness from age, a turn or trick in wrestling,
—karnā.....	To put off, to heap, to prevaricate.
—mārnā.....	To heap, to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing.
—maṭāl.....	Fraud, deceit.
ṭāl.....	A lock.
ṭāl.....	The bottom of anything, the sole of a shoe, protection.

Ṭalū	V. Ṭal.
Ṭalāb }	A pond, tank, reservoir of water.
Ṭalā'o }	
Talab	Pay, wages, salary, desire, wish, inquiry, search, demand, request, application, sending for, seeking, seeker, requiring
—āna.	Daily pay to constables.
—bāṇṇā	To distribute pay.
—bujbānā.	To satisfy one's desire or appetite for drinking or smoking.
—dār	Desirous, asking, inquiring, one who receives pay.
—denā	To pay one his wages
—gūr	Desirous n seeker
—gūr-i	Desiring, wishing, inquiring, seeking.
—honā	To be called or summoned.
—karnū.	To demand, seek, ask for, call, summon.
—nūma.	A summons, citation
Ṭalab-āna dūḥḥil karnū	To pay witnesses.
Talaḥ.	Ruin, destruction, loss, prodigality, consumption, expense
—honā	To be unfortunate, to meet with a loss.
—karnū.	To waste, to consume.
—u-l-mūl ḥḥalafu-l- —mur	The loss of riches is the prolongation of life
Talaḥḥaz	Utterance, expression, pronunciation.
Talaḥḥā	A small pond.
Talak }	Till, to, up to, while.
Tak }	
Talaḥ-i	Compensation, recompense, amends.
Talaḥ	Meeting, interview, reunion.
Talaḥ-i	Divorce, repudiation
Talāmiz (pl of Talāmiz)..	Students, scholars, pupils, disciples.
Talamizla karnū.	To put off, procrastinate, parry, temporize.
Ṭalap.	A piece, a fragment.
Talaḥ.	Search.
—i	Seeker, searcher.
Talaḥ-i }	Annihilation, dispersion
ḥḥi	

Tāl'a shinās }	A fortune-teller.
Tālī' ——— }	
—————ī.....	Fortune-telling.
Tale.....	Below, down, beneath, under.
— kī zamīn ūpar honī	Signifies great disturbance and confusion.
— tale dekhnā.....	To see clandestinely.
— ūpar.....	Upside down, confused.
Tale bāle batānā.....	To put off.
Tālī.....	A key, clapping of the hands.
— bajānā.....	To clap the hands (generally by way of censure and ridicule), to hoot.
— ek hāth se bajōī....	Is used to express an impossibility.
— mārā.....	To hoot.
Tālī.....	A sort of musical instrument.
Tālī'	Rising (as the sun), arising, appearing, fortune, prosperity, destiny, horoscope, the dawn.
— izmā-ī.....	Trying one's fortune.
— mand.....	Fortunate, wealthy.
— mand-ī.....	Fortune, prosperity, wealth.
— shinās.....	Fortune-teller, astrologer.
— war.....	Fortunate, wealthy.
— war-ī.....	Good fortune.
Tālīb.....	Asking, demanding, interrogating, an inquirer, a seeker, a lover.
— i-dunyā.....	Worldly-minded.
— i-ilm.....	Searching after knowledge, a student.
— i-ilm-ī.....	Search of knowledge, study.
Tālīf.....	Connecting, uniting in friendship, reconciling, bringing together, composition, compiling of a book.
Tālīk.....	A kind of writing used by Persians, and in India, suspension, delaying.
Tālīka }	An inventory, a catalogue.
Tālīka (corrup. form) }	
Tālīl.....	Causing, occasioning one to make an excuse, (in grammar), changing one of the weak letters for another.
Tālīm.....	Teaching, instruction, tuition, copying fine, writing accurately, a copy to write from.

Ta'lim karnā	To teach.
Tal'jānā	To get out of the way, to disappear, to vanish, to pass away.
Tal'h	Bitter, acrimonious, rancid, malicious, sorrowful.
—dāna.	Darnel, tares
—go	Plain-spoken, harsh.
—karnā	To embitter or make bitter, to aggravate.
—inīzāj.	Ill-tempered.
—rū	Morose
Talk'hā	Grain parched and pounded, then mixed with water into a paste, the gall-bladder.
Talk'h-i	Bitterness, rancour.
Talk'īn	Instructing, informing, religious instruction prayer over the dead at the time of interment.
—karnā	To instruct, to inform, to teach.
Tall	A hillock, bill, heap.
Tall	The dew.
Talle-nawīs-i } —nawīs-i }	Unprofitable employment, wasting of time.
Tal-makhānū.	The name of a medicinal herb. (<i>Barleria longifolia</i>).
Tal-matāwū	To totter, to tantalize.
Tal-matāwū.	To be tantalized, perplexed, anxious.
Tal-matāto phirū.	To walk about in restless expectation, to be uneasy.
Talnā	To give way, to shrink from, to disappear, to pass away.
Talnā	To fry.
Talnā	To evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone, defer, to drive out of the way, to put aside, to move, to prevent.
Talpa	Ruined, destroyed.
Talū	The palate, the ridge or slit roof of the mouth, a disorder in horses, the lampreys.
Tala'ū } Tal'nā }	The sole of the foot.
—chā'na	{ To flatter.
Talve talc hāth dharnā	

Talwe sahlaue.....	(lit. To stroke the soles of the feet) signifies excessive flattery, adulation.
Talvou se ug laguī.....	(lit. burning in the soles of the feet) implies excessive anger.
Talwār.....	A sword.
— chalānā.....	To fight with swords.
— kū ghāo.....	A sword-cut.
— khalachnā.....	To draw a sword.
— kī ānch.....	A flash of a sword.
— mlyān men karuā	To sheathe the sword.
Talwarīyā.....	A swordsman.
Tama, N.	Darkness, irascibility, promptitude to vindictive passions. Dark, irascible, vindictive.
Tāmas-ī, Adj.	
Tamā {	Copper.
Tambā {	
Tama {	Ararice, covetousness, greediness, avidity.
— karnū.....	To covet.
— donā.....	To bait, bribe, exciting desire.
Tamūcha.....	A pistol.
Tamūchū.....	A slap, a blow.
Tamak.....	Vanily, arrogance, pride, growing red in the face.
Tamūkū {	Tobacco.
Tambūkū {	
Tamām.....	Entire, perfect, complete.
— i.....	Completion, perfection, totality, brocade, cloth of gold tissue.
— honū.....	To be finished, to die.
— karnū.....	To perfect, to complete, to finish.
— shud.....	Finished, is finished.
— tar.....	Wholly, completely, entirely.
Tamanchū {	V. Tamūcha.
Tapaucha {	
Tamāncha.....	V. Tamūchū.
Tamūniyat.....	Rest, repose, tranquillity
(prop. tūmūniyat).	
Tamaunā.....	Request, wish, prayer, supplication, inclination, petition, hope.
— kash.....	Desirous.

Tamasha	An entertainment show spectacle sōlt, amusement fun
———— bin i	Luxury libertinism
———— dekhnā	To see any sight or spectacle
———— gah	A place of show
———— karna	In see to take a walk to exhibit a sōlt, to take fun to jeer to jest
———— ki hat	Anything strange or funny
Tamash bin	A spectator a rake an epicure a whore-master
———— bin i	Luxury libertinism raking whoring
Tamaskhur	Buffoonery joking
Tamasuk	A note of hand bond obligation receipt
Tamizul	Imitation resembling applying allegories
Tauba	A kind of drawers—very wide
Tautili	Admonition correction punishment beating
Tautilian	By way of admonition by way of punishment
Tambija	A pot
Tambol	The betel leaf
Tamboli	Name of a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf
Tamboliu	A woman who sells betel leaf wife of a tamboli, name of a tree
Tambu	A tent a pavilion
———— tanna	To pitch tents
Tambur	A Turkish guitar with six wires or strings a drum (in Hindūstan)
———— chi	A runner
Tambid	Disposition arrangement settlement, management confirmation preliminary preamble preface reparative introduction
———— karna	To dispose to premise
———— i	Introductory
Tamī'	Covetous greedy
Ta mil	Performance operation
———— i hukm karna	To execute or carry out an order
———— karna	To put into execution to execute
Ta'mir	Building structure construction repairing

Ta'nūr honā.....	To be built.
— karnā.....	To build.
— āt sīghā.....	Engineering Department.
Tamiz.....	Discernment, judgment, discretion, distinction, sense.
(harf-i-—).....	An adverb.
Tamjīd.....	The glorification of God; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn.
Tamkū.....	A stroke of the sun.
Tamkanāt.....	Dignity, pride.
— karnā.....	To distinguish, discern, perceive, appreciate.
Tamkīn.....	Majesty, dignity, authority, power.
Tamr.....	A date.
— i-hindī.....	A tamarind.
Tamrā.....	A gem of inferior value, of a copper colour, also, as tāmbrā, a false stone resembling a ruby.
Tamzīl.....	Comparison, similitude, allegory, parable, apologue, an example.
(pl. tamzīlāt).	
— lānū.....	To allegorize.
Tamtamāhat.....	The state of growing red in the face.
Tamtamānā.....	To grow red in the face, to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash.
Tan.....	Trang, pride, conceit, vanity.
— (an).....	A sound.
Ta'n.....	Blame, disapprobation, reproach, censure, chiding, striking with a spear.
Tāu.....	A note in music, a tone.
— tornā.....	To crack a joke, to utter a word to excite a quarrel, or to induce conversation, to animadvert, to strike up a tune.
Tau.....	The body, person.
— chhīpānā.....	To hide one's self.
— denā.....	To pay attention.
— dīh.....	A person of application.
— dīh-ī.....	Application, exertion, attention.
— durust.....	Healthy, vigorous.
— durust-ī.....	Health, vigour.
— i-tauhā.....	Alone, solitary.

Tan o man marda	To restrain one's desires and be silent to suppress any feeling to concentrate one's powers of attention
— parwar	Self-indulgent luxurious selfish
— jarwar i	Self-indulgence luxuriousness
Tāna	To heat to prove to assay
Tāna	The warp the threads that are extended lengthways upon a loom
Tāna tariz	Unfortunate
Tī na	taunting reproach ignominy disgrace, aspersion
— den i	To taunt
— marda	To cast reproach to gibe to twit
— zan	A reproacher taunter asperser
— zan i	Taunting reproaching
Tanab	A tent rope
Tanaddum	lenience bashfulness modesty
Tanaft	repelling pursuing persecuting denial that another person has performed something as that he has paid a debt
Tanaftur	aversion disgust
Tanaffus	Respiration breathing
Tanina	To extend to stretch
Tāna	
Tanāsub	Resembling relation proportion
Tanasukh	transmigration metempsychosis
Tanāsul	Uninterrupted descent through a series of generations
Tanazu'	Wangling
Tanazul	Descent decline (falling of price losing rank) leaping from a horse in order to fight
Tanba	√ Tāmbā.
Tanch	reverses audacious troublesome
Tanchra	
Tān la	√ venture (of goods) name of a place the goods of a banjara, (a grain merchant)
Tandibi	√ under Tan
— karna	In apply one's self to take pains
Tang	Strait tight, narrow confined wanting

Tang ānā.....	scarce, barren, distressed, dejected, sad, a horse-belt, a girth, a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load.
—ba-tang-honū.....	To be distressed, exhausted, dejected.
—chashm.....	To be in distress or difficulty, to be ex- hausted or tired.
—dast.....	Miserly, niggardly.
—dast-ī.....	Poor, distressed, miserly.
—dil.....	Parsimony, poverty, want, inability.
—dil-ī.....	Narrow-hearted, miserly.
—hāl.....	Narrow-heartedness, stinginess.
—hāl-ī.....	Poor, distressed, straitened in circum- stances.
—karnū }	Poverty, distress, narrow, circumstances.
—lenā }	To straiten, tighten, contract.
—posh.....	Tightly dressed, wearing tight clothes.
—posh-ī.....	Tightness of dress.
—waḥt.....	Emergency, critical moment.
Tāng.....	The leg.
—denū.....	To hang up, to hang.
—lenā.....	To seize or bite the leg (as a dog), to reproach.
— tale se nikal jānā..	To pass under one's legs, to submit to yield.
Tāngū.....	A small two-wheeled car without covering and on which one person only can sit.
— sawūr.....	One who rides in a Tāngū.
Tāngar.....	A bale (as of cotton).
Tānghān.....	A kind of horse, a highland pony.
—nūmī.....	like a tānghān.
Tāngī.....	A hatchet.
Tang-ī.....	Straitness, tightness, poverty, want, a ba- a sack.
— karnū.....	To be parsimonious.
Tang-nū }	A strait place or passage, a strait.
Tang-nū'ī }	To hang up, to dangle, to hang by string (not on a peg).
Tāngnū.....	The leg.
Tāngī... ..	

Tanha	Alone solitary singular unique private, apart only single
Tanha'i	Innerness solitude
Tani	A string with which garments are tied
Tani	A daughter
Tāni	The warp the price paid for weaving
Tanin	Buzzing
Tanīya	A kind of covering for the waist
Tānk	A weight equal to four masha (1/4 under tala)
Tānk	An non pan a stitch
Tānka	A stitch a tub made of stones solder to stitch to solder
Tānke lagana	
— udharna	In be opened or unripped
— khulua	
Tan khwāl	Wages an assignment on the revenue to distribute pay
— bantua	One who receives salary a holder of an order for wages
— dena	
— dar	
— dar	Receiving pay service
— zati	Personal allowance
Tānka	A venereal disease a squaro piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality
Tānka	A chisel for stone work
Tānka	Cleaning polishing deciding disputes investigation search ascertaining
Tānka	Curving (medicinally) winnowing grain settlement decision clearness
Tānka	To stretch
Tānka	To be stretched
Tānka	To extend to stretch to expand, to pull to knit (the eyebrows)
Tambu tanna	To pitch tents
Tanna	To stretch to pull tight to sit upright
Tanai	Directness
Tani	Caught since the string of a musical instrument
— baji aur rag baji	He understood from the first word
— bandhna	To put to silence an idle talker

Tānt.....	The crown of the head.
Tāntā.....	A string of camels, horses, a drove, train, series.
Tanā.....	Wrangling, altercation, squabble.
Tanāna.....	Sound, fame, rumour, pomp, dignity, state.
Tantanā.....	Show of authority, imperiousness, pride, childish passion.
Tautauānā.....	To tuang, to jingle.
Tāuthā.....	Powerful, strong, firm, solid.
Tanṭhā-ī.....	Solidity.
Tantra.....	Name of a Hindū scripture, (Shāstr), charm, enchantment.
Tantrī.....	A musician.
Tauū } Tano }	The body.
Tauṇr.....	An oven, a store.
Tauvin.....	Nūnation, doubling the vowel with the final letter of a word in writing, which in pronunciation gives such vowel the additional sound of n.
Tana.....	Mirth, joking, pleasantry, ridiculing, sneering, taunting.
— an.....	Tauntingly, sneeringly.
— karuā.....	To taunt.
Tanzih.....	Removing or separating from all vice or impurity, holiness.
Tanzil.....	Revelation, the Kur'ān, causing a traveller to alight, receiving him hospitably.
Tanzim.....	Ordering, arranging, composing verses, threading pearls.
Tauṭir.....	Likening, resembling.
Tanziya.....	Inspiring with desire, desire, propensity
Tā'o (p.).....	Heat, passion, rage, strength, power splendour, dignity, twist, coil, contortion
— deuā.....	To twist, to stroke the whiskers, to heat (as iron).
— khāuā.....	To be heated, to be angry.
Tā'o (h.).....	A sheet of paper, proof, trial, assay, spec
Tā'ouū.....	To heat, to raise heat by blowing with bellows, to prove, to assay, to twist.

Tap	Warmth, heat, fever
Tap (<i>s</i>)	Warmth prayer, adoration, devotion
Tap (<i>p</i>)	A fever
— <i>chaphua</i>	To come on (a fever)
— <i>i diḥk</i>	A hectic fever
— <i>i ghubb</i>	A tertian fever
— <i>ka mut jāna</i>	The breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever
— <i>i laiza</i>	An ague
— <i>i mnhrik</i>	An ardent fever
— <i>i mawazaba</i>	A quotidian fever
— <i>i naubat</i>	A intermittent fever
— <i>utarnā</i>	To go off (a fever)
Tap	Spring leap bound
Tap	A stroke with the fore foot of a horse, sound made by a horse's hoofs in travelling, a frame made of bamboo for catching fish
Taptap	Without ceasing (the sound of falling drops or the pattering of rain drop after drop successively)
Tapa	A worshipper, an ascetic, a devotee
Tāpa	A hen coop
— <i>to'i or to'lya karnā</i>	To rifle, to <i>o</i> rope, to rummage
Tāpak	Friendship the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection.
Tapak	Pain, throbbing, sound made by dropping.
Tapak	Affection esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour, also, apparent, cordiality, passion consternation, affliction, uneasiness
Tapaknā	To throb, to palpitate
— <i>phorēkū</i>	The throbbing of a boil, when coming to suppuration
Tapaknā	To drop when ripe, to drip, to distil, to throb, to palpitate
Tapau	Heat, glow, fervour, the sun, the hot season
Tapana	To heat, to cause to glow, to make another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun

Tapānā.....	To pour a libation.
Tapās.....	Sunshine, the sunbeams, toil, labour.
Tapasī }	A devotee, a performer of austere devotion.
Tapashī }	
Tapassī machblī.....	The mango-fish. (<i>Polynemus pūradisca</i>).
Tapish.....	Affliction, agitation, palpitation, heat, warmth.
Ṭapkā.....	A drop of rain, fruit falling when ripe, (particularly mangos), a windfall.
Ṭapkūnā.....	To cause to drip, to distil.
Ṭapkāo.....	Distillation, dripping.
Tapnā.....	To be glorified, to glow, to be heated, to frisk about.
Ṭapnā.....	To paw with the fore feet (as a horse expecting his corn), to search in vain.
Tāpnā.....	To bask in the sun, or before a fire, to warm one's self at a fire, to warm, to heat.
Tappū.....	A division, district.
Ṭappū.....	The post-office, the name of a mode in music, the bound of a ball, a jump, a bound, a sort of hook.
—— khānū.....	To bound, or ricochet (a shot).
—— mūrū.....	To sew or stitch with intervals, to read in a desultory manner.
Taprī.....	A mound, a small height, an acclivity.
Ṭāpū.....	An island.
Ṭāpū.....	A plot of a field.
Tār.....	A thread, a wire, the string of a musical instrument, darkness, obscurity.
—— bāndhū.....	To continue or repeat an action without interruption.
—— barkī.....	The electric telegraph, a telegram.
—— i-‘ankabūt.....	Cobweb.
—— kasb.....	A wire-drawer.
—— kash-ī.....	Wire-drawing, a kind of needle-work.
—— karnū.....	To draw wires.
—— ṭūṭnū.....	To be disjointed, to be separated.
Tār (s.).....	The palm tree (<i>Borassus flabelliformis</i>).
Tār (h.).....	Understanding.
—— bāz.....	Intelligent, quick of apprehension.

Tarkibat	Mixtures compositions
—— dar	Well-formed
—— i	Composed mixed artful artificial
—— karni	To organize
Tarna	To pass over to be ferried to be saved
Tirna	To free to rid to exempt to absolve from sin to save
Tina	To understand to conceive to comprehend to guess
Tarna }	Punishment admonition reproof penalty
Tirna }	
Tarna karna	To reprove
Tarna	A ship vessel boat
Tar o taza	New fresh cheerful verdant
—— si	Newness freshness
Tirpan	Satisfaction gratification an offering of three handfuls of water to ancestors
Tarpita	Haste hurrying
Tarra	Wicked vicious (particularly a horse), stout
—— pau	Violence roughness
Tarrana	To clatter murmur grumble
Tarrar	A pick pocket a cutpurse
Tarrari	Rapidity
—— bharna	To gallop
Tarrara	Quickness expedition
—— bharna	To stretch out or bound (a horse at full speed)
—— zab in	Chattering ceaselessly
Tarrari	Quickness fluency of speech eloquence
Tars (h)	Compassion mercy
—— khana	To compassionate
Tars (p)	Fear terror
Tarna	A christen also a guebre a worshipper of fire a pagan an infidel
—— bachcha	A young fire worshipper
Tarsan	Fearful, timid
Tarsana	To cause to long to tantalize to tease
Tarsakh	Livid cowardly
Tartara	A kind of dash

Tartarāhat.....	Bluster, boast.
Tartarānā.....	To bluster, to boast.
Tartarātā.....	Very greasy, dripping with moisture.
Tār tār karnā.....	To tear to pieces.
Tartīb.....	Arrangement, disposition, order, method.
— denā.....	To order, to arrange, to put in order, to compose.
— dih.....	One who arranges.
— i-daftar.....	Putting the office paper in order.
— wār.....	Regular, methodical, regularly, methodically.
Tār ũūnā.....	To break off (V. tār).
Tarz.....	Form, manner.
— i ũūrat.....	Construction of a sentence, style.
— i jawāb-dihī.....	Line of defence.
— i kalām.....	Diction, phraseology.
Taṣadduq.....	Giving alms (particularly from a religious motive), alms, sacrifice, sacrificing, devoting.
— honā.....	To become a sacrifice.
— karnā.....	To devote, to sacrifice.
Tasāhul.....	Pardoning, carelessness, apathy, slowness, tardy proceedings.
— karnā.....	To defer, delay, put off, retard.
Tasallī.....	Consolation, comfort, solace.
— denā.....	To comfort, console, assure, secure, animate, exhilarate.
— bakīsh } — dih } — honā.....	Comforting.
Tasalsul.....	To be consoled or comforted.
— dāur } — i }	Connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession, flowing (as of water).
Tasāmūh.....	Arguing in a circle.
Tasāwif (pl.).....	Reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness, connivance, double meaning.
Tasannum.....	Compilations, books.
	The being, or becoming a Sunni.

Tasir	A kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (<i>Bombyx paphia</i>) that feeds on the āsan (<i>Terminalia alata tomentosa</i>).
Tasarruf	Possession, use, sway, expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance
—— karna	} to take or get possession of
—— men lina	
Tasarrufūt (pl)	The sum total of expenses, possessions
Tasarruf-i	Common provisions given to dependants (<i>khayṣa</i> , being what the master and his friends eat)
Tasawwuf	The theology of the ṣūfīs or mystics of the east, mystery, contemplation
Tasawwur	Imagining, imagination, contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension
—— karna	to imagine, to fancy
Tasawwurat (pl)	Ideas
Tasbiḥ	The act of praising God, a rosary, a chaplet of beads (not a Hindū rosary)
—— khṭina	A chapel
—— khayṣūn	Saying prayers, a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain
—— khayṣūn	The office of a chaplain
—— parḥna	to count the names of God on beads to describe the holiness of God
Tashī	The headache, trouble, perplexity, affliction, annoyance, vexation, toil
—— deua	to incommode, trouble, vex, tease, harass, distress, annoy
—— karna	to take the trouble
Tashīk	Verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, apical
—— bilā tasawwur	Presupposition
—— karna	to testify, to attest, to certify, to verify
—— wala	The person attesting, an auditor
Tashīya	Purifying (particularly the mind from ill will), reconciliation, adjustment, disposal
—— karna	to reconcile, adjust, a dispute, settle

Taṣghīr.....	Diminution, a diminutive noun.
Tashaddud.....	Seizing and holding firmly or by force, strong, robust, corroborated, confirmed, aggravation, severity, hardship.
Tashaffī.....	Consolation, becoming calm (after anger), calmness.
Tashbīh.....	A simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor
(ḥarf-i-tashbīh).....	Adverb of similitude.
— denā.....	To assimilate, compare.
Tashdīd.....	Consolidating, corroboration The name of the orthographical mark (ʿ) placed over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled in pronunciation.
Tashhīr.....	Proclaiming, publishing, marking a criminal, public exposure.
— honū.....	To be publicly exposed in the streets.
Taṣḥīf.....	Making an error in writing, writing, changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word.
Taṣḥīḥ.....	Rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation
— kurnā.....	To amend, correct, verify.
Tashkīḥ.....	Distinguishing perfectly, making a correct diagnosis valuation, assessment.
— karū.....	To ascertain.
Tashrif.....	Honouring, exalting, investing with a splendid robe.
— arzānī farnūnā } — farnūnā }	To go, or to come.
— lānā.....	To come
— leḥjānā.....	To go
— l sharīf. ...	To honour with one's presence, never said of one's self, except by a king.
Tashrīḥ.....	Your honour! your presence!
— karnā.....	Illustration, explanation, exposition, declaration, anatomy, dissecting a body, skeleton, details
— nūr.....	To enumerate, illustrate, explain, to particularize.
— nūr.....	In detail, with full particulars.

Tisht }	A platter basin cover cup salver
Tasht }	
Tashtari	A small salver plate a saucer
Tishwish	Confusion distract on anxiety grief alarm disquietude apprehension
Tashwishat (pl) }	Troubles anxieties
Tashawish }	
Tāsir (pl) Tāstrat	The making an impression an effect impression operation penetration
— karna	To make an impression to influence prevail upon
Taskhu	Imprisoning taking a strong hold sub duing captivating imprisonment of an evil spirit magic
— l kulub	Captivating of hearts
Takhu	Consolation comfort pacifying
— hakl sh	Assuasive mitigating
— deni	To appease pacify calm soothe assuage
— hona	To be satisfied consoled
Tisla	A culinary vessel used by Hindus
Ta lib	Crucifixion
Tashim (pl) Tashimat	Delivery consignment recommending to the care or protection of another salu tation homage health security
— karna	To salute to make obeisance to do homage to accept (most respectfully)
Tashimat ba ji laua	To make obeisances
Tasina	A thong a strap of leather
— kash	A strangler a mute
— khaluchua	To strangle
Tas-nif	Invention composition
Tas-nif (pl) }	Literary compositions
Tas-nifat }	
Tas-rif	Conjugation declension inflection (in grammar) changing turning converting
Tas-rif	Evidence manifestation explanation narration description
Tassu	An inch
Taswid	Making black the draft of a letter a rough copy a sketch plan delineation

Taṣwīr	A picture, an image.
—banānū	} To draw, delineate, paint.
—khaluchnā	
Tāt.....	Father, warm, hot.
Ṭāṭ	Canvass, sack-cloth, a coarse hemp cloth, a counter.
—būf.....	A weaver of canvass, a maker of embroidery.
—būf-ī.....	Embroidery.
Tātā	Hot, heating (food).
Tālabbu.....	Following, imitation, continuation.
—karnū.....	To search diligently, to explore, to examine, to follow, to imitate.
Tātā thal.....	Beating time in music or dancing.
Ṭāṭak	Juggling.
Tātāl }	Hot, warm.
Tāṭī }	
Tāṭank.....	An ornament worn in the ear.
Tath.....	True, right.
Tathā.....	Power, ability, might.
Ṭāṭhrā.....	A sand-piper (<i>Tringa goenals</i>).
Tatlmma.....	An appendix, a supplement, continuation.
—l-ḥhatt.....	A postscript.
Ṭāṭkā	Fresh, new, recent.
Ṭāṭolnū.....	To feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling, to touch.
Tatpar	Engaged, attentive, addicted to, adept.
Tātparj.....	The apprehension of an implied wish or thought, need.
Tatpūnjt.....	A man of little means.
Tattā.....	Hot, warm, zealous, fiery, passionate, furious, outrageous, wrathful.
Ṭāṭṭā.....	A skreen.
Ṭāṭṭar.....	A matted shutter.
Ṭāṭṭī.....	—, a skreen, placed at doors and windows, made of strips of bamboo, painted and letting in the light; sometimes made of <i>khas</i> , (a grass, <i>andropogon muricatum</i>), excluding light, and wetted to cool the hot air, passing into the room from the outside, a necessary.

Tattū	A jony a small horse
Tatwani	—— more
Tauba	Penitence conversion, promising to sin no more
—— karna	To repent
—— dhar	The sound of punishing
—— tauba	Tush' fie' fol
—— torni	To break one's vow
—— shikan	Unfaithful
—— shikani	Unfaithfulness
Taubikh	Reproach speaking harshly threatening
Tauf	Surrounding making the circuit pilgrimages the procession round the temple of Mecca
Taufik (pl Taufikat)	The completion of one's wishes the divine grace the favour of God
—— bakhshna	To grant a favour
Taufir	Increasing perfecting increase, excess perquisites a supernumerary
Tauhid	Unity believing in the unity of God
Taubin	Provoking relaxing scoffing disgrace dishonour
—— karna	To insult to dishonour
Taujih	Calling one's attention explaining accounting for adjustment of accounts assessment a description roll
Taujih navis	A keeper of description rolls
Tauk	A collar yoke necklace chain for the neck for ornament or punishment a ring
—— i zanjir	Irons manacles
—— zanjir karna	To imprison to put in irons
Taukir	Honouring respecting treating with ceremony
Tauk or tol	Weight weighing
—— tal	Weighing and measuring
Taulna or tolna	To weigh to balance to confront (as two armies)
Tau am	A twin
Taus	Thirst great thirst
Tausana	To be affected or overcome with heat

Taur.....	Mode, manner, way, condition, state.
—tarika.....	Ways, manners, deportment.
Taurit or tanret.....	The pentateuch.
Tā'ūs.....	A peacock.
Tausan.....	A horse, war-horse, a young unbroken horse.
Tā'ūs-ī.....	Peacock-shaped.
—ī tukhāt-ī.....	A peacock throne of the emperors of Delhi.
Tawṣīf.....	Description, praise, commendation.
Tawṣīf.....	Manifestation, a statement, account, descriptive roll.
Tawā.....	The iron plate on which bread is baked, the part of the <i>tukhā</i> in which the tobacco is placed, or the tobacco itself, an iron mirror.
Tawāf.. .. .	(V. <i>Tauf</i>). Turning, encompassing, pilgrimage, making the circuit of a pillar of the Ka'ba, or sacred temple of Mecca.
Tawā'if (<i>pl.</i> of <i>Tā'ifa</i>) ..	People, nations, troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls).
Tawājjuh.....	Turning towards, regarding, attending to, kindness, favour, obligingness, condescension.
Tawājjud.....	Mutual ecstasy, rapture.
Tawakkuf.....	Expectation, hope, desire, wish, trust, reliance, request.
Tawakkuf.....	Delay, pause, hesitation, tediousness, patience.
Tawakkut.....	Trust in God, reliance, faith in or resignation to the divine will or destiny.
—karnū.. ..	To resign to God.
Tawaltud.....	Birth, born, generated.
—honā.....	To be born.
Tāwān.....	Retaliation, recompense, debt, fine, loan (<i>tāwān</i> is used in opposition to <i>Klās</i> , and means the price paid for blood).
—bāndhnū }	To fine, to mulct, to amerce.
—lenā }	To pay a penalty or damages.
—dauā.....	To adjudge damages.
—dilānā.....	

Tiziyat	Condolence lamentation, mourning
——— nima	A letter of condolence
Tizkir	Masculine gender
Tizkira	Mention
Te _h	A scimitar
—— ha kaff	Sword in hand
—— zan	A swordsman a user of a scimitar
—— zin i	Leo of the scimitar
Te _h ha	A short broad scimitar
—— numā	A sword like a scimitar
Tehar	Name of an ornament of dress (perhaps a bracelet)
Tij	Splendour glory refulgence strength energy
—— man	Glorious
Tek	A prop pillar reliance, promise vow
—— rithna	To lean upon
Tekan	A prop support
Tekna	To support to prop
tekar }	A height a rising ground
tekra }	
Tel	Oil
Teli	Name of a cisto whose business is to sell oil an oil man
—— tamboli	Low caste people the dregs of society
Tellu	Wife of an oilman
Tellu _a	Name of a colour—dark bay
—— surang	Light bay coloured
telna	To remove
Telu i	A beam
Tem	Snuff of a candle the flame of a candle or lamp
Tendu	The name of a fruit (Diospyros ebenum).
Tendu'a	A leopard
Teni	A particular breed of fowls tiny, small
Tenē	The ripe fruit of karil, (Capparis). a speck on the eye
Tenjen	Imitative sound an inarticulate sound
—— karna	To screech like a parrot

Tenṭū'ā.....	The windpipe, the throat.
Ṭe'o.....	Habit, custom.
Ṭe'ohār.....	A holiday, a festival.
——ī.....	Present made, at a festival.
Ṭe'onā.....	To sharpen.
Ṭe'orānā.....	To have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow.
Ṭe'oras.....	The third year past or to come, year before last, year after the next.
Ṭe'orī.....	Frown.
—— bīgarṇā.....	To get displeased.
—— charḥānā.....	To frown.
Ṭepchī.....	A kind of stitch.
Ṭer.....	Tune, voice, sound, cry.
Ṭerā.....	A curtain, squint-eyed.
Ṭerā.....	The trunk of a tree, an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine.
—— hīlānā.....	To be afflicted with the venereal disease.
Ṭerā.....	Thy, thine.
—— merā karṇā.....	To dispute about property, to fight over anything.
Ṭerab.....	Thirteen.
—— wāṃ.....	Thirteenth.
—— wīṃ.....	The thirteenth, the thirteenth day after death when the last of the funeral rites is performed.
Ṭerhā.....	Crooked, bent, uneven.
—— herā.....	Crooked.
—— honā.....	To be crooked, displeased, angry.
—— karṇā.....	To bend, crook.
• • •	Crookedness.
—— pau.....	Pride, vanity, haughtiness.
Ṭerhī.....	A difficult matter.
—— khīr.....	To give an impudent answer.
—— sunānā.....	To bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to tune.
Ṭernā.....	The blossoms of the palās tree. (Butea frondosa), a kind of play.
Ṭesū.....	Difficulty, embarrassment.
Ṭeṭak manjhā.....	

fewa	Calculation of nativity habit custom
fewar	The forehead look shape
— bidalna	To change colour or countenance to turn away ones countenance
— ilgarna	To change countenance when dying to be in the agonies of death
fewar	Swimming or giddiness in the head
fez	Sharp pungent acute hot strong impetuous violent swift
— ab	Nitrous acid aqua fortis
— 'akl	Intelligent quick of apprehension
— fahm	
— hosb	
— kudm	
— gam	Swift quick fast going
— gam i	
— naktun	Swiftly
— jar	Sharp-nailed
— j it	High flying swift flying
— riftar	Name of an aromatic plant (Laurus cassia)
— rau	
— rau i	
— tab	
fezak	Fast going
fez i	Rapidity swiftiness
tha	Quick of apprehension
Thilla	Cress crosses (Lepidium sativum)
Thag	Sharpness strength swiftiness
Thagly i	
— lazi	A sound made by striking one thing on another
— bldya	
— thagna	Standing the back the back stick of a paper kite
— lann	
— leua	
Thagana	A robber an assassin by strangling a cheat swindler impostor
Tha, nu	
Tha, ni	Cunning fraudulent art dexterity
Tha, ori	To rob to cheat
	To cheat
	To be cheated
	To cheat in deceiv
	A female robber or cheat
	Cheat trick

Thūh.....	Bottom, ford.
Ṭhabākā.....	A pcal, a succession of land sounds, an explosion.
— kī mulākūt.....	Meeting with great demonstrations of friendship.
Ṭhabarnā.....	To be stopped, to be fixed, to stop, to stay, to be settled, to be determined, to be proved.
Ṭhabrānā.....	To fix, stop, determine, appropriate, settle, ascertain, appoint, fix on, prove, consider.
Ṭhabrā'o.....	Settlement, fixture, permanency, appropriation, proof.
Thaī.....	Place, firm or dry ground.
— beṛā.....	Place of abode, one's whereabouts.
Thallā } Thallī } Thalliyā }	A purse tied round the waist, a bag.
Thak } Thakkā }	Clot, lump (congealed).
Thakā.....	Tired, weary.
Thakānā.....	To tire, harass, weary.
Thakke ke thakke.....	Conglomerated, stuck, congealed.
Thakit.....	Wearied, stopped, motionless, astonished.
Thaknā.....	To be wearied, to tire, to fatigue.
Thāknū.....	To fatigue, to be tired.
Thak thak.....	Sound, hard work, very wet, drenched.
Ṭhākur.....	A divinity, an idol, a lord, master, chief (among Rājputās), a title of respect, a landholder, a barber.
— dūrā.....	An idol temple.
— sēwā ..	Grant of revenue for maintaining the worship of an idol.
Ṭhakurā'ī.....	Divinity, lordship, chiefship, mastership.
Ṭhakurānī.....	A ṭhākur's wife.
Ṭhakurāyan.....	A female divinity or idol.
Thāl.....	A large flat dish.
Thālū.....	The place at the root of a tree for holding water, the excavation in which a tree is to be planted, a large flat dish.

Thal thal	Loose langing slaking flabby
Tham	A prop & support an obstacle
Thamna	{ To support prop shield protect shelter prevent withhold restrain stop pull up (a lor e) bear assist resist
Thubhna }	
Than	A piece of cloth & stall for cattle & manger a piece of corn
Thau	Udder
Thau	A stat on (as police) a guard the insig of the lines of an army
—— lar	The larl constable
Thauu	A leaf of bamboos
Thaul	Collness & cold
—— i	Coll
—— honi	To become coll to be extinguished to be comforted or pacified to rest to lose virility
—— kirua	to make coll to extinguish comfort assuage pacify
—— jaru	To abate (anger virility or wantonness)
(kaleji thanla honi)	To be pleased to be lippy (by seeing a friend or relation) to have one's revenge gratified
Thanla	Refrigerant medicine the intoxicating drug made of bling
Thanlak	Collness
Thauli	Coll
—— sans bharni	to sleep
Thanje thanle	In the cool of the morning or evening at dawn or dusk
Thanli gamlijan	Unweariness a glow of love pre- tended affection
Thang	A den of thieves
—— i	A receiver of stolen goods
Thanna	To resolve determine be intention to do set one's heart on settle perform
Thanna	To be fixed to be ascertained
Thanna	To stuff to cram
Thanthan	Dingling tingle
Thanthanana	To jingle rattle

Thāuw	}	.....	Place, residence.
Thā'oh			
Thaur			
Thūp.....			A tap, pat, flap, a paw, the sound of a small drum.
Thāp-ā.....			A mark of a paw.
Thāp-l.....			The noise of tapping, the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which the earthen floors of rooms and terraces are beaten (made of wood).
Thāpnū.....			To beat, tap (floors, walls, terraces), to patch (as a wall, floor, with cow-dung), a religious ceremony performed at a certain season, at Agia and in its vicinity.
Thappū.....			An instrument for stamping leather with, a die, stamp.
— denū	}	.....	To coin, to stamp, to clap against a wall.
— lagānū			
Tharrā.....			A kind of wine or spirituous liquor, a kind of shoe worn by villagers.
Tharrānū.....			To tremble, quiver.
Thar thar.....			Trembling.
Thartharāhat	}	.....	Shaking, tremor.
Thartharī			
Thartharānū.....			To tremble, quiver, shiver, shake.
Thas, this or thus.....			An imitative sound, as of a musket ill charged, a flashing in the pan.
Thasā thas.....			Filled, crowded.
Thasak.....			State, dignity.
Thasaknū.....			To break or chip off a piece of earthenware, without completely destroying the vessel.
Thasū.....			To stuff, cram, to ram down the charge of a gun.
Thāt	}	.....	The frame of a roof on which the straw is laid, arrangement, adjustment, thāthri also means the shell of a house, a bier, a skeleton, a very thin person.
Thāthar			
Thāthri			
Thāth.....			Throng, crowd.

Thilliya	A water pot pitcher
Thluak	A sob
Thunak	
Thunakna	To sob
Thunakna	
Thingna	Of small stature middle sized
Thirakna	To dance with expressive action and gesture
Thirkat	To cause to dance
Thirna	To settle
Thithak	The state of standing a naze
—— jana	To stop short
—— rithna	
Thithakna	To Thithakna
Thithur	A numbness chillness
Thithir	
Thithurna	To be numbed chilled
Thithirna	
Thok	Amount bear really money share portion
—— dir	A wholesale dealer
Thokir	A blow stroke clump clash tripping a stone a kick a stumbling block
Thokir khina	To trip to stumble to meet with a loss or misfortune
—— lagna	To strike the foot against anything
Thola	A cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage the knuckles
—— marna	To strike with the knuckles
Thonk bajako	After close examination of a
—— lena	To sound to try to examine close
—— dena	To hammer or drive down to knock
Thonkna	To knock to hammer to drive (as a stake) to thrust with the finger to drive to beat to flung to finish
Thop	An ornament at the end of the ball of a jalki, lead to the
Thopi	Box the p
Thopiyana	To trickle
Thojna	To support to prop to plaster to pile to lay

Thor	{	A little, small, scarce, seldom, some, less, a few.
Thorā		
— bahut.....		More or less.
— thorā.....		A little, by degrees.
— — honā.....		To feel one's self small, to be ashamed, to shrink with shame.
— dīnoū sē.....		A short time ago.
— sē thorā.....		Very little.
Thorī	{	The chin.
Thorhī		
— meū hāth denā...		To 'chuck under the chin, to soften, to flatter.
Thos.....		Solid.
Thosā.....		The thumb presented in token of denial (peculiar to women).
Thūk.....		Spittle.
— chūfnā.....		To break one's promise.
— lagākar chhōfnā...		To treat with sovereign contempt.
— lagānā.....		To apply spittle. (A term of abuse and most indecent meaning.)
Thūknā.....		To spit.
Thūkrōnā.....		To lick or strike with the toes.
Thumak.....		The act of waving or walking with a graceful easy air.
— chāl.....		A dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage.
Thumaknā.....		To walk with grace and stateliness, to walk with dignity.
Thumkā.....		Short, of low stature.
Thumkī.....		Lazy, the playing or jerking of a paper kite to keep it up when the wind is light.
Thūnī.....		A post, pillar, column.
Tiddā.....		A grasshopper.
Tiddī.....		A locust.
Tidbar.....		There, in that direction.
Tidhārā.....		The name of a plant (<i>Euphorbia anti-</i> <i>gnorum</i>), the meeting of three streams.
Tid.....		An infant, a child, a young animal.
Tid-ī.....		Infancy.
Tidhānā.....		To be melted, to rarefy.

Tighlan	To melt dissolve
Tigun	A tone in music
Tiguna	Three fold
Tihir'i	The third part
Tihajat	A third person a court of inquiry three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated an arbitrator
Til	Empty vain
Tihidast	Empty handed poor
Tihidasti	Poverty penury
Tihidmagh	Ignorant
Tij	The third day of a lunar fortnight
Tija	The third day after the death of a relation on which oblations are offered
Tijarat	Trade commerce traffic
———i habri	Commerce
———i	Mercantile commercial trade
Tijiri	A tertian fever orague
Tika }	{ A commentary inoculation a mark made on the forehead by Hindūs, an ornament worn on the forehead the nuptial gifts or engagement.
Tilak }	
Tilak bhejū	To send the nuptial gifts which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom
———lena	To accept nuptial gifts
Tilkana	To remain to fix in any place to stop to billet to lodge to station
Tikus }	{ Tax house-tax income-tax duty toll
Taka }	
Tika o	Stability residence
Tikaṭ	Stamp ticket pass passport
———chaspān	Isid stamped
Tikha	Ingent angry passionate sharp penetrating
Tikharna	To confirm to prove to establish by argument to question closely ask searching questions to plough three times
Tiki }	{ A small loaf of bread
Tikhi }	

Ṭikkī lagānū.....	To form a connection, to make interest, to earn a scanty livelihood.
Ṭikṭiyū.....	A small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the ṭuṭṭā, a wafer, a bolus.
Ṭikkar.....	A thick loaf of bread.
Ṭikṭi.....	A wafer, a small round cake, an ornament worn on the forehead.
Ṭiknū.....	To stop, to remain in any place, to be detained.
Ṭil.....	The seed of the sesamum, or name of the plant (<i>Sesamum orientale</i>), a mole on the face, a moment, an instant, pupil of the eye.
— kā tel.....	Sesamum oil.
— til.....	Little by little.
Ṭil.....	A young hen, a woman (so named in contempt).
Ṭilā.....	A rising ground, a small hill, a hillock, a ridge.
Ṭilā.....	Gold, gold fringe.
— bāf-ī.....	Gold tissue.
— kār.....	A gilder.
— kār-ī.....	Gilding.
Ṭilā.....	As ointment, embrocation, a liniment.
Ṭilak (s.).....	The mark which Hindūs make on their forehead, a commentary.
Ṭilak (p.).....	A gown.
— dhārī.....	One who wears the ṭilak.
Ṭilangā.....	As inhabitant of Tailang, in which the first soldiers were clothed and disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier.
Ṭi-Jarā.....	An ornament of three strings worn round the neck.
Ṭilāwa } Ṭilāya } Ṭilāwat } Talāwat }	Night-watch, rounds, picket.
Ṭilā-yāna.....	Meditation, reading (particularly the <i>Kur'ān</i> , as an act of religion).
Ṭillam } Ṭilam (pl. Ṭillmāt) }	Golden.
	A talisman.

Tilismat i	Falismatic
Tilla	The golden border of a turban
——dan i	A housewife or small bag for holding needles and thread
Timar	Care attention regime of the sick infirmity sickness indisposition affliction
Timal	Resemblance picture
Timtam	Dressing
Timtim	A sound
Timtimahat	A faint light a twinkling
Timtimana	To give a faint light
Tin pach	Three and five contention dispute quarrel
—— — karon	To quarrel
—— terah	Dispersed scattered ruined
—— — karna	To rout or scatter to the winds to dissipate
Tinakn i	To flutter palpitate throb
Tinat	Nature disposition tenor
—— nek	Good natured
Tinka	A straw a bit of the stalk of grass
—— danton men leua	To make submission confess inferiority ask for quarter
—— na	To be robbed of the smallest coin
Tinke chnonq	(Lit to pick straws) to be intoxicated
Tip	A note of hand a cleque drawing a card raising the voice in singing
—— lena	To draw a card
—— jup	Ornament
Tipon	To press compress squeeze grope feel
Tir	An arrow the planet Mercury the fourth solar month of the Persian year corresponding to the Hindi Sawao, a beam an archer
—— nodaz	An archer
—— andaz-i	Archery
—— baran	A punishment in which the culprit is shot with arrows
—— chalana	To shoot an arrow
—— gar	A maker of arrows
—— gar i	The manufacture of arrows

Tir-kārī.....	The piercing of the body by an arrow.
—khākī.....	A light, small-headed arrow.
—khurda.....	Wounded by an arrow.
—partāb.....	Within bow-shot.
—yūn.....	An archer.
—l-nāwak.....	An arrow discharged through a tube.
Tirās }	Thirst, alarm, fear, terror.
Trās }	
—ānā }	To be thirsty.
—lagnā }	
Tirī hīrī.....	Dispersed.
Tiriyā }	A woman, maid, female, wife.
Triyā }	
—bed.....	The science of women, knowledge of women.
—charitr.....	Female wiles.
—rāj.....	Petticoat government.
Tirsūl.....	A trident, a three-pointed pike or spear (especially that borne by Shiva, and placed at the top of temples to the god).
Tirth }	Pilgrimage, a sacred place, sacred water.
Tirath }	
—jātrā.....	To go on a pilgrimage.
—jātrī.....	A pilgrim.
—karnā.....	To go on a pilgrimage.
—rāj.....	The city of Ilāhābād.
Tiryāk.....	Treacle (in Hindūstān, opium), an antidote to every disease.
Tishuā.....	Thirst, temptation.
—lab.....	One whose lips are dried on account of thirst.
Tisī.....	Flax.
Titā.....	Bitter, pungent, hot.
Titar.....	A partridge.
Titar hītar.....	Scattered, out of order. (V. Tirī hīrī).
Tith.....	A lunar day.
Titimbā.....	Obstacle, impediment, stratagem.
Tiwārī.....	A sect of Brahmans entitled to read three Vedas.
Toh.....	Spying, watching, espionage.
—lagānū.....	To trace, to find out.

Tok	Hindrance, prevention, the influence of an evil eye
— rok }	Hindrance, prevention
— tak }	
Tokna	To interrogate to prevent to challenge to envy to recast to look at with an evil eye
Tokra	1 large basket (without a lid)
Tokri	1 small basket (without a lid)
Tol	1 company society hamlet
— mūrūā	To dash one top against another while in motion
Tol or taul	Weight weighing
Taul tal	Weighing and measuring
Tola	A denomination of weight, consisting of a number of mashas, which varies in different parts of India The standard tola, or sicca weight of Calcutta is 12¼ mashas as follows
	4 Panks 1 Dhan or Grain
	4 Dhan 1 Ratti Gr 1r 179666
	8 Ratti 1 Masha 14 37333
	121 Mashas 1 Tola 170 6666
Toln }	{ To weigh, balance, to confront (as two armies)
Taulna }	
— nazron meū	To estimate the work of any one
Tomūn	1 myriad 10,000 a sum of money equal to 10 000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one third less than those of the Greeks) a sum of money equal to fifteen dollars and a half districts into which a kingdom is divided each being supposed to furnish 10 000 fighting men
Top	1 hat cap helmet, thimble bait stitch
Top-i	1 hat
— wala	One who wears a hat or an animal with a comb a term used to designate Persian Moghal and European troops and still applied to the latter and to Europeans, generally in India

Top.....	A cannon, gun.
—audāz.....	A cannonier.
—chalānā } —chhoṇā } —dāghnā } —lagānā } —mārnā }	To cannonade.
—khāna.....	A park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept.
Topānā } Tapānā }	To have buried, to cause to cover.
Top-chī.....	A conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordonnance.
Topuā.....	To bury, to cover.
Toprā..	A fly, a kind of pigeon.
Ter.....	The breach made by a gun, the strength of a current, whey.
—dālnā.....	To break, destroy, pull down.
—denā.....	To break, spoil.
—jor.....	Cutting out (as by a tailor), arranging a speech.
—karuā.....	To make a breach (as a ball).
—leuā.....	To gather, to pluck.
—phor.....	Breaking, plain speaking.
—tār.....	Breaking and destroying.
Ter } Ter }	A net thrown over a woman's pūlkī.
Tora.....	A number of trays, containing various dishes of food, presented to others by great men, a nobleman, a minister, pride.
—bandī.....	The arrangement or sending out of trays of food as presents.
—posh.....	A covering for dishes.
Terā.....	Scarcity, want, a purse, a bag containing one thousand rupees, the match of a gun, a bank, bar, an island, a plough-share, a piece of rope, an ornament like a chain.
• Terā.....	A ledge, projecting from a wall to keep off rain, eaves.

Fore dār	A matchlock
Fori	Mustard seed, till, up to
Tori } Tura'i }	{ The name of a vegetable a kind of cucumber (<i>Cucumis acutangulus</i>).
Fori	The name of a musical mode or rāga.
Torna	To break to change (re, coin)
(dim —)	To be at the point of death
(roti —)	To eat the bread of idleness
Tornī jorna	(To break and to join) expresses absolute power over anything
Fo-hi	Provision (particularly of a traveller, or that which is carried with the funeral of a deceased person to support him during his journey to the other world)
—-khana	A wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept
Tota	A parrot, the cock of a gun
—chasm	Parrot eyed, faithless as a parrot
—pūnā	To nurse a sore to conceal a foul disease
—sa bolua	To prattle, talk sweetly
Toṭa	Loss deficiency, a cartridge a candle a snail
Toṭkū	A charm, an amulet, a philter
Totla	Isper, stammerer, stammerer
Toṭlauā }	To hiss, to speak imperfectly
Toṭlauā }	
Trah, trahl	Mercy, sweet
— or trāhl kar	Calling out for deliverance or mercy
— or — karua	To complain, to repent of a sin to cry out for mercy
Tran	Safety, a coat of mail
—karuā	To free, to protect
—karlā	A saviour a deliverer
Treta.	the name of the second <i>Manu</i> yug, the silver age
Tri bent	(Three ties), the conflux of three great rivers, especially that of the Ganges, Yamunā, and supposed Saras- vatī underground, at Allahābād (the still at Prāg).
Tribhang	Tri-bhāṅg, an epithet of Kṛiṣṇa.

Tribhaṅgā-ī.....	Name of a species of partical measure.
Tribhuvan.....	The three worlds, viz., heaven, earth, and the infernal regions, the universe.
—vijāgar.....	Splendour of the three worlds.
Trilochan.....	Having three eyes, an epithet of Śhivā.
Tri-mūrti.....	Trinity, the three principal Mādū deities.
Triṇ.....	Grass.
Tripauliyā } Tirpaulyā }	A building with three doors or arches.
Tripund.....	Three marks made across the forehead as a religious sign.
Trishṇā.....	Thirst, desire, avarice.
Tilyā.....	(V. <i>Urijā</i>).
Tūṣar.....	A kind of pulse (<i>Cytisus cajan</i>).
Tūbhā.....	The name of a tree in paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious, excellent, sweet.
Tūbhak.....	The sound of water dropping, sound of gargling.
Tuchh.....	Void, empty, contemptible, despicable, worthless.
Tuchhā.....	A rake, a blackguard.
Tūda or toda.....	A mound, heap, stack, butt or mark at which arrows are shot.
—bandī.....	Marking of boundaries.
—e-tufān.....	Accusing, charging with crime, a calumniator.
Tūfāil.....	A parasite, glutton, an uninvited guest, through the agency of.
Tūfān.....	An inundation or deluge, a storm, tempest, hurricane.
—-tūfān.....	To blow a hurricane, to come on (a deluge or flood).
—-jorū.....	To blame, to censure.
—-kharā karū.....	To slander.
—-tirāz-ī.....	Deluge-making, a quarrelsome person.
—-nṭhānā.....	To make a great noise.
Tufang.....	A musket (properly any tube through which a thing is blown).
Tūfān-ī.....	Quarrelsome, boisterous.

Tufullyat	Infancy childhood
Tughyan	Rebellion sedition perverseness insolence
—————i	Excess overflowing inundation
Tuhf i	A curiosity a present rare uncommon excellent admirable nice choice beau- tiful wonderful odd singular
———— bi	Excellence rarity beauty
———— jat (pl) }	Presents
———— tal ilf }	
Tuhmat	Suspicion accusation charging one with a crime suspicion of guilt calumny slander aspersion
Tuhmat dena }	To slander calumniate
———— ligana }	
Tuhmat i	Suspicious ignominious
Tuhmtau	Brave an epithet of Rustam in the Shahouma
Tuhr	Purification purity cleanliness
Tujir	11 of tujir, a merchant used in the singular in Hindustan
Tuk	One line of a poem a rhyme a monosyllable
Tuk }	{ A piece a little a particle a bit an atom a single beat of a drum
Tuku }	
Tukhūn	Seed an egg sperm a testicle
———— l bad	Lois bred
———— l lalangū }	{ Seeds which when infused yield a cooling drink
———— l rullun }	
———— l kahu	Seed of lettuce
— — — l kulan	Linseed
———— rezī	Scattering, seed sowing
Tukhūn	Indigestion
Tukha	A sort of arrow blunt at the tip a small hill an eminence
Tukma	A button loop eye loop
———— e-jalb-kholua	To open the purse
Tukra }	A piece lot portion division
Tukri }	
Tukra or Tukra jurza	Scraps shavings shavings
Tukr gada	A beggar for a scrap
Tukro tukro	Brokenmeal in pieces

Tukre tukre karnā.....	To cut to pieces, smash, break, to parcel out.
Tukur tukur dekhnā....	To stare, gaze.
Tūl.....	Resembling.
Tul.....	Alike, like.
— baithnā.....	To be weighed against valuable things, which are given in alms, to sit evenly in a boat.
— rahnā.....	To stand front to front, opposed, ready for battle.
Tūl.....	Length, prolixity, long, tall, extensive, lasting long.
— denā.....	To lengthen out.
— l-harf	} Prolixity, length of discourse, many words.
— l-kalām	
— l-sukhān	
— pakarnā.....	To be prolonged.
— tanil.	Lasting long.
Tulā.....	A balance or scale, the sign Libra of the zodiac, the practice of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance which is afterwards given to the priests
Tulāwā (t.).....	An advanced guard, a patrol or reconnoitring party, a forlorn hope.
Tulāwā (h.)... ..	Part of a Hindūstānī carriage which rests on the axle-tree arm and supports the body of the carriage.
Tulhā.....	To be weighed or balanced.
Tulsī.....	The name of a plant (worshipped by the Hindūs, and cultivated by the priest of the temples) (<i>ocymum sanctum</i>). It is said that Tulsī or Tulasī was a nymph beloved by Kṛishṇa and by him turned into this plant.
— dānā.....	A gold ornament.
Tūm.....	Trifles, an ornament, a frame for pigeons to perch on.
— tām.....	A few trifles, an ornament.
— denā.....	To push gently.
Tumā'ī.....	The price of carding.

Tuman	Brotherhood connexion, caste bevy crowd troop squadron (prop ten thousand)
—— bandhna	To collect a body of troops
—— dar	The commander of a toman.
—— dir i	The command of a toman.
tumana,	To cause to be carded
tumar	A book volume roll an account book a story
uavis	An accountant.
(Jum'i' —)	The produce or collection of a land recorded in Government books
Tumlya	Thread made of carded cotton in oppo- sition to that made which has been only beaten (called <i>īkrū ru'i</i>).
Tumna	To card or separate (wool or cotton) with the finger preparatory to combing
tūnturak	Magnificence grandeur pomp, ostentation
—— i	Pompous ostentitious
Tuuu	Name of a tree the flower of the tree used for dyeing a yellow colour (<i>Cedrela toona</i>).
Tuuk }	Slight weak, delicate thin effeminate
Tuuk }	
—— hawās	Sensible
—— hawās i	Scarcely sensibility
—— maya	Slight or weak in substance
—— ulzaj	Whimsical, capricious perversish fretful
—— i	Weak mindlessness
Tund	Active quick, hot spirited sharp severe acid
—— houā	To be angry to be displeased
—— k'o	Warm, passionate fretful
—— mirāj	Hot headed passionate
—— raftar	Fast going
—— zabao	Fluent talking rapidly
Tunl	Ilaoi or branch that has been cut off
Tundar or tundur	Thunder
Tundl	Fierceness activity
Topak or topak	A musket.
Tur	A mountain Sinai
Turab	Earth ground dust.

Turāb-ī.....	Earthen.
Tūrāu.....	The country beyond the Oxus from Persia.
Tarānā }	{ To cause to be broken or changed (as money).
Terānā }	
Turang.....	A horse.
Turauj.....	A citron, a lemon, an ornamental tissue or embroidered piece.
Turaut.....	Instantly, quickly, directly.
Turapuā.....	To sew in a particular manner, to stitch.
Turb.....	A radish.
Turbat.....	A tomb, sepulchre.
——ī.....	Sepulchral.
Turk (pl. turkān).....	A soldier, a Mosalmān (properly, a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings).
——chashm.....	A murdering or captivating eye.
——mizāj.....	Wicked, sly, depraved.
——sawūr.....	A horseman, cavalier.
Turk-an }	A Turkish woman.
——ī }	
——ī.....	Turkish, a kind of horse.
——tamām hū'ī.....	Spoilt, destroyed.
Turk-tāz }	{ Inroad, depredation, attack, feigned anger of a lover, walking affectedly or with a tossing about of the body.
——tāzī }	
Turpau.....	A kind of stitch.
Turpānā.....	To stitch, darn, hem.
Turra.....	An ornament worn in the turban, a ringlet, a curl.
——dār.....	Crested.
——lagūuā.....	To be vain.
Tursh.....	Sour, harsh, ill-tempered, crabbed.
——mizāj }	Sour-tempered, harsh.
——tab' }	
——rū.....	Cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly.
Tursha.....	Wild sorrel.
Turshā'ī.....	Sourness, harshness, acidity.
Turshāuā.....	To acidulate.
Tursh-ī.....	Sourness, acidity, harshness.

Tursh i badi	Acid or flatulent (a medical term)
Turt	{ Instantly quickly directly, presently, immediately fresh new recent late
Turta o	
Turt phurt	
Fusar	Ice frost snow fog blight, crops that ripen after the rains
Tusi	A bud
Fusi	A kind of purple colour
Tut	Fracture breaking misunderstanding of coolness between friends harm loss deficiency a passage omitted in the writing of a book and afterwards written in the margin
Tut jana	To be broken to become ill to pine
— parna	To break to upon to rush in to be collected in crowds
rahna	To be distressed weary reduced to poverty to pine away to be separated
Tut	A mulberry
Tufa	Broken decayed deficiency scarcity
— phuta	Fragments broken to pieces
— parna	To incur or suffer a loss to lose to fail
— ujhana	To suffer a loss sustain damages to make restitution
Futa	A parrot
Tutija	Blue vitriol
Tufuu	To break to be broken to fail to break forth upon to assault, to be helpless
Tuz	The ornaments or embellishments of a bow a saddle
Tuzuk	Retinue pomp
— o hitisham	Great pomp and glory
Tyag	Abdication abandonment
— dena	{ To leave to abandon desert.
— karna	
— patr	
Tyag i	A bill of divorcement.
Tyagna	Leaving relinquishing abandoning to leave abandon desert forsake quit abdicate.
Tyondha	Dim sighted purblind

U.

Ubāl.....	Boiling, passion, rage, explosion.
Ubāl chalnā.....	To boil over, run over, fall over.
Ubālū.....	To boil, to boil up.
Ubānā.....	To sow, to plant.
Ubārū.....	To set at liberty, to economize, to keep in reserve.
Ubarnā.....	To be set at liberty, to remain over and above, to exceed.
Ubasū.....	To rot, putrefy.
Ūbh.....	Oppressing heat; languor occasioned by heat.
Ubhār.....	Swelling, prominence, acquiring fulness, plumpness.
Ubharnā.....	To swell, to rise up, to overflow, to unlade a cart or boat.
Ubhārṇā.....	To excite, raise up, persuade.
Ubhāṛṇā.....	To take away, to steal.
Ūbhu.....	To be agitated or oppressed with heat, to be angry or dissatisfied.
Ubhrā.....	Unladen (as a cart or boat).
Ubhrānā.....	To fill a vessel till it run over.
Ubka'ī.....	Nausea.
Ublānā.....	To cause to boil by another, to boil over.
Ubsānā.....	To cause to rot or spoil or become sticky.
Ubṭau	{ A composition of flour and perfumes used to rub the body.
Ubṭī	
Upṭau	
Upṭanā	
—— malnā.....	To rub with ubṭan.
'Ubald.....	A servant, slave, a devotee.
'Ubūdiyat.....	Servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence.
'Ubūr.....	Passing, crossing (a river), a ford or pass.
—— l daryā l shor.....	Transportation beyond the seas.
—— karnā.....	To cross a river.
Uchakkū.....	A thief, pickpocket.
—— pan.....	Theft, sharp practice.

Uchakki	A female thief pickpocket
Uchakni	To rise, to be raised or lifted up to leap bound
Uchilna	To separate to be separated
Uchan	To lift up a burden
Uchit	Separated broken off alienated estranged displeased
Uchat hona	To be tired to be disgusted to be broken (sleep)
Uchat l (f)	The act of vexing or rendering sorrowful
Uchchatan (t)	
Uchafna	To separate to be separated (as plaster from a wall) to slip slide rebound to be broken or interrupted (sleep)
Uchatun	(Caus of uchitna)
Uchhalna	To throw up to toss up a thing (as a ball) and catch it in the hand
Uchchar	Pronunciation utterance
Uchcharan	
Uchcharan	To pronounce, to speak out to utter articulate express
Uchchhah	Joy, gladness
Uchchhish	Food left or rejected crumbs fragments leavings
Uchchu hona	To be nearly closed in the act of swallowing to go down the wrong way
Uchhina	To separate one thing from another
Uchhalna	To leap or bound to spring up (as water in a fountain) to spring or fly up
Uchhlana	To order another to throw up anything
Uchit	Proper, fit, suitable
Uchhuna	To lift or raise up
Ud	To utter
— bitao	
Ud	Wood timber, a staff stick the wood of aloes a lute or harp
—sox	An utensil to burn wood of aloes in or gum benzoin
Uda	Brown of a brown colour a purple colour
Udaharan	To example simile comparison

Udāhaṭṭ	}	Brownness, blue-red colour, purple colour.
Udāpan		
Udai		The rising of the sun or of any of the heavenly bodies.
— ast		From sunrise to sunset, from east to west.
— honā		To rise (the sun, &c.).
Udar		The belly.
Udār		Liberal, generous, munificent.
— tā		Liberality, generosity, munificence.
Udās		Unsettledness, retiredness, unsettled, dejected, sorrowful, sad.
— ī		Solitude, loneliness, sadness, dejection, unsettled, solitary, lonely, a class of <i>sakṛts</i> .
— chhānā		To be clouded with sorrow, to become dull.
Uddim, ndyam		Strenuous and continued effort, exertion, endeavour, calling, employment, trade.
Uddham		Noise, disturbance, impudence, rebellion.
— joṣṭuā		To make a great noise
Uddham-ī		Making noise, impudent, rebellious.
Udhār	}	Credit, loan, rescue, deliverance, salvation.
Ud-dhār		
— denā		To lend or give on credit, to put out at interest, to owe.
— khānā		To live on credit
— leuā		To borrow or buy on credit
Udhārṇā		To liberate, to discharge.
Udharnā		To be unrolled, untwisted, unravelled or unwound, to be opened.
Udheṛṇā		To undo, unravel, strip off.
Udhrā		Opened, undone, unrolled, stripped off.
Udit		Risen (as the sun), distinguished, conspicuous for valour.
—		
— Udul		Declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning, deviation, refusal, disobedience.
— hukm		One who is disobedient.
— — i karuā		To disobey orders, to deviate from, disobey, refuse.
Udyā-pau		A religious ceremony.
Ur		Fie! pooh! for shame! alas!
— karuā		To disapprove of, to lament.

Ujāṇā	To become desolate.
Ujāṇū	To lay waste, desolate, injure.
Ujāṇū	Squandering, wasteful.
Ujāṇwānū	To lay waste by the hands of another person.
Ujjain	A once celebrated city, the capital of king Vikramāditya.
Ujjal, ujalā	Clear, shining, bright, white.
— munh honā	To clear one's good name.
— kaprū	Clean, white clothes.
— honā	To shine, to be light, to be clean.
— .pan	Whiteness, brightness.
Ujlānū	To cause to cleanse, polish.
Ujlat	Rapidity.
Ujṛā puṣṛā	In ruins, desolate.
Ujṛut	Reward, wages, hire.
Ujriyā	Moonlight.
Ūk	Error, slip
‘Ukāl	An eagle.
Ukasnū	To be excited, to be moved, to try to move
Ukat	Contrivances, invention.
— leuū	To discover, to find out.
Ukaṣṇū	To call names, to dig up slowly a thing buried in the ground, to artfully extract a secret, to pump.
Ūkh	Sugar-cane (<i>Saccharum officinarum</i>).
Ukhar leuū	To bring over, buy off, entice away.
— pachhūr	Back-biting, evil speaking, slander.
Ukharṇū	To be rooted up plucked up, raised up.
— pukharṇū	To be plucked or rooted up.
Ukharṇā	To root up, eradicate, break or pluck up.
Ukhar	A wooden mortar
Ukharṇā	To pluck up, eradicate.
Ukṛū	The posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground, this, and with the legs crossed underneath the body, are the common sitting postures with natives of the East.
Uksānū	To raise to give a light motion.

Ukhanū	to fret to be melancholy or dejected to be out of humour with to be tired of to tire
Ulak	A kind of small boat
Uladna	To overset to lay over to one side
Ulamī (pl of 'allm)	The karnad
Ulaṣṭna	to pervert, subvert thwart reverse overturn reply to be reversed turned over or turned back to return
Ulit pulat	Highly highly topsy turvy con- fusion interchange
Ulfat	Friendship familiarity intimacy society affection attachment kindness
—— karna	to be friendly to be intimate
Ulfatī	Friendly affectionate
Ulichna	to throw up water
Uljhan }	Entanglement complication perplexity
Uljhuo }	
Uljhanā	to entangle to embroil
Ulu	An owl a stupid fellow blockhead fool
—— pin	Stupidity folly
Ulla	Reverse opposite contrary
—— dhara bandhna	to bring a cross suit or counter action
—— janab	A crooked or impudent answer
—— jarda	lie out of an angarkha to the left hand side as worn by Hindus, the Musalmans wear theirs to the right
—— phirna	to return
—— tawa	Very black
—— mafu jherma	to count one's beads backwards
—— julfā	Topsy turvy highly highly
Uljana	to overturn overset pervert thwart reverse
—— puljana	to reverse to modify to intermingle
Ulu	A kind of grass used in thatching (Saccharum cylindricum)
Uluṭa	Stipend salary daily pay, subsistence money
Uluhiyat }	The divinity god head
Uluhiyat }	

'Ulām (<i>pl.</i> of 'līm).....	Sciences.
———l-maḡlirabī.....	European sciences.
———l-maḡlirabī.....	Oriental sciences or arts.
———l-murawwaja.....	Modern sciences.
———o-fauūn.....	Arts and sciences.
Umaḡnā.....	To overflow, to fall (as tears), to swell, increase or be poured out (as a river, clouds, an army, the heart).
Umang.....	Excessive joy, transport, ambition.
———ī.....	Aspiring, ambitious.
———nū.....	To greatly rejoice.
Umarā (<i>pl.</i> of amīr).....	Nobles, grandees, a noble (generally).
'Umda.....	Great, noble, a grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust.
Ūmī.....	An ear of corn half ripe.
Ummat.....	People, sect, a people of the same religion.
———ī.....	A believer in, or follower of any religion, depth, profundity.
Ummed	{ Hope, expectation, trust, dependence. (In <i>Hind.</i>) pregnancy.
Umed	
Ummald	
Ummed denā.....	To give or inspire hope, promise.
———o hīm.....	Hope and fear, suspense.
———rakhnā.....	To hope, expect.
———so honā.....	To be pregnant.
———war.....	Hopeful, an expectant, a candidate.
———houū.....	To hope for, to be a candidate.
———ī.....	Expectation, hope, dependence.
Ummī.....	Not knowing how to read or write, uneducated, illiterate, unacquainted, unknown.
'Umr.....	Age, lifetime, period of life
———bhar.....	All the lifetime.
'———darūz honā.....	To be old.
———kū palmāna.....	The cup of life.
———kāḡnā.....	To pass one's life.
———paḡḡā.....	A lease for life.
———raḡda.....	One advanced in years, one superannuated.
'Umūd	{ A perpendicular (in geometry).
'Amūd	

*Lmuk	Depth profundity
Lmur (<i>pl</i> of amr)	Things affairs business matter actions commande
Ūu	Wool
Ūuā	A kind of sword scimitar
Ūchā	High tall above steep loud To speak with pride Deafness To be hard of hearing
— hol holua	
— kan-i	
— sunnā	
Ūchī-i	Height elevation steepness
Ūchanā	To raise to take up
Ūche hol kā munh ucha	The proud ones are degraded
— sur so gānā	To surge in a high key
Ūch-uch	Ups and downs of life, vicissitude high and low particulars—every detail un- evenness inequality
— sochinā	To consider well to debate balance hesitate
Undelnī	To pour (out water &c)
Unī il {	A finger a finger's breadth.
Ungh {	
Ūgh	Nodding sleepiness
Ūghas {	Drowsiness sleepiness, nodding drooping
Ūghī-i {	
Ūghuā	To nod from sleepiness, to doze to droop
Ugli chikhāua	To crack one's fingers.
— par machāuā	To make a jest of
— ughāuā	To point one's finger at
— ughua	To become notorious (in a bad sense)
Ūn i	Woolen
*Lnuah	The jujube fruit
— — — — —	Of the colour of the jujube red like the jujube
Un	Society companionship friendship love affection
*Lnuul or *unūal	A squall
*Lnuur or *unūar	Origin element
*Lnuur i or *unūar-i	Elementary original
Ūnī	A camel

Unṭ kaṭārā.....	Name of a thistle of which camels are fond (<i>Echinops echinatus</i>).
— nī.....	A she-camel.
'Unwāu.	The ornamented title-page of a book, that whereby anything is known, or understood, mode, manner.
Upa.....	Near, by, by the side of, with, secondary to.
— Shāstr.....	Sciences connected with or derived from the Shāstr.
— Ved.....	The Purāns.
Upaban.....	A grove, an artificially planted wood or garden.
Upach.....	Produce, variation, invention.
Upades.....	Advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition, instruction.
— — — — — ī.....	An adviser, a monitor.
Upādā.....	Violence, injury, injustice, tyranny.
— — — — — ī.....	Violent, unjust.
Upā'o.....	Expedient, plan, contrivance, scheme, preparation, redress, remedy, method, means.
— — — — — karnā.....	To plan, devise, contrive, provide against.
Upā'i.....	Resorting to expedients, contriving, resolving, contriver.
Upaj.....	The burthen of a song, the chorus, variations in music.
Upajit.....	Produced, propagated
Upajñā.....	To spring up, to grow, to be produced.
Upar.....	Above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, past.
— — — — — ānā.....	To come up, rise, emerge.
— — — — — hī.....	Apart, alone, on the surface.
— — — — — kā kām.....	Miscellaneous duties, odd services.
— — — — — tale.....	Successively, one over the other.
— — — — — nālā.....	The moon.
— — — — — nālāy.....	Fairies, evil spirits.
Upārjan.....	Earning, acquirement.
Upārjit.....	Acquired.
Upārñā.....	To root up, to extirpate, to eradicate.
Upās.....	A fast, fasting.

Upas-a	Hungry, one who fasts
Upasānā	To reverence, to worship
Upasūā	To become musty, to rot
Uphanuā	To boil over
Upjānā	To produce make to grow, cultivate
Upjā'u	Fertile
Upkār or upa-kār	Assistance, benefit kindness favour
Upkar-i or upa kūr-i	Assisting helping beneficent
Uplā or upli	Cakes of dried cow dung (used for fuel).
Upratā karnā	To take one's parts to protect to stickle for
Uprāwarī	Quarrelsome wrangling
Upṣau {	{ A composition of perfumes and flour used
Upṣanā }	
———— malnū	to rub the body with
Ur	To apply to rub
— lauī	The breast bosom
Urā	To embrace
Urīn	Dearth, scarcity
Urjānū	Act of flying
———— puṣanū	To cause to fly, to squander or spend
Uranghāt	extravagantly, to entice
———— hatāna	to squander
Ur'ū	Imposition, artifice, trick stratagem
Urdabegmī	To mislead, deceive
Urdih	A spendthrift, an extravagant person
———— a hīhu	A female armed attendant in the harem
Urdu	High on high above
Urdu	With arms aloft or raised up (a posture of Jōyā).
Urdu	A kind of satch
Urdu	An army a camp a market
————-i mu'allī	The royal camp or army a term applied
————-i mu'allī ki zabān	to the city of Delhi or Shāhjahānabad.
	The court language which at first, when
	the Muhammadans invaded India was
	composed mainly of Persian and Arabic
	words, but, in course of time the lan-
	guage became mixed with that of the
	conquered country and fashioned into
	what is called urdū (rekhtā) (mixed)
	or the modern Hindustānī.

‘Urf	Known (by the name), commonly called, <i>alias</i> , proper, equitable, goodness, merit, confession.
Urhaṭyā	A wearer or putter on of a dress.
Urhak karnā	To seek or cry for an absent person (applied to a child only).
Urhaknā	To upset.
Urḥnā	To cause to clothe.
Urḥangan	Anything placed under a vessel to prevent its upsetting, a prop, a support.
Urhnā	To put on clothes.
Urñā	To fly.
‘Urs	Oblations, offerings to a saint, a marriage feast.
‘Urūj	Ascent, rising.
‘Urjā	Naked.
——ī	Nakedness.
Usānā	To winnow.
Usānnā	To boil.
Ūsar	Barren land.
Usārā	A porch, portico, vestibule, a shed.
Usārnā	To remove, put out of place.
Usarnā	To retreat, recede, shrink from.
Usās	Breath, breathing, hope.
Uśānā	To breathe.
Useynā	To throw out the water from boiled rice.
Uslūh	Manner, mode, method, order, arrangement, form.
Uslūh-dār	Well-arranged, elegant.
‘Usrat	Difficulty, distress.
Usū	A barber.
Ustād	Teacher, preceptor, master.
Ustād-ī	Teaching, instruction, mastership, skill, mastery (as workmanship).
Ustura	A razor.
Ustuwār	Firm, strong, stable, powerful, brave, resolute, solid.
—— karnā	To strengthen, support.
Ustawār-ī	Firmness, stability, strength, resolution, constancy.

Usul (<i>pl</i> of asl)	Roots, cause, & musical mode or tone
— wa furu	Roots and branches causes and effects
Ut	One who dies without leaving issue in unmarried man (in Hindi) a stupid person blockhead dunce
Utakkulais	Precipitate rash acting without con- sideration
Utaknū	To move hop jump skip caper
Utan or ut-tin	Supine lying on the back shallow
Utanzan	Name of a river near Go'allar, name of a plant
Ut'ola	Swift quick speedy precipitate rash
Ut'ole	Haste speed rashness impatience
Utar	Descent
— chirhao	Ascent and descent
— denā	To bring down hence to disgrace to dishonour
Utirā	A descent an answer, cast off clothes disgrace degradation ransom self devo- tion trip of a boat & propitiation offering to transfer the evil spirit to the ulārā
— utarna	Warehouse goods
— o kū māl	A fragment
Ularan	The planet Mercury, quicksilver
• Utirid	To descend to alight to subside to decrease to pass over to go off to fall off to decay to be freed from debt to become insipid to fall in value or quantity
Ularu	To cause to alight to bring down to detach to take off to tear off cut off or break off (a portion of anything) to make a return or recompence to undervalue to remark discharqe (200 ls)
Ularu hu'o	Engaged with a desperate resolution in any enterprise, metaphor from warriors dismounting to fight on foot)
Ularu hona	To enlure pursue, persecute haunt
Utha talpht	Act of frequently rising up and sitting down inconstancy
— dena	To forget to abolish alternate extermination

Uṭhā leṭhānā.....	To run away with, carry off, abduct.
Uṭhā'i gīrā.....	A pilferer, poisoner, petty thief.
Uṭhān.....	An area or court
Uṭhān.....	Act of appearing.
Uṭhānū.....	To lift or raise up. take away, abolish, excite, support, bear, carry, remove, receive suffer, exhibit, contract debts or purchase on credit expend
Uṭhangan.....	A prop or support
Uṭhannū.....	Something set apart as an offering to a god or goddess.
Uṭhānū.....	Extravagant, profuse, a prodigal.
— ebūhā.....	A travelling kitchen, one who has no fixed abode or livelihood.
Uṭh baṭh.....	Restlessness, a kind of exercise
Uṭh baṭhānū.....	To get up, arise, wake up, sit up, revive, recover be made straight
— khaṛā honā.....	To stand up
Uṭho luṭhe.....	Standing or sitting gradually slowly, every moment.
Uṭhā.....	Shallow, shelving
Uṭhā.....	To rise up, be raised, spring up, to be abolished.
Uṭh jāvānī.....	The prime of youth
Uṭhānū.....	To cause to lift or raise up, to remove.
Uṭīran.....	Worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.).
Uṭpanu.....	Produced, profits, proceeds, produce
Uṭ-pāt.....	A portent, phenomenon, violence, injustice, injury
Uṭ-patti.....	Birth, origin, creation, production.
Uṭran.....	A fragment, anything taken off the body, cast off clothes
Uṭrānū.....	To cause to pull or take down
Uṭtan.....	Best, principal, first.
— karm.....	A good, excellent work
— puruṣ.....	A good, excellent man
Uṭ-tar.....	The north, an answer, northern, latter, behind, superior, high.
— ārdh.....	The latter half.
Uṭtarā.....	Northward, northerly, northwind.

Wā-hista	Bound related connected, depending on an adherent, dependent
—ba-ta-gāu (f)	Connections, relations, adherents
—houā	To become open cheerful or relieved of sorrow
—karuī	To open
—mānda	I red fatigued, remaining behind
—shudan	Expanding opening
Wabī	Plague pestilence
—phulua	To prevail (i plague)
Wabil	An unhealthy climate or atmosphere crime fault pest plague misfortune ruin vexation painful vexations
—houū	To be a plague to one
—i-jān	Burdensome to life.
Wāda	A promise i vow.
Wāda-hhūf	A person who does not keep his promise
—hhūf	Breach of promise
—tānū	To evade a promise or agreement.
—wafā	Punctual, true to one's word
—karnū	To fulfil one's promise, to keep faith
Wadad }	Love, friendship
Wadd }	
Wūdi	A valley
Wadrāt.	Deposit, trust
—i-hayāt	Death, depositing one's life.
Wadūd	Loving, an epithet of the deity.
Wafā	Performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency.
—bugaur	Faithless
—dār	Faithful, sincere
—dār-i	Sincerity fidelity.
—kesh }	Faithful
—parast }	
—pe-sha	Faithful, practising good faith.
—-gi }	Fidelity, sincerity.
—i }	
Wafat	Death, decease
Wafī	Sincere honourable, entire, complete plentiful, numerous.

Wāḥr	Abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample.
Wafḥ	A sufficiency, concord, agreement, congruity.
Wafr	Full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant.
Waghā	War, battle, tumult, clamour
Waghāra	Et cætera, and so forth.
Wāb	Bravo! well done! excellent! alas! fy!
— karnā	To applaud, clap hands.
— wā or wāh	Bravo! bravo! how excellent! also an exclamation to denote surprise, concern, sympathy, sorrow.
Wabb	Giving, bestowing
Wahdūniyat	Believing in the unity of the deity.
Wahdat	Unity, the being one
Wahī	Divine revelation, inspiration.
— utarū	To be revealed.
Wāhī	Weak, crazy, ill-founded (premises, argument, conclusion).
— ṭabāhī } — wāhī }	... .. Absurd, nonsense.
— yāt	Absurdities.
Wāhib	A giver, liberal, generous.
— l-be-mīnuat ...	Disinterestedly liberal (the deity).
— u-l-ʿaṭṭiyā	The giver of all gifts (God).
Wahīd	Alone, unique, singular.
— u-l-ʿaṣr ...	The nonpareil of the age.
Wāhid	One, sole, individual, single, singular.
— shāhid	God is my witness, giving, bestowing.
Wāhīm	Thinking, imagining, being of opinion.
Wāhīmā	Imagination, fancy.
Wahla	An attack.
Wahm	Imagination, idea, conjecture, opinion, anxiety, apprehension.
Wahm-ī	Imaginary, conjectural.
Wahsh	A wild beast.
Wahshat	Fright, fear, dread, horror, loneliness, a desert, solitude, dreary place, wildness, savageness.
— augez	Frightful.

Wahshat asar	{	Impressing with horror frightful
———-nak		
———-zada		Aghast terrified
Wahsh ī		Wild savage a wild beast
———-jāna		Savage-like rustic
Waid		Threatening or predicting anything bad, promising anything good
Wail		Calamity reprisal, revenge
———-kash		Vindictive
Wairan or wiran		Desolated land waste, depopulated, ruined
Wairan or wirān a		A solitude a desolated or desolate place
———-l		Desolation depopulation, destruction, desert places
Waiḡ		A preacher
Waja		Disease pain affliction complaint, mourning
———-l mafaḡl		Rheumatism
Wajd		Ecstasy rapture, excessive love, opulence discovering, procuring, finding
Wajh		Cause, reason, mode manner, way, face, viage, appearance, semblance, (in <i>Pers</i> and <i>Hind</i>) wages, salary, money
———-l-hal		Mode of living state of circumstances
Wajha		Allowance pension, salary
Wājib		Necessary, expedient, proper, worthy, convenient just, reasonable
(pl. Wajjlat)		Things necessary or expedient
Wājib honī		To be necessary, worthy, proper
———-u l adu		Necessary to be discharged (duties)
———-u l 'arz		It to be represented
———-katl		Deserving death
———-t taz'īm		Worthy of respect and attention
———-t-ta'zir		Punishable
———-l wujūd		God (whose existence is necessary)
Wajih		Fine looking, conspicuous
Wahā'ir (pl. of wahpā')		News events
———-nawis	{	An intelligencer
———-nigar		
———-nigar ī		The office of an intelligencer
Wakalat		Embassy agency, deputation, attorneyship

Wakūlat nāma.....	A power of attorney.
Wakūlatnau.....	By delegation.
Wakf.....	Standing, stopping, understanding, tranquillity, firmness, constancy, permanency, a legacy for pious uses, an endowment for public charity.
Wakfa.....	Delay, choking, stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy.
— denā.....	To grant an extension of time, an adjournment.
Wakfiyat.....	The book in which legacies for pious uses are registered.
Wakī.....	Befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing.
(pl. Wakī'āt).....	Accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence.
— meū.....	In fact, truly.
Wakī'ā.....	Event, intelligence, news, death.
— navīs.....	An intelligencer.
Wakīf.....	Acquainted, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible.
— kūr.....	Experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur.
— kūr-ī.....	Experience, intelligence, knowledge.
Wakīfiyat.....	Experience, knowledge, intelligence.
Wakīl.....	An agent, ambassador, representative, pleader, attorney, deputy.
— mutlak.....	A plenipotentiary, a vicerent invested with full powers.
— karnā.....	To appoint an attorney
— kharchā.....	Fees of an attorney
Wakr.....	Dignity, honour, character, mild, modest, sedate.
Wakt (pl. anḳāt).....	Time, season, opportunity, adversity.
— ba-wakt.....	From time to time.
— be-wakt.....	In season or out of season, constantly.
— dekhuā.....	To look out or wait for an opportunity.
— guzār-nā.....	To kill time
— nāzūk.....	Critical, delicate, hard times.
— kūtūnā.....	To pass away the time
— kā pāband.....	Punctual.

Wakt jar	At the proper exact time
— parna	To suffer misfortunes to be distressed
— yab	Finding an opportunity
Wāl {	{ (iicomp) agent keeper man inhabitant master lord possessor (as Dilli wala, inhabitant of Dilli ghar wala, master or keeper of a house hone-wali, be- coming about to be new wali, boatman
Wāla }	
Wālī	
— jalt	
— kadr	Exalted in dignity sublime high
— shan	Of exalted dignity
Walaī	Of high dignity
— u & zin	High in rank or limits
Wālī	A son offspring
— 'ihl	A son of a slave an earthworm
— — I	A prince lord master friend saint a servant a slave
— khingar	In law a locum tenens, vicegerent
— ni'mat	Heritage
Wālī	An assistant protector
— n.	A title of respect by which a father is addressed patron benefactor
— alu	A father
Wālī	A mother
Walwālī {	{ Hawhn, hucntn, a tumult noise uproar fervour ardour pain
Walwālī }	
Wām	Debt credit lending borrowing colour
Wājās	Behind afterward then again back returning
— ana	To come back to be refused
— dena	To return restore give back
— karna	To take back
— lena	To get back
— mīna	To detain retain
— rakha	Later last hind out
Wajās	A flow wound

Wār (s).....	A day, leisure, delay, waiting, patience, time, the near bank of a river, on this side.
Wārā.....	Cheapness, thift, a victim, cheap, (<i>in compos.</i>), doer, agent, like wālā.
Wārā.....	Timidity, apprehension of doing wrong, fear of God, temperance, continence.
Wā-rafta.....	Wavered, lost.
Wārā.....	A leaf of a book, a card, a slice.
— dāgh-i.....	Written paper.
— dāghī karnā.....	To page a book.
— tarāshnā.....	To cut cards.
— u-l-khiyāl.....	An intoxicating drug (<i>Cannabis sativa</i>).
— utārnā.....	To page and line a book.
Wārā-i.....	Leaf-like.
Wārām.....	A swelling, tumour, inflated, enraged.
— honā.....	To be inflated, enraged.
— karnā.....	To swell (any part of the body).
Wārāu.....	Offerings, oblations, sacrifices.
Wārāpūr } Wār-pār }	{ On both sides, on this side and that, through and through, bounds.
Wār-rasta.....	Delivered, saved.
Wār.....	A rose, a flower, the leaf of a flower, a petal.
Wārī.....	An official uniform
Wār.....	On this side, near.
— girnā.....	To fall short.
Wārghalānā.....	To deceive, inveigle, decoy.
Wārī } Wār }	{ A termination denoting place, as satī-wār, the place where satī (<i>q.v.</i>) is burned, phūl-wārī, a flowergarden.
Wārīd.....	Coming, arriving, being present.
(<i>pl.</i> Wārīdāt).....	Events, occurrences.
Wārīd honā.....	To arrive, to come.
— sādīr.....	Guests.
Wārī-pherī-honā.....	To be transported with joy.
Wārīs.....	An heir, master, lord, owner
— ī.....	Heritage.
Wār-kharch.....	Profuse, prodigal, extravagant.
Wārīnā.....	To surround, to offer sacrifice
Wārīnād.....	A gardener.

War rahnā	To be victorious
Warṣa	Heritage bequest
Warṣa	A labyrinth whirlpool, embarrassed any situation of danger and difficulty
Warzish	Abstinence sobriety, custom habit, gain labour exertion exercise
— karna	To go through athletic exercises
Wasalat	Mediation channel medium means
Wasat	The middle centre middling central suitable just proper excellent great magnificent
—	Middling neither long nor short pro nunciation
Wasat {	{ Space extent power, means leisure convenience opportunity, ease
Wasat {	
Wasat {	
Wasat	Means mediation medium
Wasf	Praise encomium merit virtue worth description description of qualities
— karna	To praise describe
— rahnā	To possess any good quality.
Wasf	Extensive large, spacious
Wasf	An executor administrator of a will, a preceptor
— yat	A last will and testament precept man date making a will
Wasyat namā	A last will or testament
Wasid	The threshold of a house
Wasik	Firm steady strong confident bin him obligatory
Wasikah	Firmness solidity confidence faith a bond obligation written agreement
Wasila	Alibi inquiry conjecture support prop means of effecting anything patronage
— dar	A client dependent
— j	Clientship dependence
Wasik	Confidence trusting in
Wasil	Meeting union, conjunction
— karna	To unite paste connect, annex
Wasil	Copulative & conjunctive paper or of or

Wasma	material pasted together for the purpose of practising writing on.
Wasma	The leaves of woad or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloth, &c.), a hairwash.
———dār.....	Stained with wasma.
———posh.....	Dressed in cloths stained with wasma.
Wasmat.....	Reproach, disgrace, crime, sin, fault, torpor, languor.
Wā-sokht	An impassioned style in poetry.
Wast.....	V. Wasat.
Wāsta.....	Account, sake, cause, reason.
(<i>prop.</i> wāsta, a mediator, means, medium, motive).	
Wāsta-dār.....	Relation by blood or marriage.
———rakhuū.....	To bear upon, concern.
Wāste.....	On account of, for the sake, in behalf.
Wāstī.....	A reed of which pens are made.
Waswās....	The temptation of the devil, distraction of mind, doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, dread, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness.
Waswāsa....	Temptation, evil suggestion.
Waswās-ī.....	Doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive, scrupulous.
Watāf or watāf	A peg, pin.
Watān.	Native country, country residence, abode, home.
———dost....	A patriot, a friend to one's country.
———dushman	A traitor, an enemy to one's country.
(hubb-i-watān).....	Patriotism.
Watān-ī.....	Belonging to one's country.
Watar.....	A necessary thing, necessity, use.
Watī.....	Kicking, treading under foot.
Watira.....	A path, way, manner, habit, custom.
Wā wallā.....	Lamentation, bewailing, alas!
———karnā....	To wail, cry out, make a noise.
Wāz.....	Open.
Wāz.....	Admonition, advice, exhortation, preaching, sermon.

Waz̄ kalnā	}	to preach
— karnā		
Waz̄		Situation state condition, manner, mode procedure position conduct
— dar		Stylish, elegant
— l-hamī		Abortion miscarriage
— karnī		To deduct to subtract to found
Waz̄		An inventor founder
Waz̄		Ignoble base plebeian low & deject trust anything committed to the care of another
(Sharīf o-waz̄)		Nobles and plebeian
Waz̄ifa		A pension stipend salary, stipulated allowance a daily performance or task anything agreed on, & daily lesson from the kuraū.
— dar	}	A pensioner, & holder of a scholarship
— h̄war		
Waz̄h		Evident, apparent manifest, clear.
— honn		to be known
— karnā		to explain
Wazir (f̄ Wazarā.)		A minister of state
— ul mamālik		The grand wazir.
Wazir-i		The office of a minister of state
Wazū		Weight, weighing measure, metre, rhyme reputation esteem honour, examination
— karnū		to weigh, measure
— rakhnā		to be weighly
Wazū-i		Heavy, weighty
Wazū		The ablution performed by Mussalmans before prayer and consisting in first washing the hands and inside the mouth & then throwing water on the forehead afterwards washing the face, arms and feet
(frop waz̄ū).		
Wida		farewell a ben bidding farewell
— karna		to bid farewell
Wifaq		Concord harmony good understanding unanimity
Wila		Attack in battle engagement
Wila		Friendship sway

Wilādat.....	Nativity, birth.
Wilāyat.....	An inhabited country, dominion, district, a foreign country, possession, being master of anything, friendship, union (especially with God), sanctity.
————ī.....	Foreign, European.
————khatt.....	A kind of Persian writing called nasta'liq.
Wimān.....	A celestial car.
(same as himān and hewān).	
Wirāu }	Desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined.
Wairāu }	
Wirān-a	A solitude, a desolated or desolate place.
Wirāsat.....	Heritage.
———— au.....	By way of inheritance.
Wird.....	Daily use, practise, task.
———— karnā.....	To repeat.
————wazīfa parhūā....	To perform one's daily tasks of devotion.
Wīṣāl.....	Meeting, interview, connection, death, society, confederacy.
Wīṣātat.....	V. wasātat.
Wizr.....	A crime, sin, fault, a burden, load, arms.
Wizārat.....	The dignity of wazīr, the office of prime minister or grand vizir.
Wufūr.....	A multitude, plenty, abundance, full, complete, copious.
Wujūb.....	Necessity, obligation.
Wujūd.....	Invention, existence, essence, substance, body.
hā. ———.....	Notwithstanding.
————jūd.....	A liberal person.
Wujūh }	Pl. of wajh q v
Wujūhāt }	
Wuḳū'.....	A contingency, accident, event, occurrence, the happening.
Wuḳūf.....	Understanding, information, sense, experience, wisdom.
————dār.....	Experienced.
————paidā karnā	To get sense.
Wurūd.....	Arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting.

Wuṣul	Arrival conjunction, acquisition or enjoyment (of anything desired)
—— honī	To get, receive to be arrived
—— karna	To collect
—— panā	To realize to receive
Wuzara	Pl of wazīr, qv
Wuzū	A wizu.
Wuzuh	Evidence, proof

Y.

Yab	(in couples) Finder finding getting
Yabauda	A finder finding
Yābu	A pony
Yachak	A beggar
Yad	Memory recollection
—— ana	To come to mind, to recur
—— ash bakhlār	An expression referring to an absent friend
—— āwarī	Remembrance
—— būd	A keep-ale
—— dūshī	A memorandum
—— dīk	A putter in mind
—— dilāna	To remind
—— farāmush	Name of a game
—— far	A memorial, memento
—— farī	A keep-ale, token
Yal	A hand handle and assistance, power, vigour benefit service
Yalt	Perquisite earnings profit, income fees
Yazan	Singly
—— a	Hundred single sole singular, unique, incomparable, agreed unanimous
—— aat	Singularity, unity, concord unanimity, conjunction, union
—— āī	Singularly, excellence, concord unanimity
—— āyat	Whiteness kindred
Yazhina	Hinder, booty, spoil
Yazhma	
Yazhman	
Yazu	A kind of Hindu sacrifice

Yahūd	}	.....	A Jew, a Hebrew.
Yahūdī			
Yahūdīya		.....	Judca.
Yājūj-mājūj		.....	Gog and Magog.
Yak		.....	One, a, an.
— ādh		.....	A few.
— ā-yak	}	.....	All at once, immediately, once.
— bār			
— ā			
— gī			
— yak	}	.....	Successively, all at once.
— ha-yak			
— bagghā		.....	A horse pressing on one rein
— chand		.....	Some little, some little time, some time.
— chob-ā		.....	One-poled (a tent).
— dast		.....	Entire, uniform, even (cloth), altogether.
— dīgar		.....	One another.
— dil		.....	Of one heart and mind.
— kī		.....	Single, the ace at cards.
— kalam		.....	Consistent (a writer), all, total, at once, entirely, altogether.
— lakht		.....	All at once, altogether.
— lautā		.....	Single, solitary, a single child (without brother or sister).
— loh-ī		.....	A sword blade made of one piece of steel.
— mau-ī		.....	Unanimity, friendship
— muh		.....	Talking consistently.
— musht	}	.....	A handful, all at once, prompt payment
— mūṭh			
— muṭṭhī			
— nafas		.....	One breathing, one moment.
— rāh		.....	Going on the same road.
— rang		.....	Of one colour sincere, simple, uniform.
— ī		.....	Sincerity, simplicity, uniformity.
— rū		.....	Unanimous.
— ī		.....	Unanimity, friendship
— sū		.....	Equal, alike, the same, level, parallel, conformable.
— sar		.....	All at once, altogether
— saraf		.....	Aside.

—-tṣaṇ	Collected assembled together
Yak ā'	Unit
Yakh	Ice
Yakhni	Gravy sauce stew
—-pula'o	A kind of pulā'o (a dish of flesh and rice) prepared with gravy
Yakin	Certainty truth
—-karna	To ascertain
—-luū	To believe
Yakin-i	Certainty infallibility truth certain ^o indisputable
Yak l'i	A veil cloak or sheet worn over the head and shoulders of one breadth without a seam
Yu'kub	Jacob
Yakum	The first day of the month
Yakūt	A ruby
—-i	Of or relating to the ruby, name of a medicine
Yal	A horse's mare
Yal	A hero a brave man corpulent, robust
Yala phalla	Unconfined, extended spread, at ease
Yaldū	The longest night of the year
Yun	Season time weather
—-ni	Muhammadian dialect or words, night
Yam }	He angel of death
Yam }	
Yamau (h)	Name of a rāgini or musical mode
Yaman (s)	Arabia Felix
Yaman i	Anything belonging to Arabia Felix i cornelian
Yamin	An oath, the right hand
Yamin o-javar	The right and left wings of an army
Yā'al	Indulget or, namely to wit
Yar	A friend a lover paramour, an assistant a companion
—-banaana	To make a friend of to form a friendship
—-banna	To be friendly with
—-bakh	Voluptuous sensual
—-bakh i	Sensual

Yār-i-ghār	A sincere friend.
—i-wafādūr	A faithful friend, name of a river.
Yārī	Power, strength.
—ī	Might, ability, power.
—na	Friendly, like a friend.
Yāra	A broad bracelet, the wrist, a wound, power, strength, a shrewd man, friendship, necessity, tax, toll, revenue.
Yarāk	Arms, apparatus, a dart.
Yarghā	An amble (pace of a horse).
— chālū	To amble, name of a bird.
Yarghamāl	A hostage.
Yār-ī	Friendship, love, assistance, also, intriguing
— denā	To second, help, side with.
—gar	A helper, an assistant.
—gar-ī	Help, assistance.
Yārū	A female friend.
Yarḡān	The yellow jaundice. (Tap-i-yarḡān, yellow fever).
Yās	Despair, fear, terror.
— hon	To be despondent.
Yasār (a.)	Left, the left side, plenty, opulence, affluence.
—o-yamīn	Right and left (dast-i-yasār) on the left hand.
Yasār (p.)	An unlucky person
Yasāwal	A captain of the guard.
Yashb }	Agate.
Yashm }	
Yasmin }	Jasmeec.
Yāmīn }	
Yatash-khāua	An antichamber, hall of audience.
Yatīm	An orphan, pupil, ward, a valuable jewel (durr-i-yatīm), a large and precious pearl found only in the shell
—ī	The state of an orphan.
Yaum	A day.
—an fa yauman	Day after day.
—u-l-ḡashr	The day of resurrection.

Ṛabhi	A sacrificer, a butcher.
Ṛabīṭṭ	A governor, master, possessor.
— u-i-kull	Omnipotent (God), lord of all
Ṛabīṭa	Canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation
— i-faujḍārī	Criminal procedure
— i-dīwānī	Civil procedure
Ṛabī	Government, direction, discipline, regulation, check, control, possession.
— karuā	To take possession to rule over, to watch, preserve restrain control.
Ṛabī-ī	Regulation, management.
Ṛabū	Bad, ill, unlucky, wicked
— i	Vileness, wickedness.
Ṛabūr	The palms of David
Ṛād. m. }	(in compounds) Born, a son, a child.
Ṛāda. m. }	ādmī-Ṛād, a man, born of man;
Ṛādī. f. }	parī-Ṛād, born of an angel or fairy, a beautiful woman;
	shah-Ṛāda, a prince;
	— i, a princess.
Ṛada	Stricken, affected, smitten, arrayed (used in compounds)
Ṛadau-ī	Fit or deserving to be stricken, killed.
Ṛād-hūm	Native land, birth-place.
— i-rūh	Provisions of travelling, way charges.
Ṛad-o-koh	Beating.
Ṛaf	Sudden death.
Ṛafar	Victory.
— mand	Victorious
— mand-ī	Victory.
Ṛa'faran	Saffron.
Ṛa'farān-ī	Of saffron, saffron-coloured, yellow, a yellow colour, a surname sometimes adopted by African and Portuguese Jews
Ṛag }	(opperas, vitriol)
Ṛa }	
— i-sufaid	Alum.
Ṛagh	A crow.
Ṛaghan	A kite.
Ṛaghand	Leaping or springing up, rally, flight, levity.

Zahab.....	Gold.
Zāhid.....	A monk, hermit, recluse, zealot.
—ū.....	O zealot! religious, devout.
(Persian <i>pl.</i> zāhidān).	
Zahī or zihī.....	Excellent! bravo!
Zāhik.....	Satirist, mocker, name of a poet.
Zāhil.....	Careless, forgetful.
Zahīn.....	Sagacious, ingenious.
Zahīr ..	An assistant, ally, associate, a poetical name of a Persian poet of Fāryāb.
Zahīr	Reduced by sickness, thin, sad, melancholy, low-spirited, &c.
Zāhīr	Apparent, evident, open, the outside, external, appearance.
—ī.....	External, apparent.
—maḥ.....	Openly, in public.
Zahī.....	Forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning.
Zahinat.....	Disquietude, pain, trouble.
Zahinat-ī.....	Afflicted, sick.
Zahr.....	Poison.
—zāhid.....	Poisoned.
—dūr.....	Poisonous
—ī-halākal }	Deadly poison.
—ī-kātil }	
—khānū.....	To take poison.
—kīṣī par.....	To imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape.
—lagnā.....	To be hateful like poison.
—muhra.....	An antidote to poison, said to be the bezoar
Zahra	Bile, gall-bladder.
—āb honā.....	To be much distressed or terrified.
Zā'ir.....	Lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive.
—karnā.....	To lose, to destroy, waste, diminish, squander, frustrate, misapply.
Zā'icha.....	Horos ope, astronomical table.
Zaid.....	Increasing, adding, augmentation, a fic- titious name.
Zā'id.....	Redundant, superfluous.
Zālf.....	Hospitable, convivial, a stranger, a guest

/aif	Weak infirm impotent emaciated feeble frail old
— a	Weakness emaciation
/aīham	Butter, a hon
/aik	Tasting
/aikā	The sense of tasting the palate relish taste
— shikā	Knowing in taste
/ai	The skirt of a garment the train of a robe the last liner or supplementary part of anything train, retinue the sequel a list of particulars mentioned in a letter that which follows or is annexed an appendix
/aī	(connected) vehicle
— kshikar	A sub cultivator
/ai	Deficient failing perishing vanishing
/ain	Ornament adorning
/air	A visitant a pilgrim
/aitu	An olive
/aj	A rug
/ak or aik	Injuring deceiving disappointing injury deception
— dā	To put to shame
— uthā	To be ashamed to suffer loss
/akā	Vivacity acuteness of genius penetration (rukā, the sun)
/akan	The claw the beak (chakākan), a dimple in the chin
/akā	Thus a portion of a Muslim's property given in charity according to the rule laid down in the kor'an
/akanat	Brightness of genius, acuteness
/akanat	Purity, purity, ingenuity
/akāir	Virtues provisions treasures stores
/akāmat	Thickness, bulkiness
/akāhar	Overflowing running (the sea)
/akim	A wound sore scar cut
— karī	A mortal wound
— khana	To be wounded

Zakhm paknā	To suppurate (a wound).
—— parnā	To become a sore.
—— rasā	A deep wound.
Zakhm-ī	Wounded, slain.
Zakī	Acute, ingenious, fiery, flaming.
—— u-t-mā'ī	Of a splendid genius.
Zakūm	A thorny tree so called.
Zāl	Old, decrepid, grey-haired (man or woman), the name of the father of Rustam, and son of Sām, son of Narīmān. He was called zāl-i-zar, because he was born with white hair like that of an old man, and a red (of golden hue) countenance.
Zālil } Zālilat }	Error, fault, vice, ruin, perdition.
Zālal	An error.
Zālāl	Erring, blundering, stumbling, falling, deficiency, loss.
Zālal	Meanness, baseness.
Zālālat	Abjectness, obsequiousness.
Zālām	Darkness.
Zālīkhā } Zālākhā }	The name of Potiphar's wife
Zālīl	Shady.
Zālīl	Abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, base, wretched.
—— honā	To be disgraced.
—— karū	To debase.
Zālim	A tyrant, tyrannical.
—— ī	Tyranny, oppression.
Zālī	A prompt, ready, an eloquent tongue.
Zālī	An error, a vice.
Zālī	Straying, a pervaricator.
Zālū	A leech.
Zātūm	Cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical.
Zatzala	An earthquake.
Zā'ni	Thinking, opinion, presuming, presumption, speaking from belief, vanity, arrogance.
Zāuād	A bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound.

/ama ir	plur of <i>amir</i> , q c
/aman	{ Time an age, the world fortune the
/amana	
—— dekhna	to get experience
—— muwafik	fortunate
—— az	A turn coat time server
—— sazi	Turning with the tide
—— karnā	To turn with the tide, to temporize
/amanat	Bail surety
/amanat nama	Security bond
/amb (pl runub)	A crime sin fault
/ambak	Name of a flower the white jasmine a hly or an iris
/ambil	A basket purse wallet
/ambur	A hornet bee a vice nippers forceps
/ambura	A hornet large bee, the joint of a musical instrument called in Hindi <i>kingri</i> (a sort of fiddle), a small gun
/amburak	A small gun
/ambur chi	A fusileer
/amharir	Cold intense cold
—— i	Intensely cold
/amima	Addition, thing incorporated incorporation an appendix supplement extra
/āmlu	A surety sponsor, security bail
—— dena	To give a surety
—— hona	To become bail to guarantee, engage for another
—— i	Surety, bail
—— kahul karna	To admit as bail
/amin	The earth ground oil a region country the ground of a picture
—— bow hona	To make a profound bow
—— dar	A landlord one who holds ground subject to the payment of the Government reve- nue (factually, the Indian Government are the owners or landlords of the soil as they can confiscate the estates of such zamindars, who fail to pay the revenue)

Zauīn.—ī.....	Landed estate.
—dārī.....	The wife of a landholder or farmer.
—doz.....	Level with the ground. .
—gīr.....	Unable to walk, paralytic. .
—ī.....	Earthy, terrestrial.
—mek gar jānā.....	To be greatly ashamed. .
—pakarī.....	To persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. . .
—par se kuchh parā • pānā.....	To be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes.
Zamīr.....	The mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension, a personal pronoun. .
Zamistān.....	Winter, wisdom.
Zamm.....	Contraction, conjunction, incorporation, the vowel point (') pronounced as the Italian short n or as the English u in full.
Zamam.....	Blame, reproach, accusation, detraction.
Zamzam.....	The name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well.
Zamzama.....	Singing, modulation, a concert.
—pardāz.....	Singer, songster.
Zan.....	A woman, wife.
—karoī } —lenā }	To marry.
—murīd.....	Hen pecked (rah-zan, a highwayman).
Zanakh } Zanakhdān }	The chin, the pit in the chin.
Zanān.....	Striking, beating, striking up.
Zanāna.....	Female, feminine, effeminate, womanly, female apartments, a seraglio.
Zanān-ī.....	Of the women, of the seraglio.
Zang.....	Name of a people in Africa, rust, a small bell.
—ālūd.....	Rusty, covered with rust.
—lagnā.....	To become rusty.
Zangār.....	Rust, verdigris.
—ī.....	Rusty, of the colour of rust.
Zanī.....	(in compos.) Striking, the act of striking.

Zanī	An adulterer a whoremonger
Zanjā	A whore strumpet an adúlteress
Zanjābīl	Dry ginger
Zanjālab	∫ cuckold
———— ۱	Cuckoldom
Zanjār	∫ chain
———— ۱	Chained in chains, a prisoner
Zanka	∫ little woman
Zanu	Suspicion jealousy, opinion impression, notion, conjecture
———— bil	Suspicious sceptical
———— ۱	Supposed
Zanū	The knee the lap the hip
Zār	Desire wish a groan lamentation afflicted groaning lamenting
———— nālī	Lamentation
———— o-nīzar	Imaciated (<i>in compos</i>) it implies plie multitude as gul zār, a garden of roses
Zār	Gold, riches wealth, money
———— andud	Gilt plated with gold
———— andudā	
———— bāf	Brocade gold tissue
———— bāf ۱	Woven in gold embroidered
———— bāst	Brocade cloth of gold
———— dār	Wealthy
———— dōst	Lord of money, covetous
———— dōz	Embroidered
———— dōz ۱	Embroidery
———— gār	∫ goldsmith
———— gār ۱	The business of a goldsmith a kind of dialect
———— l gul	The yellow stamens of a rose
———— l nakd	Ready money
———— l tal sil	Collections, revenue
———— hārīd	Purchased (as a slave)
———— hārīda	
———— hēz	Rich (a country) producing gold and silver
———— nīzar	Gilt an electrolyt
———— nīzar ۱	Gilding

Ẓarāfat.....	Beauty, politeness, elegance, gallantry, wit, humour, jocularity.	
—— an.....	By way of joke.	
Ẓarar.....	Injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin, affliction, anguish.	
—— denā.....	To injure, hurt.	
—— l shadīd.....	Great injury.	
—— rasāuī.....	Causing injury, annoyance.	
Ẓarb.....	A blow, beating, violence, multiplication (in arithmetic), striking, stamping, coining (money), struck.	
—— denū.....	To coin, multiply.	
—— l-maṣal	}.....	A proverb, a saying.
—— u-l-maṣal		
—— laḡnū.....		To strike, to hammer.
—— uḡhūnū.....		To suffer loss or damage.
(dārū-ẓ-ẓarb).....		The mint-office.
Zar-bāf.....		V. under Zar.
Zard.....		Yellow, pale, livid.
Zarda.....		A kind of pulā'o, dressed with saffron.
Zardak.....		A carrot.
Zard-ālū.....		An apricot.
Zardār.....		Wealthy.
Zard-choh.....		Yellow wood, turmeric (<i>Curcuma longa</i>).
Zard-gosh.....		Hypocritical, malignant.
Zard-ī.....		Yellowness, the yolk of an egg.
—— pilak.....		The name of a bird.
—— rang.....		Yellow, bashful.
—— rū.....		Bashful.
—— ī.....		Bashfulness.
Zarf.....		Ingenuity, elegance, politeness, a vase,
(pl. zurūf).....		vessel, ingenious, (in grammar) an adverb.
—— l-makūn.....		Adverb of place.
—— l-zamān.....		Adverb of time.
Zar-ī.....		Anything woven with gold thread.
—— būf.....		A manufacturer of gold thread.
Zār-ī.....		Crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation, supplication, crying for help.
Zarif.....		Ingenuous, polite, gallant, good, elegant, witty, joco ^e c.

Zarih	A railing or lattice work surrounding a temple or tomb
Zark	Turning the eyes (in Pers.) hypocrisy fraud detraction
— bark	Glare glitter show splendid cloth splendour
Zarna	{ Arsenic ornament or (yellow sulphuret of arsenic)
Zarni	
Zarnikh	
Zarra	
Zarra	{ An atom a particle, a little
— jot	
— sa	A very little
Zar rin	Golden
— — — saurgh	The name of a bird the sun
Zarur	Necessary expedient, unavoidable the necessary (thing)
— — — hona	To be necessary
— — — at	Force violence compulsion restraint want indigence necessity
— — — ao	Necessarily, of necessity
— — — honā	To have need of
Zaruri	Necessary
— — — yat	(pl.) Necessaries
Zarzār	Great lamentation
— — — rōna	To weep bitterly
Zat	A mitres possessor (in Sans. equivalent to Jāt, caste sect tribe class race the essence nature, soul substance)
— — — āna	To give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating with a person of another caste or not acting in conformity with certain rules also to give caste or receive a person into caste
— — — lena	{ To deprive another of caste by touching his food even by all wing ones should not pass over the food If a member of a caste be touched by a non member the former should immediately bathe
— — — marna	

Zātu-l-jamb	The pleurisy.
Zaṭal	Chattering, talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle.
— hūkhnā	To quibble.
— mārū	To chatter, to talk nonsense.
Zat-ī	Essential, natural, innate.
Zauj	A couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, husband.
Zauja	A wife.
Zaujīyat	The married state.
Zauh	Taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness.
— se	With pleasure, willingly, with all my heart.
Zaur	Going on a pilgrimage.
Zauwāḡ	A taster.
Zauwār	A visitor, visitant.
Zawāl	Decline, wane, declination, setting of the sun, misery, wretchedness.
— pazīr	Transitory, fading.
Zawī	Having, possessing, endowed with.
Zāwlya or Zāwlya	An angle (in geometry), a corner, retired place.
— andarūnī	Interior angle.
— berūnī }	Exterior angle.
— ḡārījā }	
— ḡadda	An acute angle.
— ḡā'ima	A right angle.
— unufarīja	An obtuse angle.
— mu'attal	A plane rectilinear angle.
— muta bādilla	An alternate angle.
— muta kūbilla	The opposite angle.
— uasbīn	One who keeps himself in retirement.
Zab	Ornament, elegance, beauty.
— denā	To suit, become.
Zabī	Adorned, beautiful.
Zabā-ī	Beauty, gracefulness.
Zabā-ish	Ornament, adorning, elegance.
— karū	To adorn, to decorate.
Zabā-ish-ī	Elegant, beautiful.
Zabānda	Adorning, ornamenting, adorned.

zer	Under, below, inferior, lower, the vowel point (') sounded like the Italian l.
— andīz	The cloth or carpet spread under a hukḥā.
— band	A martingale
— bār houā	To be indebted, to undergo a great expense
— barī	Expenses, burdens, liabilities
— dast	Powerless under command a subject a vassal
— hukm rahnū	To be in subjection
— l lab	Inarticulateness mumbling
— l lab ī	Inarticulate slightly uttered (a word)
— l nagin	Submissive subject
— karnū	To overpower to subdue
— mashk	Writing
— o zabar	Upsy daisy overturned, ruined from head to foot from beginning to end
— pul	Shippers
— tajwiz	Under consideration, pending
/ewar (pl zowarat.)	Jewels ornaments of gold, silver, &c
/hala	Dew, hoar frost, bail
/hazh	Idle, trifling or indecent speech, a kind of thistle
— hja'o	A trifter, one who speaks obscenely
/hinda	A patched garment
/hlyan	Formidable, ravenous, roaring (sher-i-zhlyān), a fierce lion
/holida	Intricate entangled
— mū	Intangled hair
/i	A lord master, (in compounds) possessed of endowed with
— hayat	In lower life, an animal
— hijja	The last Muhammadan month of the year
— hooh	Sensible
— hīrad	Endowed with wisdom
— ruh	A rational being
— shan	Possessed of dignity
— shu ur	Intelligent
/ibak	Quicksilver
/l baz	In plenty, sufficiently
/l baz-ki	In as much as

Zleh.....	Teasing, check-mated.
Zidd.....	The contrary, the opposite, contrariety, opposition.
— honā.....	To be baffled, rendered helpless, to be tired of.
— karnā.....	To baffle, defeat, to persist, to persevere.
— rakhuā.....	To importune, press eagerly.
Ziddalu.....	Contrary to each other.
Zidd-ī.....	Perverse, contrary, unmanageable.
Zifāf.....	Leading the bride home, to her husband's house.
Zih.....	A bowstring, the border or edge of anything, the collar or facing of a garment, excellent! bravo! throes of childbirth.
Zihār.....	A bladder, the lower part of the belly.
Zihūr.....	A formula of repudiation, or saying what amounts to, and has the effect of a regular divorce; as, "You are my mother," or, "I sucked the same breast as you." A penance is requisite to do away with the effect of such a speech.
Zihdān.....	The womb.
Zihī or zahī.....	Excellent! bravo!
Zi-hijja.....	The name of the last month of the Muhāmmadan year (on the 10th day is the festival of baḥar-īd).
Zihn.....	Understanding, memory, genius, ability.
— i-daḥik.....	A subtle genius.
— nishīn karnā.....	To impress, to fix on the mind.
— nishīn honā.....	To be impressed on the mind.
Zij.....	Astronomical tables, a mason's rule.
Zik.....	Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind.
— n-n-nafas.....	Asthma.
Zik.....	V. zak.
Zikr.....	Remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention, praise, fame, recital, relation, reading of the Qur'ān and recital of the praise and names of God.

/ikr karna	To recite mention
/il	A side, part, district, division, a column in the page of a book, (in Hindūsīn), the art of speaking with double meaning
—dar	The officer in charge of a district
/il }	{ A fine soft sound the smallest string of a lute the treble in music
/ir }	
/ill	Shadow
I sub'hani }	Shadow of God a king an emperor
u l lah }	
(damr zilluhu or zilluhum)	May his or their prosperity continue
/ill	Gentleness care
/illat.	Baseness meanness dishonour
/imad }	{ A bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound a plaster, liniment, an embrocation ointment
/imān }	
/amad }	
/imma	Trust, charge obligation subjection duty service fidelity, lineage
/immadar	Responsible
—— honā	To be responsible to be careful
/immadar ī	Responsibility, care charge
/imme karnū	To give in charge
—— kuī	To take in charge, to take care of
/imn	The cover of a letter, the contents anything comprehended contained or inserted subject, an idea, conception suretyship an obligation, aid, favour, clause, section
—— karna	To include, take in
/imnan	Comprehensively, by the by
/in	A saddle
—— bandhna	To saddle
—— gar	A saddler
—— posh	A cloth fastened over the saddle housing
/ina.	A ladder, stairs steps
/ina.	Adultery, fornication
—— kar	An adulterer, a fornicator
—— ī	Fornication a lullery
—— karna	To commit adultery

Zinat.....	Ornament, dress, decoration, beauty, elegance.
Zinda.....	A live, living.
— dil.....	Lively, joyful, happy.
— gānī }	Life, living, existence.
— gī }	
— karnā	To bring to life.
— rahmā.....	To live, survive.
Zindān.....	A prison.
Zindān-ī.....	Imprisoned, a prisoner.
(pl. Zindānīy).	
Zinhār.....	Care, caution, protection defence, patronage, (interj.) take care, beware, (adv.) by no means, soon, certainly.
Zinjīf or Zinjaf... ..	Fringe, border, edging.
Zir	V. zil.
Zirā.....	Cumin-seed (<i>Cuminum cyminum</i>).
Zirā'.....	A yard, a cubit, two bright stars in the head of Gemini.
Zirā'at	Agriculture, husbandry, sown field, land.
— ī.....	Agricultural.
Zirūb.....	Fighting, fencing, conquering.
Zirah (prop. zirih)	Iron armour made with rings.
— posh.....	A man clad in armour.
Zirak.....	Ingenuous, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute.
— ī.....	Ingenuity, sagacity.
Zir o bam	High and low notes.
Zisht.....	Deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous.
— hho	Of ugly habits or disposition.
— rū.....	Ugly, ill-favoured.
Zist.....	Life, living, existence.
Ziyāda.....	More, too much, excessive.
— honā.....	To exceed, surpass, to be increased.
— karnā.....	To increase, augment, use force, also, to take away the dinner and table-cloth.
— talab-ī.....	Extortion, imposition.
Ziyāfat.....	A feast, banquet, convivial entertainment, hospitality, invitation.
— karnā.....	To entertain, feast, treat.

Ziyān	Loss, damage, deficiency, injury, hurt, harm
—kār.	Hurtful, injurious.
—kār-ī	Injury, hurtfulness.
—karnā.	To cause harm, hurt, injury, to injure.
Ziyārat	Pilgrimage, visiting.
—karnā.	To go on a pilgrimage.
Ziyārat-ī	Relating to pilgrimage.
Zor	Force, strength, virtue, power, vigour, violence, effort, weight.
—zwar	Powerful, strong.
—ī	Power, force.
—āzmū-ī	Trial of strength, wrestling.
—āzmānā	To try one's strength, to contend.
—chālā	To have authority or influence.
—dār.	Strong, vigorous
—denā	To aid, support, assist.
—dikhānā.	To show off one's authority or power.
—karnū	To compel, to exercise, to use effort, to exert one's self.
—mārnā	To endeavour, strive, toil, struggle.
—parnā	To be stretched, to be forced.
Zū.	A lord, a master, (<i>in compos</i>) possessed of, or endowed with.
—i-faḥūr.	A sword possessed by Muhammad, and afterwards by 'Alī.
—i-falāl	Possessed of glory, glorious.
Zu'āf	Sudden death (by poison).
Zu'āf	Deadly venom.
Zuhān	Z. zabān.
Zuhd } Zuhda }	The best of anything, butter.
Zūl	Quick, swift, soon, suddenly.
—ranj	Irrascible, soon irritated
—tar	More speedily.
—tarin	With all speed
Zu'f or Zu'f ...	Infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body.
Zu'f ānā.	To faint, to fall into a swoon.
—i-maḥānā	Irritability of the bladder.

Zu'f i-mi'da	Weak digestion, dyspepsia.
Zuhā	Breakfast time, the part of the day between sunrise, and the meridian ('idu-z-zuhā, name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of zī-hijja (q.v.), when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's offering up of (according to Musalmāns) his son Ismā'īl.
Zuhd	Continence, devotion, abstinence.
— kesh	Devout, continent.
Zuhhād	plur. of zāhid, q.v.
Zuhr	Mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry.
Zuhra	The planet Venus.
Zuhūl	Oblivion, forgetting.
Zuhūr	Appearing, rising, becoming visible.
— honā	To arise, appear.
— meū ānā	To arise, to come in sight.
— meū lānā	To make apparent, to bring about.
Zukānu	Rheum, catarrh, cold, defluxion.
— karuā	To take cold in the head.
Zukhr } Zakhira }	Treasure, provisions, victuals, stores.
Zulāl	Pure, limpid, wholesome water.
Zulūm	The colic.
Zulf	A curling lock, a ringlet, a whisker.
— i-'ambarīn	Perfumed (with ambergris) locks.
— i-tūb-dār	Curling locks.
— i-pareshāu	Disbevelled locks.
Zulf-i	A sword-knot, the chain by which a door is fastened.
Zu-l-jalāl	V. under zū.
Zulla	A covering, anything shady, a cloud.
Zulm	Oppression, injustice, injury, extortion.
— honā	To befall one (a misfortune).
— karuā	To oppress, tyrannize.
Zulm-pesha } — shī'ār }	Tyrannical, tyrant, oppressor.
— rasīda	Oppressed.

<i>Zulmat</i>	Darkness
<i>pl Zulmat</i>	A dark place where the water of immortality is said to be
<i>Zulm</i>	Oppressive, tyrannical unjust
<i>— —yat</i>	Oppression
<i>Zumra</i>	A troop, group, crowd multitude
<i>Zunub (pl of zamb)</i>	Crimes sins, faults
<i>Zunnar</i>	(From Gr ζωννιος) a belt the Brahmanical thread, a Hindu rosary
<i>Zur</i>	The falsehood adulteration, a falsehood an idol
<i>Zurara</i>	Articles scattered from anything pounded
<i>Zuruf</i>	Vessels adverb
<i>(pl of Zurf. q v)</i>	

The following GLOSSARY of TERMS in constant use in Official District Work in the N. W. P. and Oudh is taken (with a few corrections) from a very useful work (which should be in the hands of all District officers) entitled, "A District Office in Northern India" by C. W. WHISK. B. Civil Service. We take this opportunity of mentioning that Mr. WHISK is one of those officials who has done good service for the Government, and, at the same time, earned the respect and gratitude of all the Indians with whom his duties have brought him in contact.

A.

NAME.	DESCRIPTION.
Ābādī.....	Village site.
Ahlmaud or Ahl-l-kūr...	Departmental clerk.
Almārī.....	A chest or book case.
Amīn.....	Official directing an inquiry.
Ānū.....	Sixteenth part of a rupee.
Arz i Irzāl.....	Notice of remittance.
Asāmī.....	Tenants, defendants in law-suits.
Asāmīwār.....	Held by tenants or asāmīs, document including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors.

B.

Babūl.....	The acacia Arabica tree (of the Mimosa kind).
Bahl-khātā.....	Ledger.
Baniyā.....	Flour seller or petty shop-keeper.
Basta.....	Bundle of records (<i>Lit.</i> a cloth wrapper).
Beran az shūkhā.....	Money not credited in the public accounts.
Bhūng.....	An intoxicating drug made from hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa</i>).

Bhus	Chaff, husk brin
Bigha	About two thirds ($\frac{2}{3}$) of an acre
Bina	One-twentieth ($\frac{1}{20}$) of a bigha = kattha.
Biswas	One-twentieth ($\frac{1}{20}$) of a blswa.

C.

Chaklat	Complet
— bandi	Defining or marking the boundaries of an estate
Chalan	Notice of remittance clearance
Chandu	A preparation of opium for smoking
Chaprasi	Messenger servant peon
Charas	An intoxicating drug made from hemp
Chaukidar	Village watchman
Chaujal	Landed proprietor's office.
Chik	Bamboo blind
Chhatank	One sixteenth ($\frac{1}{16}$) part of a seer or $\frac{1}{16}$ th of a pound
Cooly	Day labourer
C Cr P.	Code of Criminal Procedure

D.

Dakhil	Receipt
Dakhila nahī	Receipt register
Darlar	A public reception
Dastak	Writ of demand
Duty Inspector of Schools	Departmental official in charge of district schools
District Board	Elected Committee for Local Government

F.

Fasli (year)	Agricultural year
Fa li sal	Fiscal revenue year

G.

Ganja	An intoxicating drug (the hemp plant)
Ghagra	Earthenware water pot
Ghaj	A bathing or landing place

H.

llāndī.....	An earthenware bowl.
llūdī.....	The indigenous vernacular of Upper India.

J.

*Jamūbandī.....	Rent roll.
Janadār.....	Officer of peons or messengers.
Jlaswār.....	See Khasrū Jlaswar.

K.

Kābūlliyat.....	Counter part of a lease. (A written agreement).
Kāḥẓn-l-wuṣūl.....	Aquittance roll, receipt, acknowledgment.
Kankar.....	Nodular limestone.
Karbī.....	Straw (the stalk of jo'ār of bājṛā (Horeus sorghum and spicatus).
Kharīf.....	Autumn harvest.
Khūrij az alyāhā.....	Sums outside the public accounts.
Khasrā.....	Field register, a village account.
Khasrā Jlaswār.....	Crop outturn register.
Khatinnī.....	Abstract of account.
Khetbat.....	Sub-division of fields.
Khewaṣ.....	Register of proprietors, record of village shares.
Kīl.....	Instalment.
—baudi.....	Settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment.
Kos.....	A measure of distance, about two miles.
Kulliyat.....	General, miscellaneous, total, universality.

L.

Lambardār.....	Representative of revenue payers. (<i>Lā</i> , number-keeper).
Loṭā.....	Brass drinking pot; a pipkin.

M.

Madaḥ	A preparation of opium for smoking, (properly betel-leaf mixed with opium)
Mālguzār	Land revenue payer.
————ī.	Land revenue; ground-rent.
Mālī	Gardener, florist, <i>adj.</i> belonging to property, financial.
Mālkhāna	Store-room
Maund	A measure of weight containing (80) eighty pounds (properly Man.)
Mauṣā' (mouza).	Village
Milān	Sum, correspondence, comparison, collection
Mīl	A record <i>lit</i> similitude
Mīl band	File, register
Muḥarrir	Clerk.
Monsoon	Rainy season.
anglicised from mauṣīm (season)	
Muā'fī	An estate on which the land revenue is remitted.
Muḥhtār-nāma	Power-of attorney.
Munsarīn	Office superintendent, head clerk of a court
Munshikhāna	Vernacular office.
Mutation	Change of proprietor's name in register.

N.

Nāib	Assistant, deputy.
———— diwān	The deputy treasurer or accountant.
Nathī	Separate bundles of records
(from nathī, the string by which papers are strung to leather)	
Nazārat	Office of Nāzīr.
Nāzīr	Office superintendent, in law, a court officer, sheriff.
Nuzul	Immovable property of Government (strictly in a political sense).

O.

Occupancy.....	Exemption from liability to ejectment.
----------------	--

P.

Pakkā, packa or pukka .	Solid masonry, stone, or brick.
Panchājat.....	Committee or Council of five.
Parwāna.....	Official order, pass, warrant.
Paṭwārī.....	Village accountant, land steward.
Peon.....	Messenger.
Peshkāṛ.....	A head vernacular writer or clerk, properly, minister, manager, deputy or agent.
Ple.....	Twelfth ($\frac{1}{12}$) part of an anna.
Pauch.....	Assessor (originally from one of five arbitrators).

R.

Rabi.....	Spring harvest.
Rawāna.....	Pass, permit.
Registrar k̄anūngo.....	Keeper of pargana registers.
Rozūmcha.....	Diary.

S.

Ṣadar (Ṣadr, or Saddar). .	Head-quarters office.
Ṣadar k̄anūngo.....	Superintendent of k̄anūngos.
Sajra.....	Field map.
Schedules.....	Heads of account.
Ser.....	A measure of weight containing two pounds (2 lbs) or sixteen chhaṭāṅks.
Sewal.....	Miscellaneous items of income.
Siyāhā.....	Sub-treasury account sheet.
Siyāhā navīs.....	Sub-treasury vernacular accountant.
Singhārā.....	An edible water nut.
Sir (Sanskrit: a plough) .	Land in special cultivating possession of proprietor. <i>Lit.</i> husbandry, agriculture.
Supervisor k̄anūngo.....	Superintendent of paṭwārīs, an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c.

T.

Tahsil	A subdivision of a district (especially for revenue purposes)
Tahsildar	The officer in charge of a Tahsil.
Tahsildār	Sub treasurer
(Tahsil-dar)	Cash keeper
Takāwī	State loans for agricultural improvements (assisting particularly tenants)
Talabnūma	A summons
Talabānī	Process fees
Talabāna dakhil karna	To pay witnesses fees
Tārī (toddy)	An intoxicating drink made from palm trees *)
Teral	Low lying land
(properly tara'ī, a marsh or meadow)	
Thana	Police station

U.

Urdū	The vernacular of India subsequent to the Muhammadan conquest, literally an army or camp, (a Turkish word)
Urdū mu'allā, the royal camp or army generally means the city of Delhi or Shahjahanabad, and urdū mu'allā kī zabān, the court language	

W.

Wazil bāḥī	Land revenue accountant
(Wazil-bāḥī)	(collections and balance)

Z.

Zamindar	Land holder
----------	-------------

*) The natives make an incision in the tree near the top and fasten underneath earthen vessels into which the juice drops during the night. The liquor thus obtained has a slightly subacid flavour is peculiarly grateful and refreshing in the early morning. It acquires its intoxicating property when kept for some time and allowed to ferment.

GLOSSARY of TERMS applied to Labourers, in the N. W. P. and Oudh revised from a very interesting pamphlet, entitled "Our Difficulties and Wants" by the late S. M. Hossain (a distinguished student at the Ciencester Agricultural College, who held an important post in the Agricultural Department of Northern India)

Ahīr.....	Keeper of cows and seller of milk, butter, &c.
Asāmī.....	Agricultural tenants
Ātlshbaz.....	Fue-wick maker.
‘Attār.....	Druggist.
Baḥār or Buz.....	Butcher dealing in mutton. (These words signifying bull goat are locally applied).
Banīyā or Baḳḳāl.....	Shop keepers (also corn-grower).
Bharbhunja, Bhuj, or Bhujā.....	Keeper of an oven (bhar) for parching chahena. *)
Barhaī.....	Carpenter.
Bārī.....	Torch bearer (properly the name of a Hindū caste who sell torches, and leaves used as platters).
Behuāl (Dhunyāl, or Naddāl)	One who prepares cotton for spinning and receives in exchange untwined thread
Bhatyārā.....	Baker, or innkeeper.
Beldār.....	A member of a wandering tribe that vend fuel carried on asses, also, a pioneer, a digger.
Bhangī (Dom, or Mīhtar)	Sweepers and removers of ordure, they make baskets, Sap or chhaj for cleaning grain from dust, they play musical instruments at weddings, their wives are employed as midwives.
Chamār.....	Tanners, they strip the skin from dead cattle (the flesh of which they eat).
Chiterā.....	Carver (properly, a person who paints flower-).
Chikwa.....	<i>Fide.</i> Baḥār (a butcher who kills only goats, sheep, kids and lambs).

*) Chahena is the unground grain parched in burning sand which alone is eaten by more than three-fourths of the villagers for breakfast

APPENDIX.

Muhammadan Calendar.

The era from which Mussalmāns reckon corresponds with the date of their prophet's flight (called the *Hijra*) from Mecca to Medina. This is computed to have occurred on Friday the 12th of July, A.D. 622. Mussalmāns count time by lunar months of which there are twelve consisting of 354 days and nine hours very nearly. Their New year's Day will thus fall every year about eleven days earlier than in the preceding year.

In order to find the Christian year corresponding to that of the *Hijra*, Forbes (*vide Grammar* p. 146) gives the following rule—

From the given number of Musalmān years, deduct *three per cent*, and to the remainder add the number 621.56, the sum is the period of the Christian era at which the given current Musalmān year ends—This very simple rule is founded on the fact that 100 lunar years are very nearly equal to 97 solar years, there being only about eight days of difference. A more accurate proportion would be 101 lunar to 98 solar years, but this would lead to a less convenient rule for practical use.

“When great accuracy is required, and when the year, month, and day of the Muhammadan era are given, the precise period of the Christ era may be found very nearly, as follows—Rule. Express the Musalmān date in years and decimals of a year, multiply by .97, to the product add 621.56, and the sum will be the period of the Christian era. This rule is exact to within a few days, and if in the Musalmān date the day of the week is given, as is generally the case, the *very day* is easily determined.

The Muhammadan or lunar months are made to consist of thirty and twenty nine days alternately but in a period of thirty years, it is found necessary to intercalate the last month eleven times so as to be reckoned thirty days instead of twenty nine. The months relating to the Arab names in all Muhammadan countries are as follows—

Lunar Months.

Muharram.....	30 days.	Rajab.....	30 days.
Safar.....	29 "	Sha'būn.....	29 "
Rabi' ul-awwal.....	30 "	Ramāzān.....	30 "
Rak'us-sūnī }	30 "	Shawwāl.....	29 "
Rabi' ul-ākhir }	"	Zī, 1 ħa'da }	30 "
Jumād al-awwal.....	29 "	Zī ħa'da }	"
Jumād-as-sūnī }	29 "	Zī, 1 ħijja }	29 "
Jumād-al-ākhir }	"	Zī ħijja }	"

Days of the Week.

<i>Muzalmān.</i>	<i>Hindū.</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>Persian.</i>
Itwār.	Rabi-bār.	Sun.	Eshānba.
Somwār or pīr.	Som-bār.	Mon.	Doshānba.
Mangal.	Mangal-bār.	Tues.	Sishānba.
Budh.	Budh-bār.	Wed.	Chahārshanba.
Jum'a rāt.	Brīhaspati-bār.	Thurs.	Panchshanba.
Jum'a.	Snakra-bār.	Fri.	Adīs.
Sanīchar.	Sanī-bār.	Sat.	Shanba or Hafta.

Hindū Calendar.

"The Hindūs reckon by solar years, and lunar-solar months. Their principal æra is that of the Kali-Yug, of which the year 4956 expired about the 11th of April, A.D. 1855, at which period their new year generally commences.

"The Hindū year is divided into twelve equal portions, which may be called solar months; but all festivals and dates are reckoned, not by these simple months, but by the duration of the moon which terminates in each. Hence, although the month Baisākḥ begins de jure about the 11th of April, it may have commenced de facto from one day to twenty-eight days sooner. When two new moons occur during one solar month, which happens once in three years, there is an intercalary month, and the month so intercalated receives the name of the one which preceded it, that is, of the solar month within which the two new moons may happen.

'Be it the era of the *kali-yug*, the Hindūs in the northern half of India reckon from the time of a renowned prince, by name *Vikramāditya*, who lived (or died) about 57 years before the commencement of our era. Another common era is that of a prince named *Salavāhana*, which commences 78 years after the birth of Christ.

Several other eras are in use in certain parts of the country, for a full account of which the reader may consult a profound work devoted entirely to the subject entitled *kāla Saṅkalita*, 1to Madras, 1825."

The Hindū Solar Months are as follows —

Balsakh	April—May.	kātik or kārlik	Oct—Nov.
Jeth	May—June	Aghan	Nov—Dec.
Asāḥ	June—July	Pūs	Dec.—Jan.
Sāwan or Sārawan	July—Aug	Māgh	Jan—Feb.
Bhādo	Aug—Sept	Phāgun, or Phūlgun	Feb—March
Āshv or kuār	Sept—Oct	Chait.	March—April

Monetary System of British India.

Gold Mohur. (Now seldom used)		Rupee.	Anna.	Paisa.	Ple.
Calcutta	1	16	256	1024	2072
Madras and Bombay	1	15	240	960	2880
		1	16	64	192
			1	4	12
				1	3

In former times and still partially now, small shells, called cowries, had an exchange value for fractional payments. The *Maṅgāns*, or

Hindū shopkeepers, have generally a heap of cowries (*S. Kauṛī*) principally for distribution to beggars. To these, the majority of whom are professional, who swarm in India the shopkeepers give a handful of these shells. When the mendicant has collected a sufficient number he can exchange them for a little rice, *bājṛā*, or other grain. Silver, being the standard medium of circulation in India, the rate of exchange of the rupee with gold standard countries is subject to considerable fluctuation.

As the Indian Government have to make remittances to meet the heavy home charges to the Secretary of State in gold, the depreciation of silver is a constant source of anxiety to India.

Weights and Measures.

Goods are sold by the *ser* (the Calcutta factory

ser weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13.86 *drs. Acuir*; the

bāzār ser — 2 lbs. 0 —, 13.853 — —

A *ser* is generally reckoned (in small quantities) as 2 lbs. *Acuir*.

A *Mānu* = 40 *ser*.

The *tolā* is the denomination of a weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India.

The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta, is $12\frac{1}{2}$ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table.

4 Panks.....	1 Dhāu or Grain.	
4 Dhāu.....	1 Rattī.. Gr. Tr	1.79666
8 Rattī.....	1 Māsha . . .	14.3733
$12\frac{1}{2}$ Māshas.....	1 Tolā.	179.6666

A *gaz* is used in measuring length; it is equivalent to a yard.

Distances are reckoned by *Kos* = to about 2 miles.

Forms of Address.

In respect of forms of address, Indians, and, indeed all Oriental peoples, are very punctilious. Their use of flowery expressions is proverbial, and apt to excite ridicule among Western nations, especially those in the north of Europe. Towards the south, in Italy, Spain, and Portugal, and even in France exaggerated terms of address are noticeable.

In India, Brahmans are addressed as Mahurūjī, Great King! Pandit (which also signifies a schoolmaster,) Dohe, Tiwari or Chaube (which signifies a Brahman acquainted with the four Vedas, and though this term like Pandit, was originally applied to learned Brahmans, ignorant men of this caste are still addressed as Chaubes and Pandits. Musalman Fakirs are addressed with Pir or Sūfī or Shūh; Hindū devotees, with Sā'in or Gnsā'in or Bhagat or Gurū; Rājputs with Thakur and Singh or Rāe. The two latter terms are also used among Sikhs. Moguls are addressed as Mirzā or Bēg, or Āghū or hhwājā; Salyids, with Mir; Shakhīs, with Shakhī, Pashūns, with hhūn; Doctors with Mulla or Maulans or Pandit; Merchants or Bankers, with Seth or Sah. The most common terms of respectful address are Māharaj, Jahān Panah (Refuge of the world!), Your Majesty!, Great King! hhindawānd, Ji, Uyan or Nāhib; Sirī, or Rāhū, Lūū, or Thakur; Sirī Master!, Worship!

Muhammad Ibrahim of Bombay laid down the following rules respecting the *etiquette* to be observed in the use of the pronouns

1. When the speaker and the person whom he addresses are of the same rank, each should speak of himself in the singular number, and address the other in the second person plural

2. A person of superior rank may speak himself in the singular number, and address the other in the second person plural, but this is not considered to be polite, nor is it thought correct to address even the lowest rank in the singular number

3. The pronouns of the third person may be used in the singular when speaking of any person in their presence, unless they be of superior rank, when they ought to be spoken of in the plural

4. When one person of rank addresses another of the same or superior rank, or speaks of him in his presence, it is most correct to make use of the respectful pronoun ūp, or the great man's title or some respectful phrase, hhindawānd, your honour, buzurt, honour, brightness, etc. and the like with the third person plural (of the pronouns and verbs), and when an inferior addresses a superior he ought at all times to use similar expressions of respect, suitable to the rank of the person addressed."

In writing letters, the person addressed is denoted, according to his rank, by some or other of the terms we have given above, but even as a mark of respect, persons are addressed in expressions which are quite incongruous with their position